Vivado Design Suite Properties Reference Guide

UG912 (v2016.1) April 6, 2016

XILINX
ALL PROGRAMMABLE™

Revision History

The following table shows the revision history for this document.

Date	Version	Revision
04/06/2016	2016.1	Added a note regarding the order of definition needed for BEL and LOC constraints in Chapter 3. Added details related to the effect of DONT_TOUCH in Chapter 3. Added details related to global clock routing to USER_CLOCK_ROOT in Chapter 3.

Table of Contents

Revision History 2

Chapter 1: Vivado Design Suite First Class Objects

Introduction 7
Copying Examples from this Document 8
Netlist and Device Objects 9
Block Design Objects 12
Hardware Manager Objects 14

Chapter 2: Alphabetical List of First Class Objects

BD_ADDR_SEG 16
BD_ADDR_SPACE 19
BD_CELL 21
BD_INTF_NET 23
BD_INTF_PIN 25
BD_INTF_PORT 28
BD_NET 30
BD_PIN 32
BD_PORT 34
BEL 36
BEL_PIN 40
CELL 42
CLOCK 46
CLOCK_REGION 49
DIAGRAM 51
HW_AXI 52
HW_BITSTREAM 54
HW_CFGMEM 56
HW_DEVICE 58
HW_ILA 61
HW_ILA_DATA 64
HW_PROBE 65
HW_SERVER 67

HW_SIO_GT 68
HW_SIO_GTGROUP 78
HW_SIO_IBERT 79
HW_SIO_PLL 81
HW_SIO_RX 83
HW_SIO_TX 89
HW_SYSMON 93
HW_TARGET 97
HW_VIO 99
IO_BANK 101
IO_STANDARD 103
NET 105
NODE 109
PACKAGE_PIN 111
PIN 113
PIP or SITE_PIP 116
PKGPIN_BYTEGROUP 119
PKGPIN_NIBBLE 121
PORT 123
SITE 126
SLR 130
TILE 132
TIMING_PATH 136
WIRE 139

Chapter 3: Key Property Descriptions

Properties Information 141
ASYNC_REG 142
BEL 146
BLACK_BOX 149
BUFFER_TYPE 151
CASCADE_HEIGHT 152
CFGBVS 153
CLOCK_BUFFER_TYPE 155
CLOCK_DEDICATED_ROUTE 157
CLOCK_DELAY_GROUP 159
CLOCK_REGION 161
CLOCK_ROOT 163
CONFIG_MODE 165
CONFIG_VOLTAGE 167

CONTAIN_ROUTING . . . 169
DCI_CASCADE . . . 171
DELAY_BYPASS . . . 173
DIFF_TERM . . . 174
DIFF_TERM_ADV . . . 176
DIRECT_ENABLE . . . 178
DIRECT_RESET . . . 180
DONT_TOUCH . . . 182
DRIVE . . . 186
EDIF_EXTRA_SEARCH_PATHS . . . 188
EQUALIZATION . . . 189
EXCLUDE_PLACEMENT . . . 191
FSM_ENCODING . . . 193
FSM_SAFE_STATE . . . 195
GATED_CLOCK . . . 197
GENERATE_SYNTH_CHECKPOINT . . . 199
H_SET and HU_SET . . . 201
HIODELAY_GROUP . . . 205
HLUTNM . . . 208
IBUF_LOW_PWR . . . 212
IN_TERM . . . 214
INTERNAL_VREF . . . 217
IO_BUFFER_TYPE . . . 219
IOB . . . 221
IOBDELAY . . . 223
IODELAY_GROUP . . . 225
IOSTANDARD . . . 228
IP_REPO_PATHS . . . 231
IS_ENABLED . . . 233
KEEP . . . 235
KEEP_COMPATIBLE . . . 238
KEEP_HIERARCHY . . . 240
KEEPER . . . 243
LOC . . . 245
LOCK_PINS . . . 247
LUTNM . . . 251
LVDS_PRE_EMPHASIS . . . 254
MARK_DEBUG . . . 256
MAX_FANOUT . . . 258
ODT . . . 260

OFFSET_CNTRL 262
PACKAGE_PIN 264
PATH_MODE 266
PBLOCK 268
POST_CRC 270
POST_CRC_ACTION 272
POST_CRC_FREQ 274
POST_CRC_INIT_FLAG 276
POST_CRC_SOURCE 278
PRE_EMPHASIS 280
PROCESSING_ORDER 282
PROHIBIT 284
PULLDOWN 285
PULLTYPE 287
PULLUP 290
REF_NAME 292
REF_PIN_NAME 293
RLOC 294
RLOCS 298
RLOC_ORIGIN 300
ROUTE_STATUS 303
RPM 305
RPM_GRID 306
SEVERITY 308
SLEW 310
U_SET 312
USE_DSP48 316
USED_IN 318
USER_CLOCK_ROOT 320
VCCAUX_IO 322

Appendix A: Additional Resources

Xilinx Resources 325
Solution Centers 325
References 325
Training Resources 326
Please Read: Important Legal Notices 327

Chapter 1

Vivado Design Suite First Class Objects

Introduction

This reference manual discusses the first class objects, and the properties available for those objects, in the Xilinx® Vivado® Design Suite. It consists of the following:

- Chapter 1, Vivado Design Suite First Class Objects: Describes the various design and device objects used by the Vivado Design Suite to model the FPGA design database. Presents the objects sorted according to specific categories, with links to detailed object descriptions in the next chapter.
- Chapter 2, Alphabetical List of First Class Objects: List the Vivado Design Suite first class objects in alphabetical order. A definition of the object, a list of related objects, and a list of properties attached to each object are provided.
- Chapter 3, Key Property Descriptions: For many Vivado Design Suite properties, a description, supported architectures, applicable elements, values, syntax examples (Verilog, VHDL, and XDC), and affected steps in the design flow are provided.
- Appendix A, Additional Resources: Resources and documents available on the Xilinx support website at www.xilinx.com/support are provided.

Copying Examples from this Document

CAUTION! *Please read this section carefully before copying syntax or coding examples from this document into your code.*

This guide gives numerous syntax and coding examples to assist you in inserting properties into your code. Problems may arise if you copy those examples directly from this PDF document into your code.

- The dash character, '-', may be replaced with an en-dash or em-dash character when copying and pasting from the PDF into the Vivado tools Tcl console, or into a Tcl script or XDC file.
- PDF documents insert end of line markers into examples that wrap from line to line. These markers will cause errors in your Tcl scripts or XDC files.
- Copying examples that span more than one page in the PDF captures extraneous header and footer information along with the example. This extraneous information causes errors in your TCL scripts or XDC files.

To avoid these problems, edit the example in an ASCII text editor to remove any unnecessary markers or information, then paste it into your code, or the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console.

Netlist and Device Objects

Vivado Design Suite supports a number of first class objects in the in-memory design database. These objects represent the cells, nets, and ports of the logical design, the device resources of the target Xilinx device, or platform board, as well as objects used by specific features of the Vivado Design Suite such as block design objects used by IP integrator, or hardware objects used by the Vivado hardware manager. The Vivado Design Suite maps the netlist objects of the logical design onto the device objects of the target device or board. Figure 1-1, page 9 illustrates the relationships between some of the Vivado tools first class objects. This figure is representative, and is not intended to depict all Vivado tools first class objects, or their relationships.

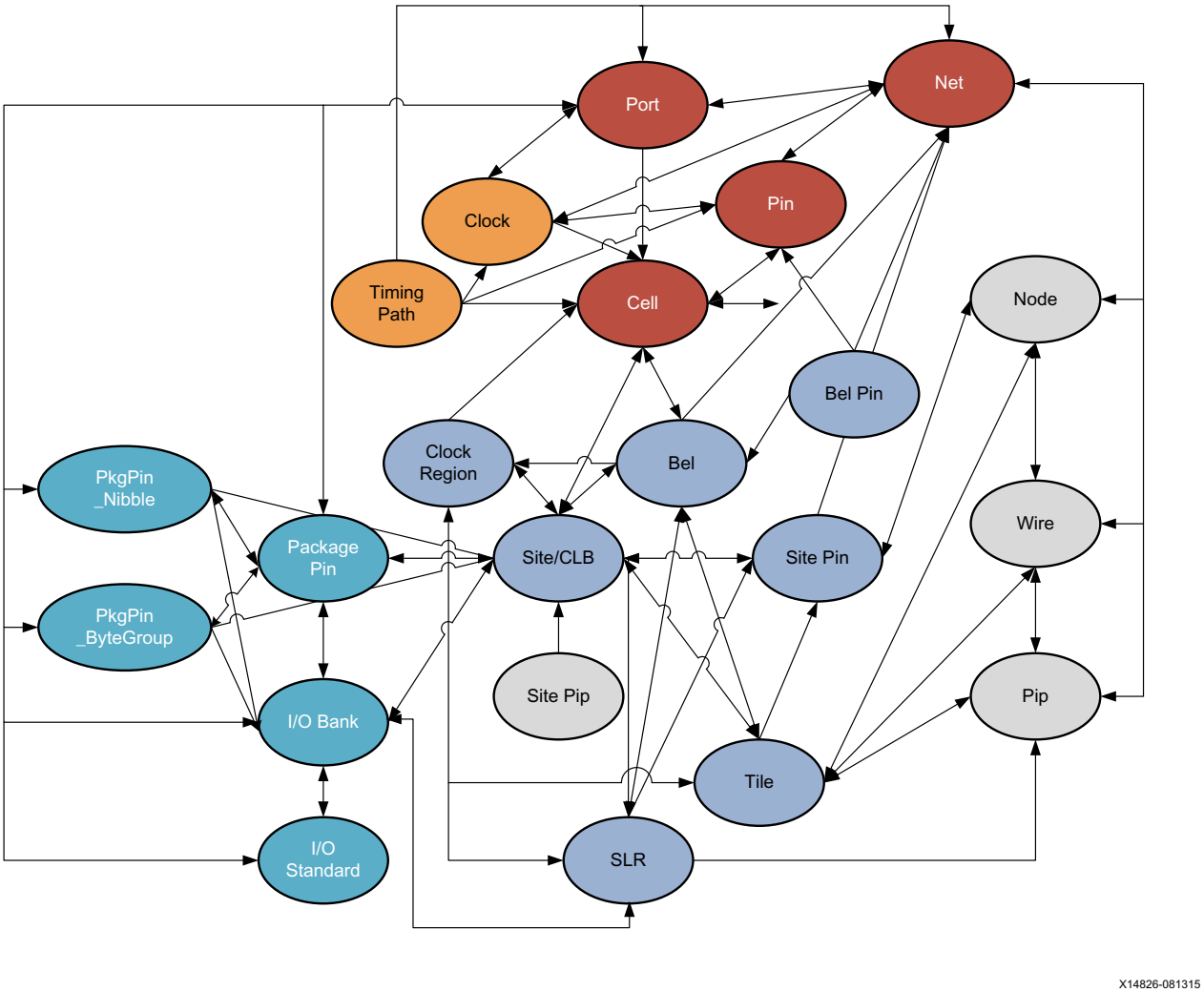

Figure 1-1: **Netlist and Device Objects**

The netlist objects, displayed at the top of Figure 1-1, are part of the logical design for programming into the FPGA. Device objects, shown as blue in the lower half of the figure,

are part of the actual physical device, and include area resources such as clock regions, tiles, sites or CLBs. Device objects also include package pins and I/O banks, shown in green, and routing resources such as nodes, wires, and pips, shown in purple in the following figure.

Additional categories of first class objects exist in the Vivado Design Suite, such as timing objects, which combine with the netlist design to create timing reports. Timing objects associated with the netlist and device objects, provide a complete timing analysis of the implemented design. Timing objects include clocks, timing paths, and delay objects.

The relationship between objects is shown by the arrows connecting two objects:

- A double headed arrow indicates that the relationship can be queried from either direction. For instance, you can query the cells attached to specific nets (`get_cells -of_objects [get_nets]`), or query the nets connected to specific cells (`get_nets -of_objects [get_cells]`).
- A single-ended arrow reflects a relationship that can only be queried in the direction of the arrow. For instance, in Figure 1-1, you can see that you can query the bels located in specific clock regions (`get_bels -of_objects [get_clock_regions]`), but you cannot get clock regions associated with specific bels.

A description of first class objects, their relationships to other objects, and the properties defined on those objects follows.

Netlist Objects

CELL, page 42

CLOCK, page 46

NET, page 105

PIN, page 113

PORT, page 123

TIMING_PATH, page 136

Device Resource Objects

BEL, page 36

BEL_PIN, page 40

CLOCK_REGION, page 49

IO_BANK, page 101

IO_STANDARD, page 103

NODE, page 109

PACKAGE_PIN, page 111

PIP or SITE_PIP, page 116

PKGPIN_BYTEGROUP, page 119

PKGPIN_NIBBLE, page 121

SITE, page 126

SLR, page 130

TILE, page 132

WIRE, page 139

Block Design Objects

Block Designs are complex subsystem designs made up of interconnected IP cores, that can either serve as stand-alone designs, or be integrated into other designs. Block Designs, or diagrams, can be created with the IP Integrator feature of the Vivado Design Suite. They can be created interactively, on the canvas of the IP Integrator in the Vivado Design Suite IDE, or interactively using Tcl commands.

The Block Design diagram objects are structurally very similar to the netlist objects previously described. The relationships between the different design objects that make up Block Designs, or diagrams, are illustrated in Figure 1-2.

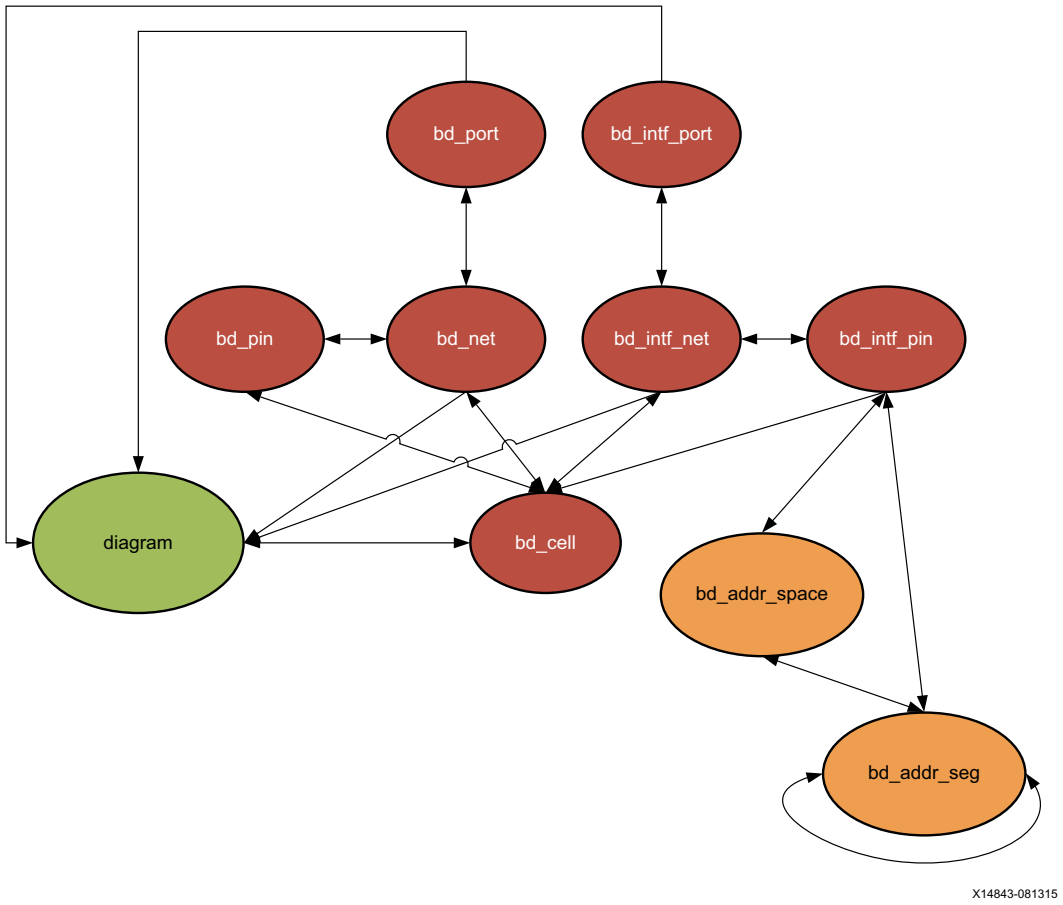

Figure 1-2: **Block Design Objects**

As seen in the figure above, the block diagram objects include:

DIAGRAM, page 51

BD_ADDR_SPACE, page 19

BD_ADDR_SEG, page 16

BD_CELL, page 21

BD_INTF_NET, page 23

BD_INTF_PIN, page 25

BD_INTF_PORT, page 28

BD_NET, page 30

BD_PIN, page 32

BD_PORT, page 34

Hardware Manager Objects

The Hardware Manager is a feature of the Vivado Design Suite that lets you connect to a device programmer or debug board, and exercise the programmed hardware device. The Hardware Manager lets you exercise debug logic on devices, accessing signals to set or retrieve current values. The many debug cores and objects of the Vivado hardware manager are shown in Figure 1-3.

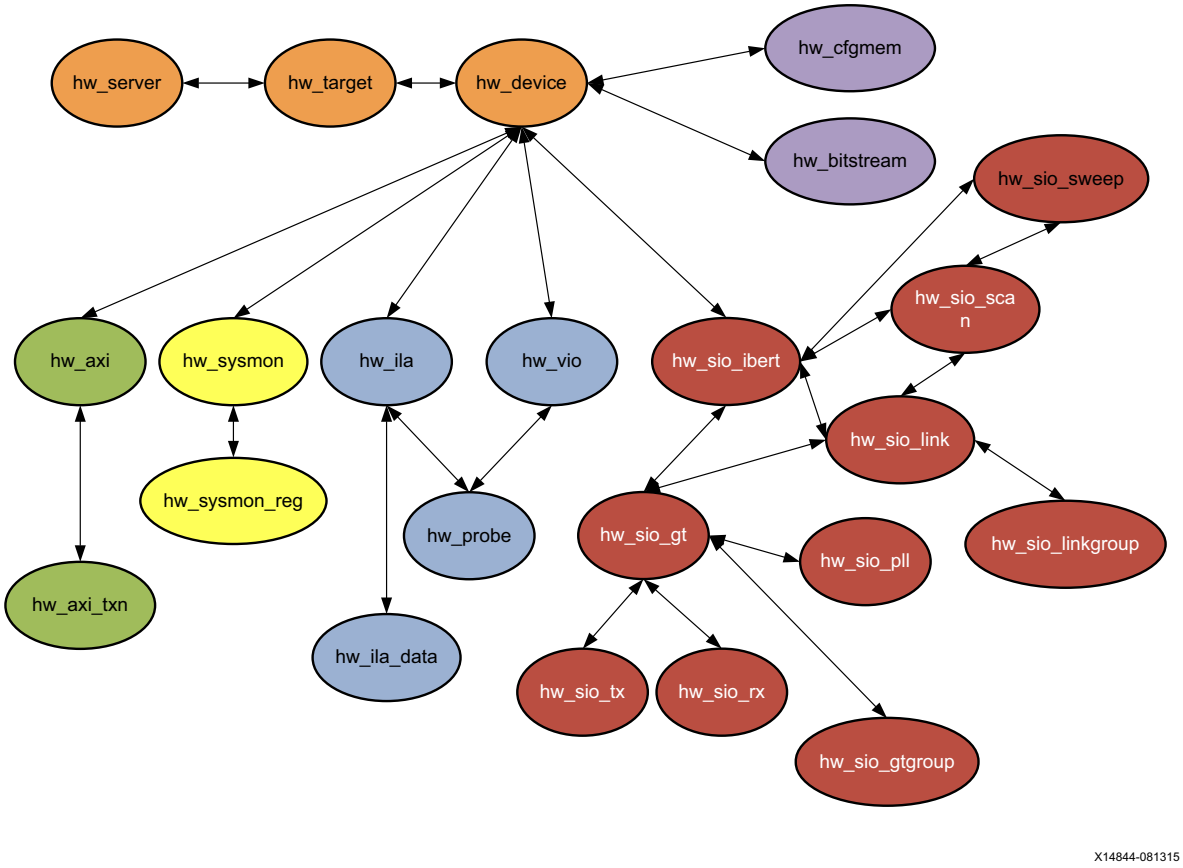

Figure 1-3: **Hardware Manager Objects**

Debug cores can be instantiated into an RTL design from the Xilinx IP catalog, or in the case of the ILA or VIO debug cores, can be inserted into the synthesized netlist using the netlist-based debug flow. Refer to *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Programming and Debugging* (UG908) [Ref 23] for more information.

As seen in the figure above, the Vivado hardware manager objects include:

HW_AXI, page 52

HW_BITSTREAM, page 54

HW_CFGMEM, page 56

HW_DEVICE, page 58
HW_ILA, page 61
HW_ILA_DATA, page 64
HW_PROBE, page 65
HW_SERVER, page 67
HW_SIO_GT, page 68
HW_SIO_GTGROUP, page 78
HW_SIO_IBERT, page 79
HW_SIO_PLL, page 81
HW_SIO_RX, page 83
HW_SIO_TX, page 89
HW_SYSMON, page 93
HW_TARGET, page 97
HW_VIO, page 99

Alphabetical List of First Class Objects

BD_ADDR_SEG

Description

Address segments, or bd_addr_seg objects, describe the location and size of a range of memory. They have a range (size) and an optional starting offset.

For various memory mapped master and slave interfaces, IP integrator follows the industry standard IP-XACT data format for capturing memory requirements and capabilities of endpoint masters and slaves.

Addressable slave interfaces reference an address segment container, called a memory map. These memory maps are usually named after the slave interface pins, for example S_AXI, though that is not required.

The memory map contains slave address segments. These address segments correspond to the address decode window for the slave interface referencing the memory map. When specified in the memory map, slave segments must have a range and can optionally have a hard offset, (indicating that the slave can only be mapped into master address spaces at that offset or apertures of it).

A typical AXI4-Lite slave interface for instance references a memory map with only one address segment, representing a range of memory. However, some slaves, like a bridge, will have multiple address segments; or a range of addresses for each address decode window.

Slave address segments are assigned into master address spaces using the `assign_bd_address` or `create_bd_addr_seg` command.

Addressing master interfaces reference an address segment container called an Address Space, or bd_addr_space. The address space is referenced by interface pins, bd_intf_pin, on the cell. In the case of external AXI masters, the address space is referenced by the external interface port, bd_intf_port. Several interfaces of varying protocols may reference the same master address space. The Microblaze processor Data address space, for instance, is referenced by its DLMB, M_AXI_DP and M_AXI_DC interfaces.

The Address space contains master address segments. These master address segments reference slave address segments that have been assigned into the master address space, and the offset and range at which the master accesses it.

Related Objects

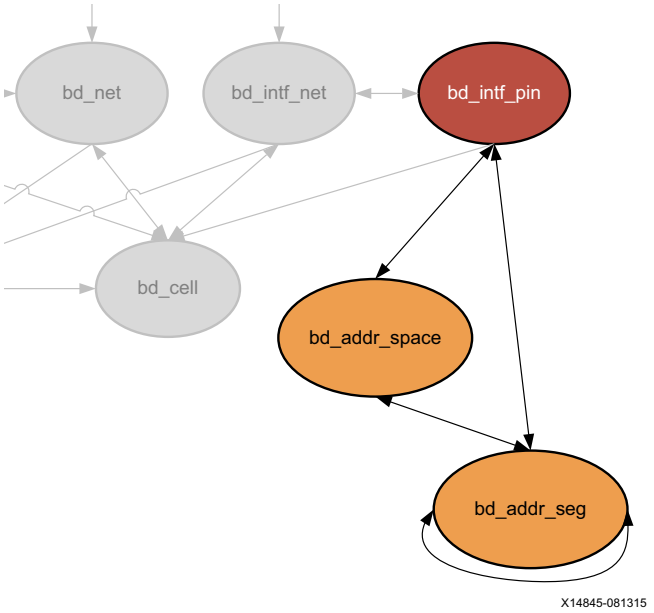

Figure 2-1: **Block Design Address Space and Address Segments**

The bd_addr_seg object refers to both master and slave address segments. The bd_addr_space object refers to both memory maps and master address spaces.

You can query the relationship between all related address spaces and address segments. For example:

```
# Get the slave address segments of a memory map space.
get_bd_addr_segs -of_objects [get_bd_addr_spaces /mdm_1/S_AXI]

# Get the master address segments of amaster address space.
get_bd_addr_segs -of_objects [get_bd_addr_spaces /Microblaze_0/Data]

# Get the slave adress segment from its referenced master address segment, or the
# master address segment from its referencing slave address segment.
get_bd_addr_segs -of_objects [get_bd_addr_segs <slave or master>_segment]

# Get the addr_segs referencing/referenced by interfaces.
# Get all Master or slave interfaces.
set vMB [get_bd_intf_pins -of_objects [get_bd_cells *] -filter {Mode == "Master"}]
set vSB [get_bd_intf_pins -of_objects [get_bd_cells *] -filter {Mode == "Slave"}]

# Get master segments
set vMS [get_bd_addr_segs -of_objects $vMB]

# Get slave segments
set vSS [get_bd_addr_segs -of_objects $vSB]
```

Properties

The properties on a block design address segment object, bd_addr_seg, include the following, with example values:

```
Property  Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
ACCESS    string  true       true     read-write
CLASS     string  true       true     bd_addr_seg
MEMTYPE   string  false      true     data
NAME      string  false      true     SEG_mig_0_C0_DDR4_ADDRESS_BLOCK
OFFSET    string  false      true     0x80000000
PATH      string  true       true
/microblaze_0/Data/SEG_mig_0_C0_DDR4_ADDRESS_BLOCK
RANGE     string  false      true     2147483648
USAGE     string  false      true     register
```

To report the properties for a bd_addr_seg object, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_bd_addr_segs ] 0]
```

BD_ADDR_SPACE

Description

An address space, or bd_addr_space object, is an assigned logically addressable space of memory on a master interface, or on AXI interface ports connected to an AXI master external to the block design.

The IP integrator feature of the Vivado Design Suite follows the industry standard IP-XACT data format for capturing memory requirements and capabilities. Some blocks may have one address space associated with multiple master interfaces, for example a processor with a system bus and fast memory bus. Other components may have multiple address spaces associated with multiple master interfaces, one for instruction and the other for data.

Master interfaces reference address spaces, or bd_addr_space objects. When an AXI slave is mapped to a master address space, a master address segment (bd_addr_seg) object is created, mapping the address segments of the slave to the master.

Related Objects

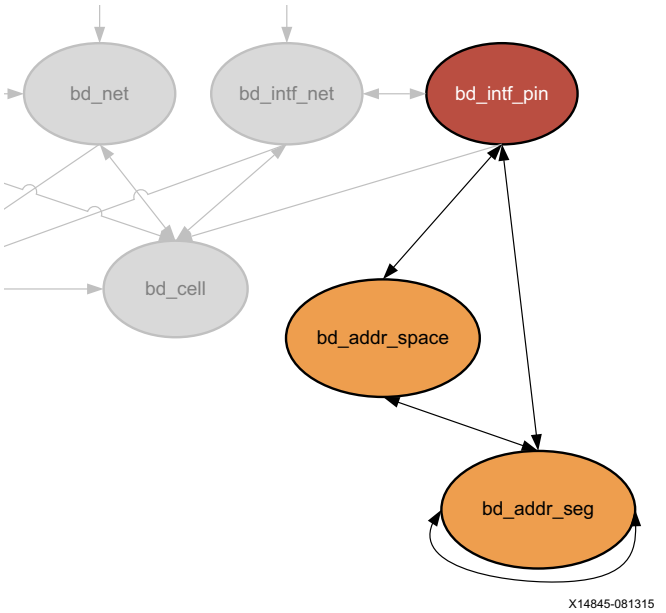

Figure 2-2: **Block Design Address Space and Address Segments**

The master address segment, bd_addr_seg, is associated with the address spaces in AXI master interfaces, found on a block design. The address space is referenced by the interface pins, bd_intf_pin, on the cell, bd_cell. External AXI masters are associated with interface ports, bd_intf_port.

You can query the bd_addr_space objects of these associated objects:

```
get_bd_addr_spaces -of_objects [get_bd_cells /microblaze_0]
get_bd_addr_segs -of_objects [get_bd_addr_spaces -of_objects [get_bd_cells
/microblaze_0]]
```

You can also query the objects associated with the block design address spaces:

```
get_bd_intf_pins -of_objects [get_bd_addr_spaces *SLMB]
```

Properties

The properties on a block design address space object, bd_addr_space, include the following, with example values:

```
Property  Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS     string  true       true     bd_addr_space
NAME      string  false      true     SLMB
OFFSET    string  false      true
PATH      string  true       true
/microblaze_0_local_memory/dlmb_bram_if_cntlr/SLMB
RANGE     string  false      true     4096
TYPE      string  false      true
```

To report the properties for a bd_addr_space object, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_bd_addr_spaces ] 0]
```

BD_CELL

Description

A block design cell, or bd_cell object, is an instance of an IP integrator IP core object, or is a hierarchical block design cell. A leaf-cell is a core from the IP catalog. A hierarchical cell is a module or block that contains one or more additional levels of logic, including leaf-cells.

The TYPE property of the bd_cell object identifies the block design cell as either a lead-cell coming from the IP catalog (TYPE == IP), or as a hierarchical module containing additional logic (TYPE == HIER).

Related Objects

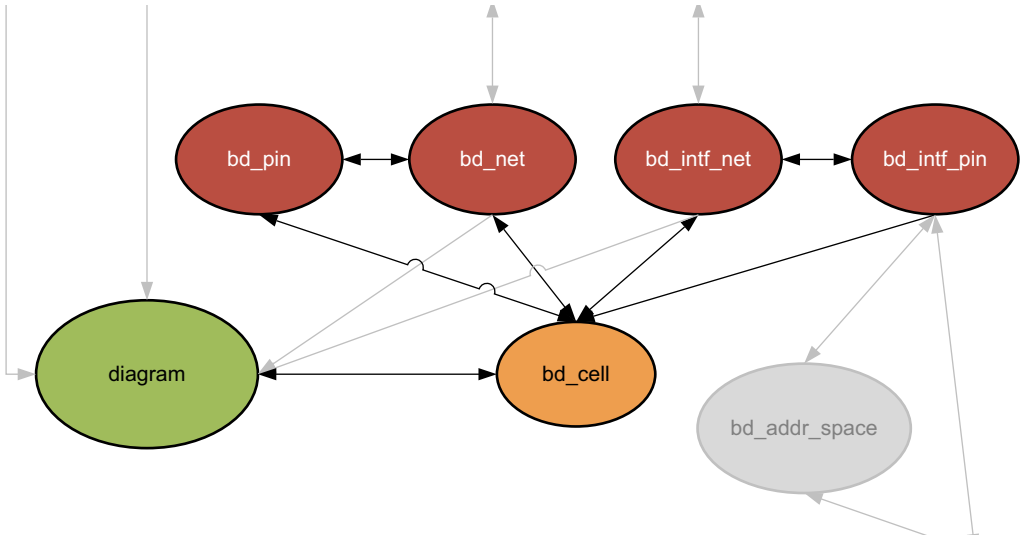

Figure 2-3: **Block Design Cells**

As seen in Figure 2-3, Block design cells (bd_cell) are found in a block design, or diagram object. The cells include block design pins (bd_pin) and interface pins (bd_intf_pin), and can hierarchically contain block design ports (bd_port) and interface ports (bd_intf_port). They are connected by nets (bd_net) and interface nets (bd_intf_net). Memory related block design cells can also contain address spaces (bd_addr_space), and address segments (bd_addr_seg). You can query the block design cells that are associated with any of these objects, for example:

```
get_bd_cells -of_objects [get_bd_addr_spaces]
```

You can query the objects associated with block design cells:

```
get_bd_addr_spaces -of_objects [get_bd_cells]
```

You can also query the block design cells that are hierarchically objects of another block design cell:

```
get_bd_cells -of_objects [get_bd_cells microblaze_0_axi_periph]
```

Properties

The specific properties on a block design cell object can be numerous and varied, depending on the type of IP core the object represents. The following table lists some of the properties assigned to a bd_cell object in the Vivado Design Suite, with example values:

Property	Type	Read-only	Visible	Value
CLASS	string	true	true	bd_cell
CONFIG.C_BRK	string	false	true	0
CONFIG.C_DATA_SIZE	string	false	true	32
CONFIG.C_DBG_MEM_ACCESS	string	false	true	0
CONFIG.C_DBG_REG_ACCESS	string	false	true	0
CONFIG.C_INTERCONNECT	string	false	true	2
CONFIG.C_JTAG_CHAIN	string	false	true	2
CONFIG.C_MB_DBG_PORTS	string	false	true	1
CONFIG.C_M_AXIS_DATA_WIDTH	string	false	true	32
CONFIG.C_M_AXIS_ID_WIDTH	string	false	true	7
CONFIG.C_M_AXI_ADDR_WIDTH	string	false	true	32
CONFIG.C_M_AXI_DATA_WIDTH	string	false	true	32
CONFIG.C_M_AXI_THREAD_ID_WIDTH	string	false	true	1
CONFIG.C_S_AXI_ACLK_FREQ_HZ	string	false	true	100000000
CONFIG.C_S_AXI_ADDR_WIDTH	string	false	true	32
CONFIG.C_S_AXI_DATA_WIDTH	string	false	true	32
CONFIG.C_TRACE_CLK_FREQ_HZ	string	false	true	200000000
CONFIG.C_TRACE_CLK_OUT_PHASE	string	false	true	90
CONFIG.C_TRACE_DATA_WIDTH	string	false	true	32
CONFIG.C_TRACE_OUTPUT	string	false	true	0
CONFIG.C_TRIG_IN_PORTS	string	false	true	1
CONFIG.C_TRIG_OUT_PORTS	string	false	true	1
CONFIG.C_USE_BSCAN	string	false	true	0
CONFIG.C_USE_CONFIG_RESET	string	false	true	0
CONFIG.C_USE_CROSS_TRIGGER	string	false	true	0
CONFIG.C_USE_UART	string	false	true	0
CONFIG.C_XMTC	string	false	true	0
CONFIG.Component_Name	string	false	true	design_migU_mdm_1_0
LOCATION	string	false	true	2 530 140
NAME	string	false	true	mdm_1
PATH	string	true	true	/mdm_1
SCREENSIZE	string	false	true	120 80
TYPE	string	true	true	ip
VLNV	string	true	true	xilinx.com:ip:mdm:3.2

To report the properties for a bd_cell object, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_bd_cells] 0]
```

BD_INTF_NET

Description

An interface is a grouping of signals that share a common function, containing both individual signals and multiple buses. An AXI4-Lite master, for example, contains a large number of individual signals plus multiple buses, which are all required to make a connection. By grouping these signals and buses into an interface, the Vivado IP integrator can identify common interfaces and automatically make multiple connections in a single step.

An interface is defined using the IP-XACT standard. Standard interfaces provided by Xilinx can be found in the Vivado tools installation directory at data/ip/interfaces. See the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Designing IP Subsystems Using IP Integrator* (UG994) [Ref 27] for more information on interface nets, pins, and ports.

A block design interface net, or a bd_intf_net object, connects the interface pins on a block design cell to other interface pins, or to external interface ports. The bd_intf_net object connects through multiple levels of the design hierarchy, connecting block design cells. Every interface net has a name which identifies it in the design. All block design cells, interface pins, and interface ports connected to these nets are electrically connected.

Related Objects

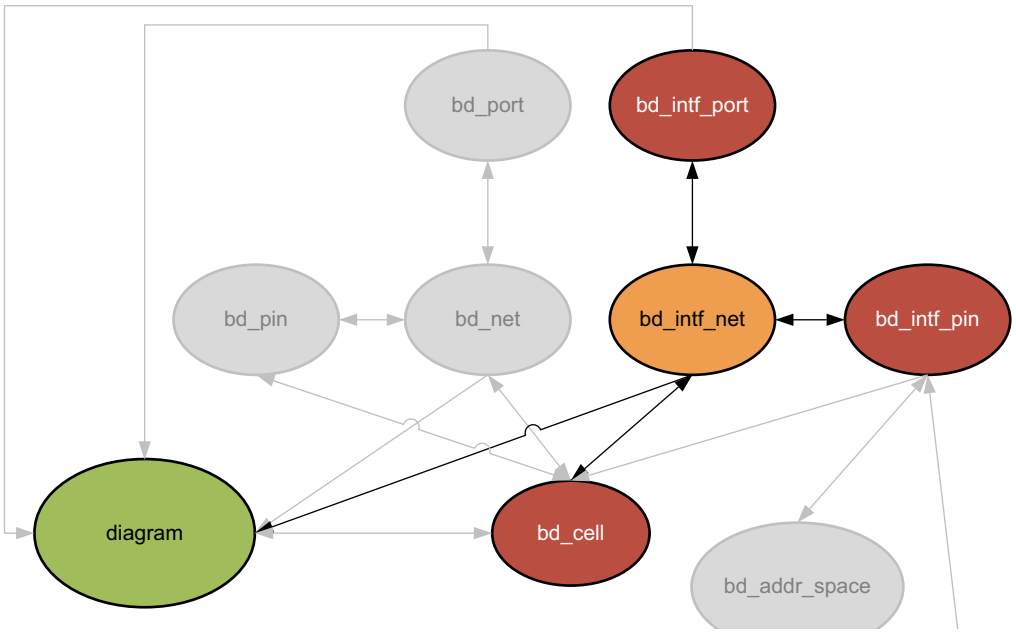

Figure 2-4: **Block Design Interface Nets**

As seen in Figure 2-4, page 23, the block design interface net, bd_intf_net object, occurs in a block design, or diagram. It is connected to interface ports (bd_intf_port), and through interface pins (bd_intf_pin) to block design cells (bd_cell) in the diagram. You can query the bd_intf_nets of the diagram, bd_cell, bd_intf_pin, and bd_intf_port objects.

```
get_bd_intf_nets -of_objects [get_bd_ports]
```

In addition, you can query the block design cells (bd_cell) or the bd_intf_pins or bd_intf_port objects that are connected to a specific bd_intf_net:

```
get_bd_cells -of_objects [get_bd_intf_nets /INTERRUPT_1_1]
```

Properties

The properties on the bd_intf_net object include the following:

```
Property  Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS     string  true       true     bd_intf_net
NAME      string  false      true     microblaze_0_axi_periph_to_s00_couplers
PATH      string  true       true
/microblaze_0_axi_periph/microblaze_0_axi_periph_to_s00_couplers
```

To report the properties for the bd_intf_net object, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_bd_intf_nets] 0]
```

BD_INTF_PIN

Description

An interface is a grouping of signals that share a common function, containing both individual signals and multiple buses. An AXI4-Lite master, for example, contains a large number of individual signals plus multiple buses, which are all required to make a connection. By grouping these signals and buses into an interface, the Vivado IP integrator can identify common interfaces and automatically make multiple connections in a single step.

An interface is defined using the IP-XACT standard. Standard interfaces provided by Xilinx can be found in the Vivado tools installation directory at data/ip/interfaces. See the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Designing IP Subsystems Using IP Integrator* (UG994) [Ref 27] for more information on interface nets, pins, and ports.

A block design interface pin, or a bd_intf_pin object, is a point of logical connectivity on a block design cell. An interface pin allows the internals of a cell to be abstracted away and simplified for ease-of-use. Interface pins can appear on hierarchical block design cells, or leaf-level cells.

Related Objects

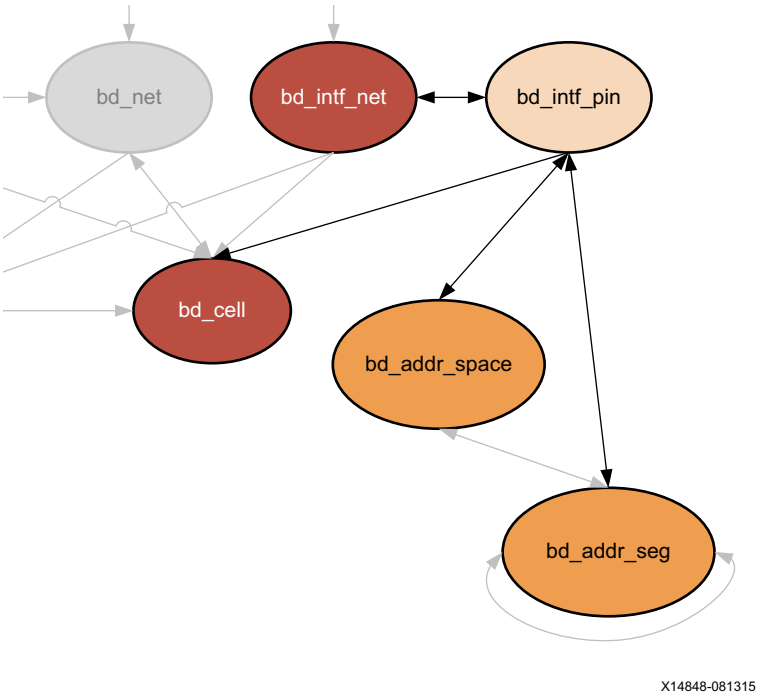

Figure 2-5: **Block Design Interface Pin**

A block design interface pin is attached to a block design cell (bd_cell), and can be connected to other interface pins (bd_intf_pin) or interface ports (bd_intf_port) by an interface net (bd_intf_net) in the block design, or diagram.

You can query the bd_intf_pins of bd_addr_space, bd_addr_seg, bd_cell, and bd_intf_net objects:

```
get_bd_intf_pins -of_objects [get_bd_cells clk_wiz_1]
```

You can also query the bd_addr_spaces, bd_addr_segs, bd_cells, and bd_intf_nets, of a specific bd_intf_pin:

```
get_bd_addr_spaces -of_objects [get_bd_intf_pins microblaze_0/*]
```

Properties

The specific properties on a block design interface pin object can vary depending on the type of the pin. The following table lists some of the properties assigned to a master AXI interface pin object, with example values:

```
Property                      Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
BRIDGES                       string  false      false
CLASS                         string  true       true     bd_intf_pin
CONFIG.ADDR_WIDTH             string  true       true     32
CONFIG.ARUSER_WIDTH           string  true       true     0
CONFIG.AWUSER_WIDTH           string  true       true     0
CONFIG.BUSER_WIDTH            string  true       true     0
CONFIG.CLK_DOMAIN             string  true       true     /clk_wiz_0_clk_out1
CONFIG.DATA_WIDTH             string  true       true     32
CONFIG.FREQ_HZ                string  true       true     100000000
CONFIG.ID_WIDTH               string  true       true     0
CONFIG.MAX_BURST_LENGTH       string  true       true     1
CONFIG.NUM_READ_OUTSTANDING   string  true       true     1
CONFIG.NUM_WRITE_OUTSTANDING  string  true       true     1
CONFIG.PHASE                  string  true       true     0.0
CONFIG.PROTOCOL               string  true       true     AXI4LITE
CONFIG.READ_WRITE_MODE        string  true       true     READ_WRITE
CONFIG.RUSER_WIDTH            string  true       true     0
CONFIG.SUPPORTS_NARROW_BURST  string  true       true     0
CONFIG.WUSER_WIDTH            string  true       true     0
LOCATION                      string  false      true
MODE                          string  true       true     Master
NAME                          string  false      true     M_AXI_DP
PATH                          string  true       true     /microblaze_0/M_AXI_DP
TYPE                          string  true       true     ip
VLNV                          string  true       true
xilinx.com:interface:aximm_rtl:1.0
```

To report the properties for the bd_intf_pin object, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_bd_intf_pins */*] 0]
```

Or use the following Tcl script to report the properties of each bd_intf_pin object on each block design cell:

```
foreach x [get_bd_intf_pins -of_objects [get_bd_cells]] {
  puts "Next Interface Pin starts here
..............................................."
  report_property -all $x
}
```

BD_INTF_PORT

Description

An interface is a grouping of signals that share a common function, containing both individual signals and multiple buses. An AXI4-Lite master, for example, contains a large number of individual signals plus multiple buses, which are all required to make a connection. By grouping these signals and buses into an interface, the Vivado IP integrator can identify common interfaces and automatically make multiple connections in a single step.

An interface is defined using the IP-XACT standard. Standard interfaces provided by Xilinx can be found in the Vivado tools installation directory at data/ip/interfaces. See the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Designing IP Subsystems Using IP Integrator* (UG994) [Ref 27] for more information on interface nets, pins, and ports.

A block design interface port is a special type of hierarchical pin, a pin on the top-level of the block diagram. In block designs, ports and interface are primary ports communicating the external connection of the block design or diagram from or to the overall FPGA design, or system level design.

Related Objects

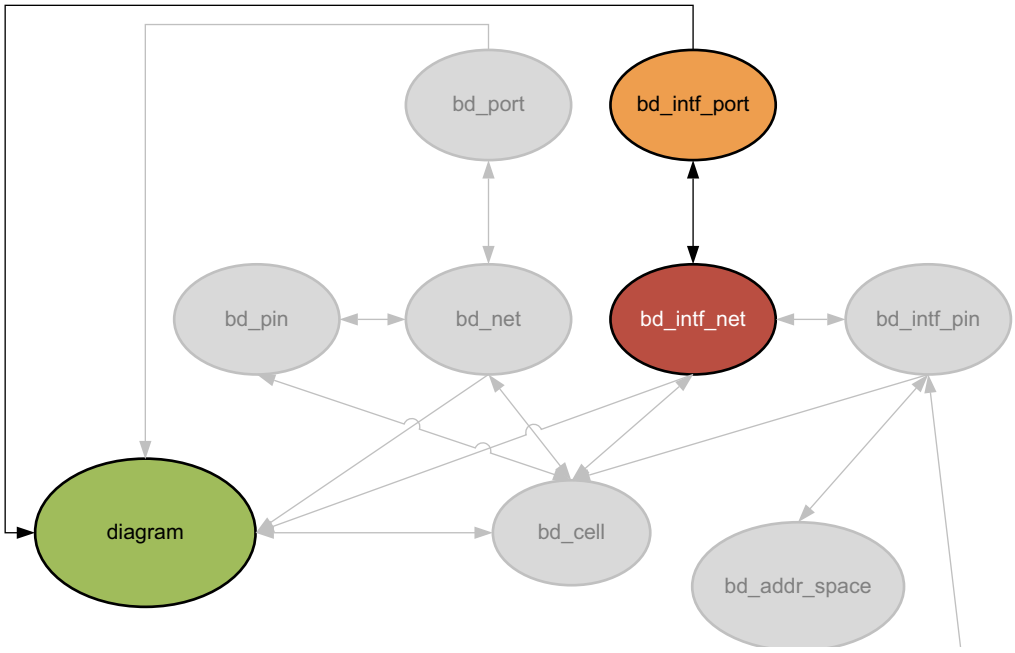

Figure 2-6: **Block Design Interface Port**

The block design interface port, bd_intf_port object, occurs in a block design, or diagram. It is connected by block design interface nets (bd_intf_net) to the pins of block design cells (bd_cell). You can query the bd_intf_ports of the diagram, or those connected to block design interface nets.

```
get_bd_intf_ports -of_objects [get_bd_intf_nets]
```

You can also query the interface nets connected to bd_intf_port objects:

```
get_bd_intf_nets -of_objects [get_bd_intf_ports CLK*]
```

Properties

The specific properties on a block design interface port object can vary depending on the type of the port. The following table lists some of the properties assigned to a clock bd_intf_port object, with example values:

```
Property  Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS     string  true       true     bd_intf_port
LOCATION  string  false      true     1950 430
MODE      string  true       true     Master
NAME      string  false      true     ddr4_sdram
PATH      string  true       true     /ddr4_sdram
VLNV      string  true       true     xilinx.com:interface:ddr4_rtl:1.0
```

To report the properties for a bd_intf_port object, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_bd_intf_ports] 0]
```

BD_NET

Description

A block design net, or a bd_net object, connects the pins on an IP Integrator block design cell to other pins, or to external ports. The bd_net object connects through multiple levels of the design hierarchy, connecting block design cells. Every net has a name which identifies it in the design. All block design cells, pins, and ports connected to these nets are electrically connected.

Related Objects

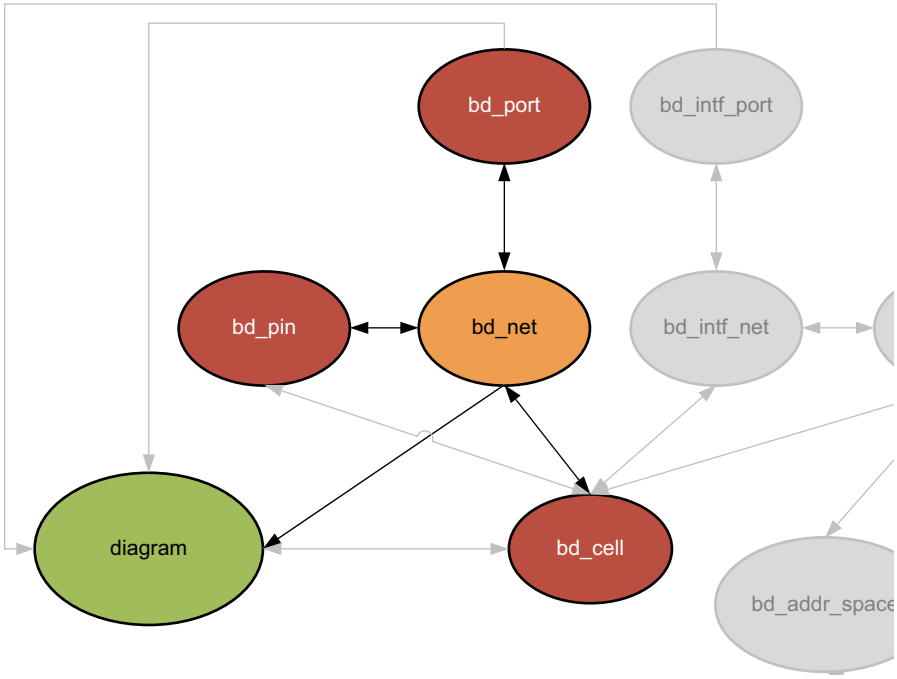

Figure 2-7: **Block Design Nets**

The block design net, bd_net object, occurs in a block design, or diagram. It is connected to ports (bd_port), and through pins (bd_pin) to block design cells (bd_cell) in the diagram. You can query the bd_nets of the diagram, bd_cell, bd_pin, and bd_port objects.

```
get_bd_nets -of_objects [get_bd_ports]
```

In addition, you can query the bd_cells, or the bd_pins, or bd_port objects that are connected to a specific bd_net:

```
get_bd_cells -of_objects [get_bd_nets clk_wiz*]
```

Properties

The properties on the bd_net object include the following:

```
Property  Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS     string  true       true     bd_net
NAME      string  false      true     clk_wiz_1_locked
PATH      string  true       true     /clk_wiz_1_locked
```

To report the properties for the bd_net object, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_bd_nets] 0]
```

BD_PIN

Description

A block design pin, or a bd_pin object, is a point of logical connectivity on a block design cell. A block design pin allows the internal logic of a cell to be abstracted away and simplified for ease-of-use. Pins can be scalar or bus pins, and can appear on hierarchical block design cells, or leaf-level cells.

Related Objects

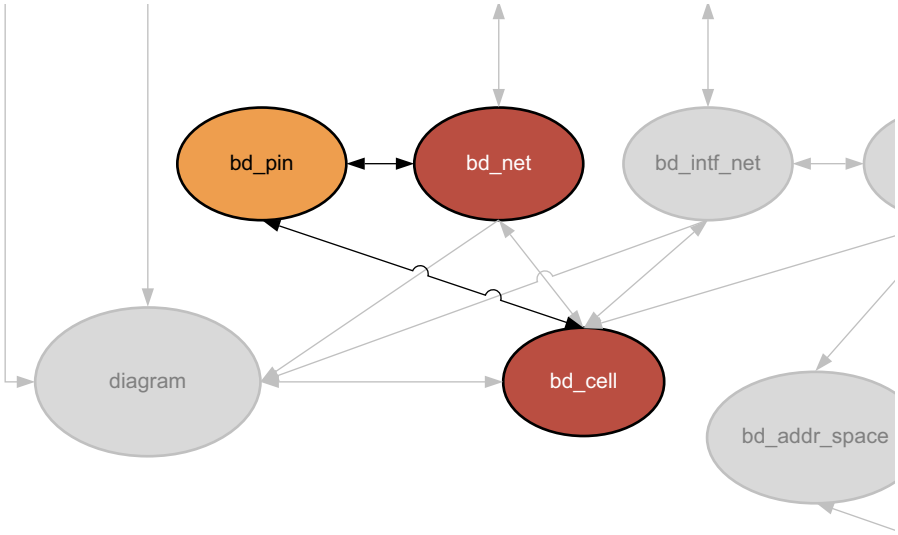

Figure 2-8: **Block Design Pins**

As seen in Figure 2-8, a block design pin is attached to a block design cell (bd_cell), and can be connected to other pins or ports by a net (bd_net) in the block design, or diagram.

You can query the bd_pins of bd_cell and bd_net objects:

```
get_bd_pins -of_objects [get_bd_cells clk_wiz_1]
```

In addition, you can query the bd_cell, or the bd_net, of a specific bd_pin:

```
get_bd_cells -of [get_bd_pins */Reset]
```

Properties

The specific properties on a block design pin object can vary depending on the type of the pin. The following table lists some of the properties assigned to a CLK type bd_pin object in the Vivado Design Suite, with example values:

```
Property                 Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS                    string  true       true     bd_pin
CONFIG.ASSOCIATED_BUSIF  string  true       true
CONFIG.ASSOCIATED_RESET  string  true       true
CONFIG.CLK_DOMAIN       string  true      true    design_migU_mig_0_1_c0_ddr4_ui_clk
CONFIG.FREQ_HZ           string  true       true     250000000
CONFIG.PHASE             string  true       true     0.00
DIR                      string  true       true     I
INTF                     string  true       true     FALSE
LEFT                     string  true       true
LOCATION                 string  false      true
NAME                     string  false      true     clk_in1
PATH                     string  true       true     /clk_wiz_0/clk_in1
RIGHT                    string  true       true
TYPE                     string  true       true     clk
```

To report the properties for the bd_net object, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_bd_pins */*] 0]
```

BD_PORT

Description

A block design port is a special type of hierarchical pin, a pin on the top-level diagram. In block designs, the ports are primary ports communicating the external connection of the block design or diagram to the overall FPGA design, or system-level design.

Related Objects

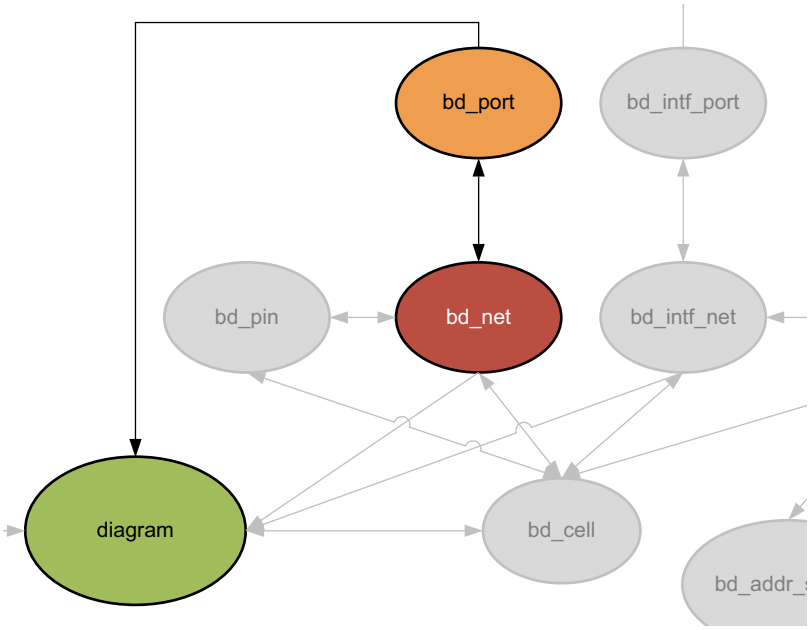

Figure 2-9: **Block Design Port**

The block design port, bd_port object, occurs in a block design, or diagram. It is connected by block design nets (bd_net) to the pins (bd_pin) of block design cells (bd_cell) in the diagram. You can query the bd_ports of the diagram, or those connected to block design nets.

```
get_bd_ports -of_objects [get_bd_nets]
```

You can also query the block design nets connected to bd_port objects:

```
get_bd_nets -of_objects [get_bd_ports aux_reset_in]
```

Properties

The specific properties on a block design port object can vary depending on the type of the port. The following table lists some of the properties assigned to a RESET type bd_port object in the Vivado Design Suite, with example values:

Property	Type	Read-only	Visible	Value
CLASS	string	true	true	bd_port
CONFIG.POLARITY	string	false	true	ACTIVE_LOW
DIR	string	true	true	I
INTF	string	true	true	FALSE
LEFT	string	false	true	
LOCATION	string	false	true	130 560
NAME	string	false	true	aux_reset_in
PATH	string	true	true	/aux_reset_in
RIGHT	string	false	true	
TYPE	string	true	true	rst

To report the properties for a bd_port object, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_bd_ports] 0]
```

BEL

Description

Typically a BEL, or Basic Element, corresponds to leaf-cell in the netlist view of the design. BELs are device objects on the target Xilinx FPGA on which to place, or map, basic netlist objects like flip-flops, LUTs, and carry logic.

BELs are grouped together on the device in SITE objects, such as SLICEs and IO Blocks (IOBs). One or more BELs can be located in a single SITE, and you can use the BEL to assign logic from the design netlist into specific locations or device resources on the target device.

There are a number of different bel types available on the different Xilinx FPGAs. The following are the types of bels found on the Kintex®-7 part, xc7k70tfbg676. The different TYPEs of BELs are enumerated below:

```
AFF AFF2
BFF BFF2
BITSLICE_CONTROL_BEL
BSCAN1 BSCAN2 BSCAN3 BSCAN4 BSCAN_BSCAN
BUFCE_BUFCE BUFCE_BUFCE_LEAF BUFCE_BUFCE_ROW
BUFFER
BUFGCE_DIV_BUFGCE_DIV BUFGCTRL_BUFGCTRL BUFG_GT_BUFG_GT BUFG_GT_BUFG_GT_SYNC
BUFHCE_BUFHCE BUFIO_BUFIO BUFMRCE_BUFMRCE BUFR_BUFR
CAPTURE_CAPTURE
CARRY4 CARRY8
CFF CFF2
CFG_IO_ACCESS
DCIRESET DCIRESET_DCIRESET
DFF DFF2
DNA_PORT DNA_PORT_DNA_PORT
DSP48E1_DSP48E1 DSP_ALU DSP_A_B_DATA DSP_C_DATA DSP_MULTIPLIER DSP_M_DATA
DSP_OUTPUT DSP_PREADD DSP_PREADD_DATA
EFF EFF2
EFUSE_USR EFUSE_USR_EFUSE_USR
F7MUX F8MUX F9MUX
FFF FFF2
FF_INIT
FIFO18E1_FIFO18E1
FRAME_ECC FRAME_ECC_FRAME_ECC
GCLK_DELAY
GFF GFF2
GTHE3_CHANNEL_GTHE3_CHANNEL
GTHE3_CHANNEL_IPAD1 GTHE3_CHANNEL_IPAD2
GTHE3_CHANNEL_OPAD1 GTHE3_CHANNEL_OPAD2
GTHE3_COMMON_GTHE3_COMMON
GTHE3_COMMON_PADN GTHE3_COMMON_PADP
GTXE2_CHANNEL_GTXE2_CHANNEL GTXE2_COMMON_GTXE2_COMMON
HARD0 HARD1
HARD_SYNC_SYNC_UNIT
HFF HFF2
HPIOBDIFFINBUF_DIFFINBUF HPIOBDIFFOUTBUF_DIFFOUTBUF
HPIOB_IBUFCTRL
```

```
HPIOB_INBUF HPIOB_OUTBUF
HPIOB_PAD HPIOB_PULL
HPIO_OUTINV HPIO_VREF
HRIODIFFINBUF_DIFFINBUF HRIODIFFOUTBUF_DIFFOUTBUF
HRIO_IBUFCTRL
HRIO_INBUF HRIO_OUTBUF
HRIO_OUTINV HRIO_PAD HRIO_PULL
IBUFDS0_GTE3 IBUFDS1_GTE3 IBUFDS_GTE2_IBUFDS_GTE2
ICAP_BOT ICAP_ICAP ICAP_TOP
IDELAYCTRL_IDELAYCTRL
IDELAYE2_FINEDELAY_IDELAYE2_FINEDELAY
IDELAYE2_IDELAYE2
ILOGICE2_IFF
ILOGICE3_IFF ILOGICE3_ZHOLD_DELAY
INVERTER
IN_FIFO_IN_FIFO
IOB18M_INBUF_DCIEN IOB18M_OUTBUF_DCIEN IOB18M_TERM_OVERRIDE
IOB18S_INBUF_DCIEN IOB18S_OUTBUF_DCIEN IOB18S_TERM_OVERRIDE
IOB18_INBUF_DCIEN IOB18_OUTBUF_DCIEN IOB18_TERM_OVERRIDE
IOB33M_INBUF_EN IOB33M_OUTBUF IOB33M_TERM_OVERRIDE
IOB33S_INBUF_EN IOB33S_OUTBUF IOB33S_TERM_OVERRIDE
IOB33_INBUF_EN IOB33_OUTBUF IOB33_TERM_OVERRIDE
LUT5 LUT6
LUT_OR_MEM5 LUT_OR_MEM6
MASTER_JTAG
MMCME2_ADV_MMCME2_ADV MMCME3_ADV_MMCM_TOP
OBUFDS0_GTE3 OBUFDS1_GTE3
ODELAYE2_ODELAYE2
OLOGICE2_MISR OLOGICE2_OUTFF OLOGICE2_TFF
OLOGICE3_MISR OLOGICE3_OUTFF OLOGICE3_TFF
OUT_FIFO_OUT_FIFO
PAD
PCIE_2_1_PCIE_2_1 PCIE_3_1_PCIE_3_1
PHASER_IN_PHY_PHASER_IN_PHY PHASER_OUT_PHY_PHASER_OUT_PHY
PHASER_REF_PHASER_REF
PHY_CONTROL_PHY_CONTROL
PLLE2_ADV_PLLE2_ADV PLLE3_ADV_PLL_TOP PLL_SELECT_BEL
PMV2_PMV2
PULL_OR_KEEP1
RAMB18E1_RAMB18E1 RAMB18E2_U_RAMB18E2 RAMBFIFO18E2_RAMBFIFO18E2
RAMBFIFO36E1_RAMBFIFO36E1 RAMBFIFO36E2_RAMBFIFO36E2
REG_INIT
RIU_OR_BEL
RXTX_BITSLICE
SELMUX2_1
SLICEL_A5LUT SLICEL_A6LUT
SLICEL_B5LUT SLICEL_B6LUT
SLICEL_C5LUT SLICEL_C6LUT
SLICEL_CARRY4_AMUX SLICEL_CARRY4_AXOR
SLICEL_CARRY4_BMUX SLICEL_CARRY4_BXOR
SLICEL_CARRY4_CMUX SLICEL_CARRY4_CXOR
SLICEL_CARRY4_DMUX SLICEL_CARRY4_DXOR
SLICEL_D5LUT SLICEL_D6LUT SLICEL_E5LUT
SLICEL_E6LUT SLICEL_F5LUT SLICEL_F6LUT
SLICEL_G5LUT SLICEL_G6LUT SLICEL_H5LUT
SLICEL_H6LUT SLICEM_A5LUT SLICEM_A6LUT
SLICEM_B5LUT SLICEM_B6LUT SLICEM_C5LUT
SLICEM_C6LUT SLICEM_CARRY4_AMUX SLICEM_CARRY4_AXOR
SLICEM_CARRY4_BMUX SLICEM_CARRY4_BXOR
```

```
SLICEM_CARRY4_CMUX SLICEM_CARRY4_CXOR
SLICEM_CARRY4_DMUX SLICEM_CARRY4_DXOR
SLICEM_D5LUT SLICEM_D6LUT
SLICEM_E5LUT SLICEM_E6LUT
SLICEM_F5LUT SLICEM_F6LUT
SLICEM_G5LUT SLICEM_G6LUT
SLICEM_H5LUT SLICEM_H6LUT
STARTUP STARTUP_STARTUP
SYSMONE1_SYSMONE1 SYSMON_IPAD1 SYSMON_IPAD2
TRISTATE_TX_BITSLICE
USR_ACCESS USR_ACCESS_USR_ACCESS
XADC_XADC
XIPHY_FEEDTHROUGH_BEL
```

Related Objects

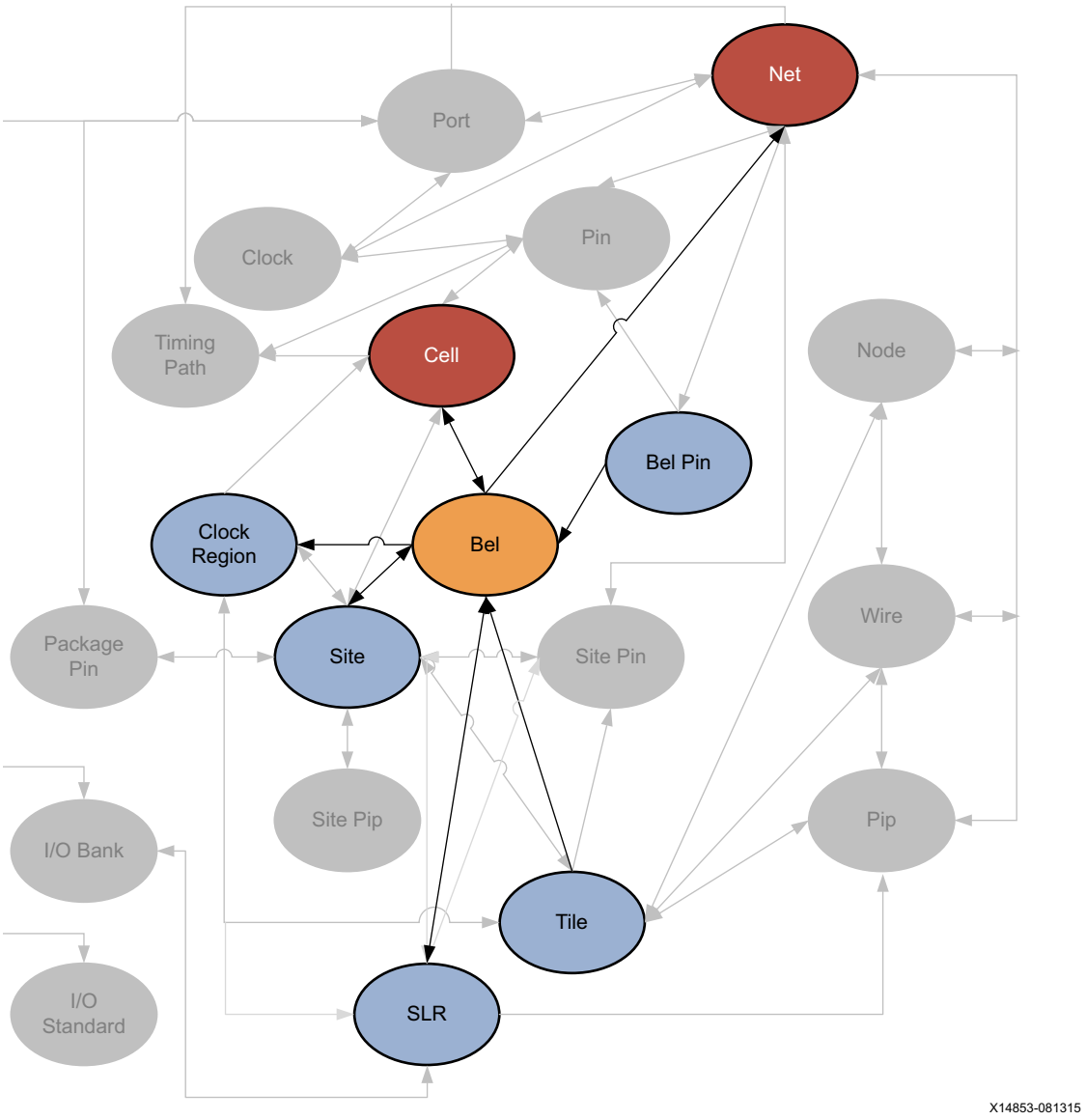

Figure 2-10: **BEL Objects**

As seen in Figure 2-10, page 38, leaf-level cells from the netlist design can be mapped onto bels on the target part. Bels are grouped in sites on the target Xilinx device, and both bels and sites are grouped into tiles and clock_regions. Each bel also has bel_pins that map to pins on the cells, and are connection points to the net netlist object.

You can query the bels of slr, tiles, sites, cells, clock_regions or nets. For example:

```
get_bels -of [get_clock_regions X1Y3]
```

You can also query the cells, sites, tiles, and bel_pins of bel objects:

```
get_cells -of [get_bels SLICE_X104Y100/B6LUT]
```

Properties

The properties assigned to bel objects vary by TYPE. The properties assigned to a BUFIO type of bel are as follows, with example values:

```
Property                    Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS                       string  true       true     bel
CONFIG.DELAY_BYPASS.VALUES  string  true       true     FALSE, TRUE
IS_RESERVED                 bool    true       true     0
IS_TEST                     bool    true       true     0
IS_USED                     bool    true       true     0
NAME                        string  true       true     BUFIO_X0Y13/BUFIO
NUM_BIDIR                   int     true       true     0
NUM_CONFIGS                 int     true       true     1
NUM_INPUTS                  int     true       true     1
NUM_OUTPUTS                 int     true       true     1
NUM_PINS                    int     true       true     2
PROHIBIT                    bool    false      true     0
TYPE                        string  true       true     BUFIO_BUFIO
```

The properties assigned to BEL objects vary by TYPE. To report the properties for any of the TYPEs of BEL listed above, you can use the `report_property` command:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_bels -filter {TYPE == <BEL_TYPE>}] 0]
```

Where <*BEL_TYPE*> should be replaced by one of the listed BEL types. For example:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_bels -filter {TYPE == SLICEM_CARRY4_AXOR}] 0]
report_property -all [lindex [get_bels -filter {TYPE == LUT5}] 0]
report_property -all [lindex [get_bels -filter {TYPE == IOB33S_OUTBUF}] 0]
```

TIP: *The `report_property` command may return a warning that no objects were found if there are no related objects in the current design. Refer to the Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information on this command.*

BEL_PIN

Description

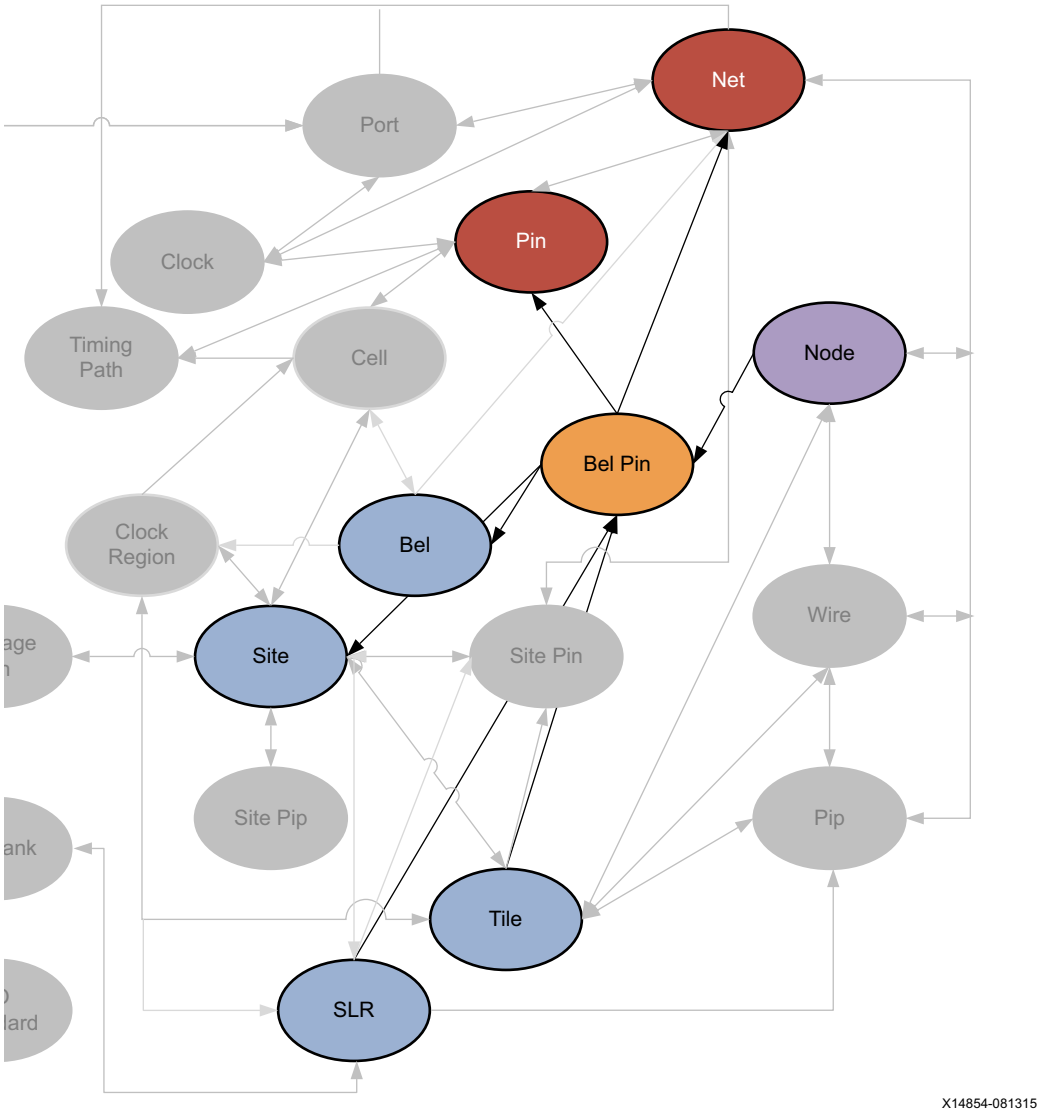

Figure 2-11: **BEL_PIN Objects**

A BEL_PIN is a pin or connection point on a BEL object.

The BEL_PIN is a device object, associated with netlist objects such as the PIN on a logic CELL, which is the connection point for the NET.

Related Objects

As seen in Figure 2-11, BEL_PIN objects are related to BEL and SITE device resources, and PIN and NET netlist objects. You can query the BEL_PINs of BELs, SITEs, PINs, or NETs by using a form of the following Tcl command:

```
get_bel_pins -of_objects [get_pins usbEngine0/usbEngineSRAM/Ram_reg_9/CLKARDCLK]
```

You can also query the SLRs, and TILEs that BEL_PINs are located in, or NODEs associated with the BEL_PIN:

```
get_slr -of_objects [get_bel_pins SLICE_X8Y176/D5LUT/WA5]
```

Properties

The properties on a BEL_PIN object include the following, with example values:

```
Property                  Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS                     string  true       true     bel_pin
DIRECTION                 enum    true       true     IN
INDEX                     int     true       true     1
INDEX_IN_BEL              int     true       true     1
INDEX_IN_BUS              int     true       true     1023
INDEX_IN_ELEMENT          int     true       true     1
INDEX_IN_TILE             int     true       true     65535
IS_BAD                    bool    true       true     0
IS_BIDIR                  bool    true       true     0
IS_CLOCK                  bool    true       true     0
IS_DATA                   bool    true       true     0
IS_ENABLE                 bool    true       true     1
IS_INPUT                  bool    true       true     1
IS_OPTIONALLY_INVERTIBLE  bool    true       false    0
IS_OUTPUT                 bool    true       true     0
IS_PART_OF_BUS            bool    true       true     0
IS_RESET                  bool    true       true     0
IS_SET                    bool    true       true     0
IS_TEST                   bool    true       true     0
IS_USED                   bool    true       true     0
NAME                      string  true       true     IOB_X0Y197/OUTBUF/TRI
SITE_ID                   int     true       true     188
SPEED_INDEX               int     true       true     0
```

To report the properties for all the BEL_PINs on a specific BEL object, you can use the following FOREACH loop in the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
foreach x [get_bel_pins -of [get_bels <bel_name>]] {
  puts "****************** $x *****************"
  report_property -all $x
}
```

Where <*bel_name*> is the name of the BEL object to report.

CELL

Description

A cell is an instance of a netlist logic object, which can either be a leaf-cell or a hierarchical cell. A leaf-cell is a primitive, or a primitive macro, with no further logic detail in the netlist. A hierarchical cell is a module or block that contains one or more additional levels of logic, and eventually concludes at leaf-cells.

Related Objects

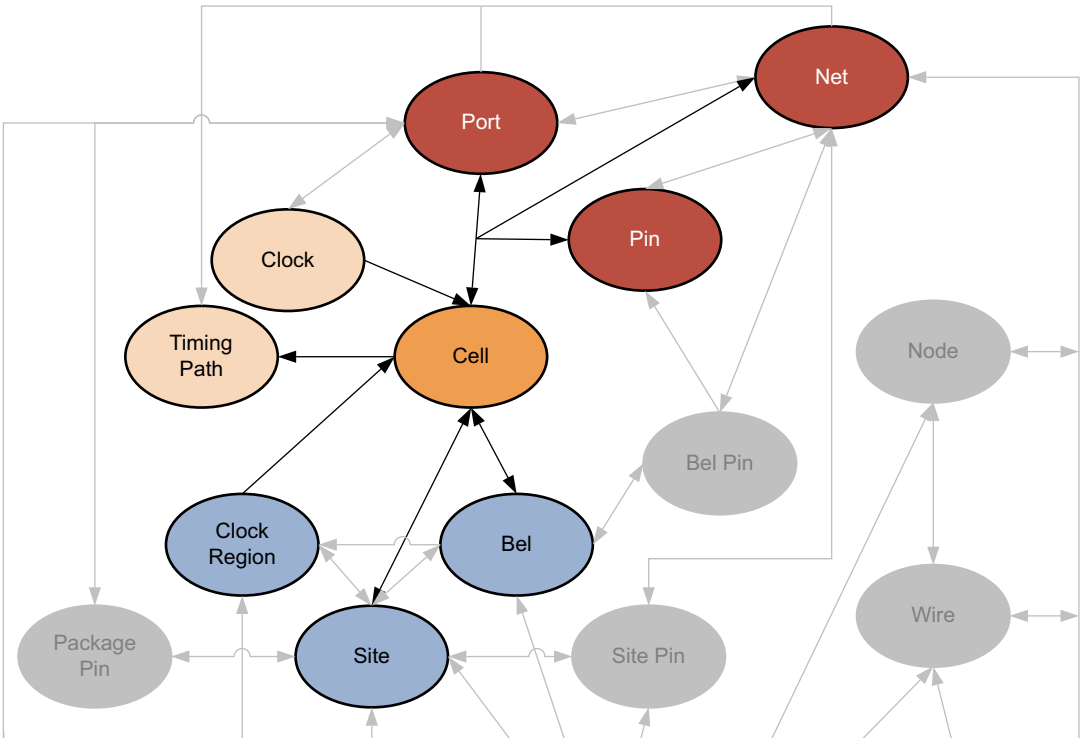

Figure 2-12: **CELL Objects**

As seen in Figure 2-12, cells have PINs which are connected to NETs to define the external netlist. Hierarchical cells also contain PORTs that are associated with PINs, and which connect internally to NETs to define the internal netlist of the hierarchy.

Leaf CELLs are placed, or mapped, onto device resources on the target Xilinx FPGA. The CELL can be placed onto a BEL object in the case of basic logic such as flops, LUTs, and MUXes; or can be placed onto a SITE object in the case of larger logic cells such as BRAMs and DSPs. BELs are also collected into larger SITEs, called SLICEs, so a cell can be associated with a BEL and a SITE object. SITEs are grouped into CLOCK_REGIONs and TILEs.

CELLs are also associated with TIMING_PATHs in the design, and can be associated with DRC_VIOLATIONs to help you quickly locate and resolve design issues.

You can query the CELLs associated with pins, timing paths, nets, bels, clock regions, sites, or DRC violations:

```
get_cells -of [get_nets clk]
```

Properties

There are different types of leaf-cell objects, defined by the PRIMITIVE_GROUP, PRIMITIVE_SUBGROUP, and PRIMITIVE_TYPE properties as enumerated below.

Table 2-1: Cell Primitives

PRIMITIVE_GROUP	PRIMITIVE_SUBGROUP	PRIMITIVE_TYPE
BLOCKRAM	BRAM	BLOCKRAM.BRAM.RAMB18E2 BLOCKRAM.BRAM.RAMB36E2
CLB	CARRY	CLB.CARRY.CARRY8
	LUT	CLB.LUT.LUT1 CLB.LUT.LUT2 CLB.LUT.LUT3 CLB.LUT.LUT4 CLB.LUT.LUT5 CLB.LUT.LUT6
	LUTRAM	CLB.LUTRAM.RAM32M CLB.LUTRAM.RAM32M16 CLB.LUTRAM.RAM32X1D
	MUXF	CLB.MUXF.MUXF7 CLB.MUXF.MUXF8
	SRL	CLB.SRL.SRL16E CLB.SRL.SRLC16E CLB.SRL.SRLC32E
	Others	CLB.others.LUT6_2
CLOCK	BUFFER	CLOCK.BUFFER.BUFGCE CLOCK.BUFFER.BUFGCE_DIV
	PLL	CLOCK.PLL.MMCME3_ADV CLOCK.PLL.PLLE3_ADV
CONFIGURATION	BSCAN	CONFIGURATION.BSCAN.BSCANE2
I/O	BDIR_BUFFER	I/O.BIDIR_BUFFER.IOBUFDS

PRIMITIVE_GROUP	PRIMITIVE_SUBGROUP	PRIMITIVE_TYPE
	BITSLICE	I/O.BITSLICE.BITSLICE_CONTROL I/O.BITSLICE.RIU_OR I/O.BITSLICE.RXTX_BITSLICE I/O.BITSLICE.TX_BITSLICE_TRI
	INPUT_BUFFER	I/O.INPUT_BUFFER.HPIO_VREF I/O.INPUT_BUFFER.IBUF I/O.INPUT_BUFFER.IBUFDS
	OUTPUT_BUFFER	I/O.OUTPUT_BUFFER.IOBUFE3 I/O.OUTPUT_BUFFER.OBUF I/O.OUTPUT_BUFFER.OBUFDS
OTHERS	others	others.others.others OTHERS.others.AND2B1L OTHERS.others.GND OTHERS.others.VCC
REGISTER	SDR	REGISTER.SDR.FDCE REGISTER.SDR.FDPE REGISTER.SDR.FDRE REGISTER.SDR.FDSE
RTL_GATE	buf	RTL_GATE.buf.RTL_INV
	logical	RTL_GATE.logical.RTL_AND RTL_GATE.logical.RTL_OR RTL_GATE.logical.RTL_XOR
RTL_MEMORY	ram	RTL_MEMORY.ram.RTL_RAM
	rom	RTL_MEMORY.rom.RTL_ROM
RTL_MUX	mux	RTL_MUX.mux.RTL_MUX
RTL_OPERATOR	arithmetic	RTL_OPERATOR.arithmetic.RTL_ADD RTL_OPERATOR.arithmetic.RTL_MULT RTL_OPERATOR.arithmetic.RTL_SUB
	equality	RTL_OPERATOR.equality.RTL_EQ
	shift	RTL_OPERATOR.shift.RTL_RSHIFT
REGISTER	flop	RTL_REGISTER.flop.RTL_REG

All cells have a common set of properties; but each cell GROUP, SUBGROUP, and TYPE may also have unique properties. You can report the properties for specific types of CELL objects by filtering on the PRIMITIVE_GROUP, PRIMITIVE_SUBGROUP or PRIMITIVE_TYPE property value.

PRIMITIVE_TYPE is an enumerated property, the defined values of which can be returned with the `list_property_value` command:

```
list_property_value -class cell PRIMITIVE_TYPE
```

However, a design will probably not contain cells for each defined PRIMITIVE_TYPE. The following Tcl code searches hierarchically through a design and returns unique occurrences of the PRIMITIVE_TYPE property for all the cells in the design.

```
foreach x [get_cells -hierarchical *] {
   lappend primTypes [get_property PRIMITIVE_TYPE $x] }
join [lsort -unique $primTypes] \n
```

From the returned list, `$primTypes`, you can report the properties for a specific PRIMITIVE_TYPE using the following command:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_cells -hier -filter {PRIMITIVE_TYPE == <val>}] 0]
```

Where <*val*> represents the PRIMITIVE_TYPE of interest. For example, to return the properties of the BLOCKRAM.BRAM.RAM18E2 type cell:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_cells -hier -filter {PRIMITIVE_TYPE ==
"BLOCKRAM.BRAM.RAMB18E2"}] 0]
```

TIP: *The `report_property` command may return a warning that no objects were found if there are no related objects in the current design. Refer to the Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information on this command.*

You can also return the properties from a hierarchical cell, or non-leaf cell, using the following Tcl command:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_cells -hier -filter {!IS_PRIMITIVE}] 0]
```

Of course, you can also simply return the properties for the specific cell of interest:

```
report_property -all [get_cells <cell_name>]
```

CLOCK

Description

CLOCK objects provide the Vivado Design Suite a time reference for reliably transferring data from register to register. The Vivado timing engine uses the properties of the CLOCK objects to compute the setup and hold requirements of the design and report the design timing margin by means of the slack computation. You must properly define the CLOCK objects in order to get the maximum timing path coverage with the best accuracy.

A clock is defined with PERIOD and WAVEFORM properties. The period is specified in nanoseconds and defines the length of the clock cycle. It corresponds to the time over which the waveform repeats. The waveform is the list of rising edge and falling edge absolute times, in nanoseconds, within the clock period. Refer to *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Using Constraints* (UG903) [Ref 19] for more information on defining clocks.

The period and waveform properties represent the ideal characteristics of a clock. When entering the FPGA device and propagating through the clock tree, the clock edges are delayed and become subject to variations induced by noise and hardware behavior. These characteristics are called clock network latency and clock uncertainty. By default, the Vivado Design Suite treats all clocks as propagated clocks, or non-ideal, in order to provide an accurate slack value which includes clock tree insertion delay and uncertainty.

The Vivado tools support a variety of different types of clocks:

- **Primary clocks** - A primary clock is a system-level clock that enters the Vivado design through a primary input port or a gigabit transceiver pin. A primary clock is defined by the `create_clock` command. The design source of a primary clock defines the time zero and point of propagation used by the Vivado timing engine when computing delay values.
- **Virtual clocks** - A virtual clock is a CLOCK object that is not physically attached to any netlist elements in the design. A virtual clock is defined by the `create_clock` command, without specifying a source object to assign the clock to.
- **Generated clocks** - Generated clocks are driven inside the design by special cells called Clock Modifying Blocks (for example, an MMCM), or by some user logic. Generated clocks are derived from a master clock by the `create_generated_clock` command, and include the IS_GENERATED property. Instead of specifying the period and waveform of generated clocks, you must describe how the modifying circuitry transforms the master clock.

Clocks use dedicated device resources to propagate through the design. Refer to *7 Series FPGAs Clocking Resources User Guide* (UG472) [Ref 3] or *UltraScale Architecture Clocking Resources User Guide* (UG572) [Ref 9] for more information on clock resources.

Related Objects

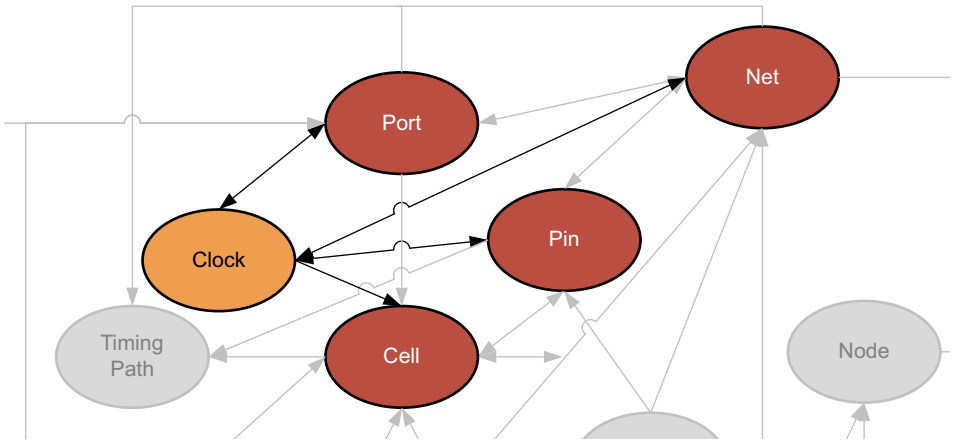

Figure 2-13: **CLOCK Objects**

CLOCK objects are related to the PORTs, NETs, CELLs, or PINs that are their source, as defined by the `create_clock` command. You can query the clocks associated with a netlist object using the `get_clock` or `get_generated_clocks` commands:

```
get_clocks -of_objects [get_ports <port_name>]
```

You can also query the netlist objects (NETs, PINs, PORTs) associated with the clocks in the design:

```
get_nets -of_objects [get_clocks]
```

Properties

The properties on the clock object include the following, with example values:

```
Property           Type     Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS              string   true       true     clock
DIVIDE_BY          int      true       true
DUTY_CYCLE         double   true       true
EDGES              int*     true       true
EDGE_SHIFT         double*  true       true
INPUT_JITTER       double   true       true     0.000
IS_GENERATED       bool     true       true     1
IS_INVERTED        bool     true       true     0
IS_PROPAGATED      bool     true       true     1
IS_USER_GENERATED  bool     true       true     0
IS_VIRTUAL         bool     true       true     0
MASTER_CLOCK       clock    true       true     sysClk
MULTIPLY_BY        int      true       true     1
NAME               string   true       true     fftClk_0
PERIOD             double   true       true     10.000
SOURCE             pin      true       true     clkgen/mmcm_adv_inst/CLKIN1
SOURCE_PINS        string*  true       true     clkgen/mmcm_adv_inst/CLKOUT5
SYSTEM_JITTER      double   true       true     0.050
WAVEFORM           double*  true       true     0.000 5.000
```

You can use the `report_property` command to report the properties of a CLOCK object. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information. To report the properties for a specific clock in the design, you can use the following command in the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [get_clocks <clock_name>]
```

Where <*clock_name*> is the name of the clock to report.

CLOCK_REGION

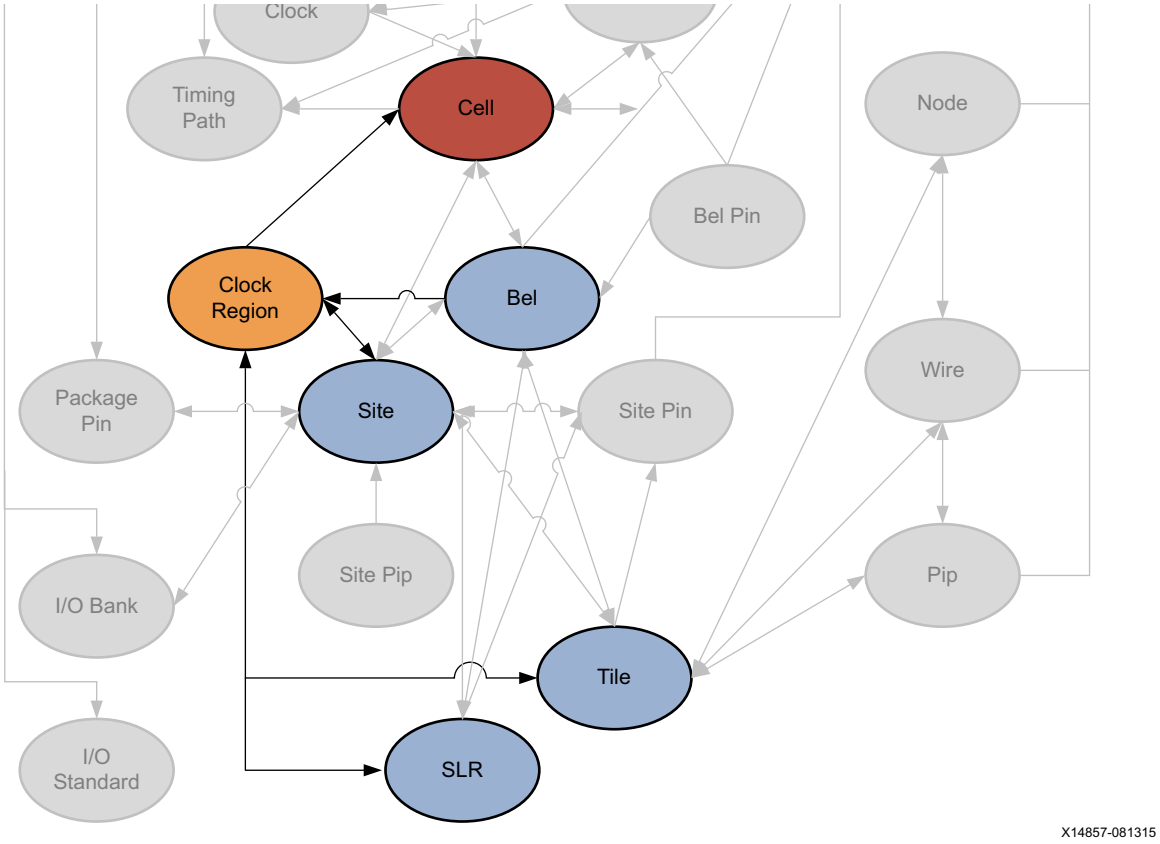

Figure 2-14: **CLOCK_REGION Objects**

Description

For clocking purposes, each device is divided into clock regions. A CLOCK_REGION is a device object identifying an area of the Xilinx FPGA or device that is served by a set of clocking resources. A clock region contains configurable logic blocks (CLBs), DSP slices, block RAMs, interconnect, and associated clocking.

The number of clock regions varies with the size of the device. UltraScale devices are divided into columns and rows of segmented clock regions. These clock regions differ from previous families because they are arranged in tiles and do not span half the width of a device.

For UltraScale devices the height of a clock region is 60 CLBs, 24 DSP slices, and 12 block RAMs, with a horizontal clock spine (HCS) at its center. There are 52 I/Os per bank and four Gigabit transceivers (GTs) that are pitch matched to the clock regions.

For 7 series devices, the clock region contains 50 CLBs and one I/O bank with 50 I/Os, and a horizontal clock row (HROW) at its center.

The I/O banks in clock regions have clock capable pins that bring user clocks onto the clock routing resources within the clock region.

Refer to *7 Series FPGAs Clocking Resources User Guide* (UG472) [Ref 3] or *UltraScale Architecture Clocking Resources User Guide* (UG572) [Ref 9] for more information on clock regions and the resources they contain.

Related Objects

CLOCK_REGION objects are associated with super-logic regions (SLR) on the device that the region is found in, or the TILE, SITE, or PACKAGE_BANK device objects found in the clock region. Additionally you can get the CLOCK_REGION that CELL netlist objects have been placed into.

You can query the CLOCK_REGION of an associated object with a Tcl command similar to the following, which returns the clock region that the specified cell is placed into:

```
get_clock_regions -of [get_cells usbEngine0/u1/u0/crc16_sum_reg[7]]
```

In addition, you can query the SLR, TILE, SITE, BEL, and IO_BANK device objects associated with, or found in, the CLOCK_REGION. For example, the following Tcl command returns the I/O Banks in the same clock region that the specified cell is placed into:

```
get_iobanks -of_objects [get_clock_regions -of \
[get_cells usbEngine0/u1/u0/crc16_sum_reg[7]]]
```

Properties

You can use the `report_property` command to report the properties of a CLOCK_REGION. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information.

The properties on the clock_region object include the following, with example values:

```
Property           Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
BOTTOM_RIGHT_TILE  string  true       true     NULL_X116Y105
CLASS              string  true       true     clock_region
COLUMN_INDEX       int     true       true     1
FULL_NAME          string  true       true     CLOCKREGION_X1Y2
NAME               string  true       true     X1Y2
NUM_SITES          int     true       true     1418
ROW_INDEX          int     true       true     2
TOP_LEFT_TILE      string  true       true     CLBLL_L_X26Y149
```

To report the properties for a specific CLOCK_REGION, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [get_clock_regions <name>]
```

Where *<name>* is the name of the clock region to report.

DIAGRAM

Description

A block design (.bd), is a complex system of interconnected IP cores created in the IP Integrator feature of the Vivado Design Suite. The Vivado IP integrator feature lets you create complex system designs by instantiating and interconnecting IP from the Vivado IP catalog. A block design is a hierarchical design which can be written to a file (.bd) on disk, but is stored as a **diagram** object within the Vivado tool memory.

Block designs are typically constructed at the interface level for increased productivity, but may also be edited at the port or pin level, to provide greater control. A Vivado Design Suite project may incorporate multiple diagrams, at different levels of the design hierarchy, or may consist of a single diagram as the top-level design.

Related Objects

As seen in Figure 1-2, page 12, the diagram object contains other IP integrator block design (bd) objects such as bd_cells, bd_nets, and bd_ports. The relationship between these objects is similar to the relationship between the standard netlist objects of cells, pins, and nets. You can get each object of the Block Design: cell, address space, address segment, net, pin, port, interface net, interface pin, and interface port from a specified diagram object.

For instance, get the nets of the Block Design with the following Tcl command:

```
get_bd_nets -of_objects [current_bd_design]
```

Properties

The following table lists the properties assigned to a diagram object in the Vivado Design Suite, with example values:

```
Property           Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS              string  true       true     diagram
COLOR              string  false      true
FILE_NAME          string  true       true     design_1.bd
NAME               string  true       true     design_1
USE_IP_SHARED_DIR  bool    false      true     1
```

The properties of the diagram object can be reported using the following command:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_bd_designs] 0]
```

HW_AXI

Description

The JTAG to AXI Master core, or hw_axi object, is a customizable IP core that works as an AXI Master to drive AXI transactions and drive AXI signals on the Xilinx FPGA device, hw_device object. The AXI Master core supports AXI4 interfaces and AXI-Lite protocol. The width of AXI data bus is configurable. The AXI core can drive AXI4-Lite or AXI4 Memory mapped Slave through an AXI4 interconnect. The core can also be connected to interconnect as the master.

The JTAG to AXI Master core must be instantiated in the RTL code, from the Xilinx IP catalog. Detailed documentation on the VIO core can be found in the *LogiCORE IP JTAG to AXI Master Product Guide (PG174)*[Ref 28].

Related Objects

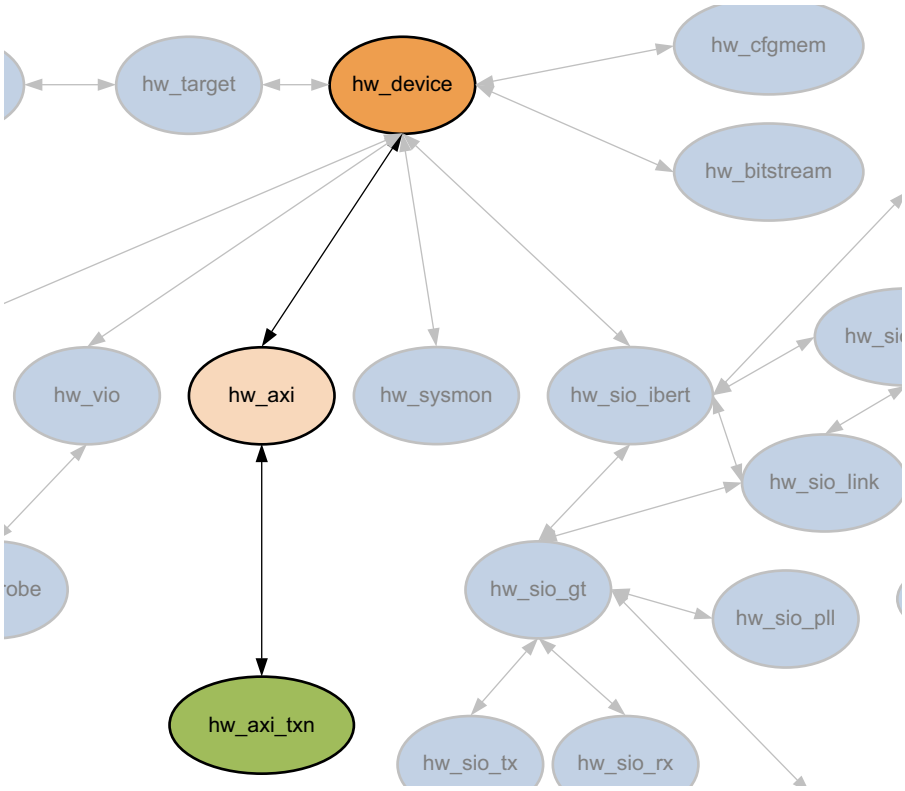

Figure 2-15: **Hardware AXI Objects**

The AXI Master cores can be added to a design in the RTL source files from the Xilinx IP catalog. AXI cores can be found in the synthesized netlist design using the get_debug_cores command. These are not the hardware AXI Master core objects, hw_axi, found in the Hardware Manager feature of the Vivado Design Suite, though they are related.

The HW_AXI core can be found in the Hardware Manager on the programmed hardware device object, hw_device. You can query the hw_axi of the hw_device as follows:

```
get_hw_axis -of [get_hw_devices]
```

In addition, the HW_AXI core has AXI transactions associated with the core that can be queried as follows:

```
get_hw_axi_txns -of [get_hw_axis]
```

Properties

You can use the report_property command to report the properties assigned to a HW_AXI core. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information. The properties assigned to HW_AXI objects incude the following, with examples:

```
Property               Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS                  string  true       true     hw_axi
HW_CORE                string  true       false    core_8
NAME                   string  true       true     hw_axi_1
PROTOCOL               string  true       true     AXI4_Full
STATUS.AXI_READ_BUSY   bool    true       true     0
STATUS.AXI_READ_DONE   bool    true       true     0
STATUS.AXI_WRITE_BUSY  bool    true       true     0
STATUS.AXI_WRITE_DONE  bool    true       true     0
STATUS.BRESP           string  true       true     OKAY
STATUS.RRESP           string  true       true     OKAY
```

To report the properties for a specific HW_AXI, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_hw_axis] 0]
```

HW_BITSTREAM

Description

A hardware bitstream object hw_bitstream, that is created from a bitstream file, to associate with a hardware device object, hw_device, in the Hardware Manager feature of the Vivado Design Suite.

The bitstream file is created from a placed and routed design with the write_bitstream command. The hardware bitstream object is created manually from a bitstream file with the create_hw_bitstream command, or automatically created when the hardware device is programmed with the program_hw_device command.

The hw_bitstream object is associated with the specified hw_device through the PROGRAM.HW_BITSTREAM property on the device. This property is automatically set by the create_hw_bitstream command. The PROGRAM.FILE property includes the file path of the specified bitstream file.

Related Objects

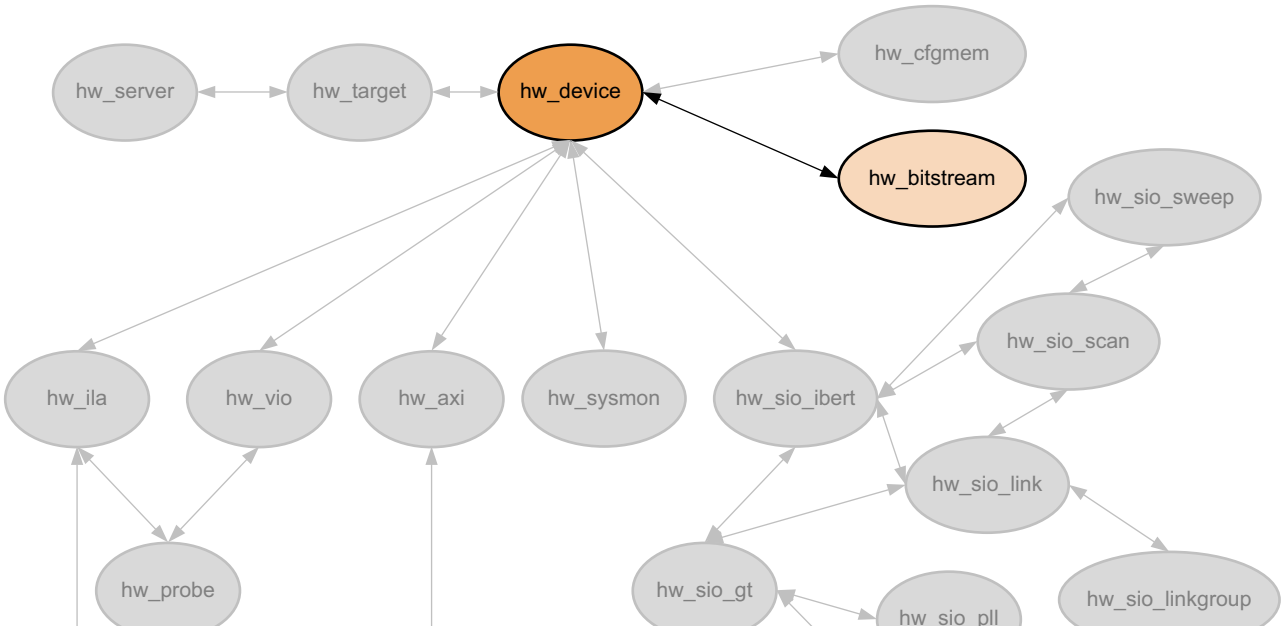

Figure 2-16: **Hardware Bitstream Objects**

The hw_bitstream object is associated with a hardware_device, through the PROGRAM.BITSTREAM property. You can query the hw_bitstream object using the get_property command to return the object in the property as follows:

```
get_property PROGRAM.HW_BITSTREAM [current_hw_device]
```

Properties

You can use the report_property command to report the properties assigned to a hardware bitstream object. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information. The specific properties of the hw_bitsream object include the following, with example values:

```
Property  Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS     string  true       true     hw_bitstream
DESIGN    string  true       true     ks_counter2
DEVICE    string  true       true     xc7k325t
NAME      string  true       true
C:/Data/ks_counter2_k7/project_1/project_1.runs/impl_1/ks_counter2.bit
PART      string  true       true     xc7k325tffg900-3
SIZE      string  true       true     11443612
USERCODE  string  true       true     0XFFFFFFFF
```

To report the properties for a hw_bitstream object, you can use the get_property command to return the object defined in the PROGRAM.HW_BITSTREAM property on a hw_device in the Vivado logic analyzer. You can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [get_property PROGRAM.HW_BITSTREAM [current_hw_device]]
```

HW_CFGMEM

Description

Xilinx FPGAs are configured by loading design-specific configuration data, in the form of a bitstream file, into the internal memory of the hw_device. The hw_cfgmem defines a flash memory device used for configuring and booting the Xilinx FPGA device in the Hardware Manager feature of the Vivado Design Suite.

The hw_cfgmem object is created using the create_hw_cfgmem command. Once the hw_cfgmem object is created, and associated with the hw_device, the configuration memory can be programmed with the bitstream and other data using the program_hw_cfgmem command.

Related Objects

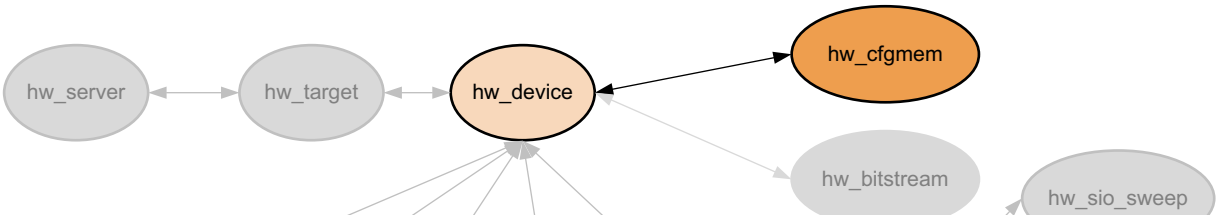

Figure 2-17: **Hardware CFGMEM Objects**

The hw_cfgmem object is associated with the specified hw_device object through the PROGRAM.HW_CFGMEM property on the device object. To work with the hw_cfgmem object, use the get_property command to obtain the object from a hw_device:

```
get_property PROGRAM.HW_CFGMEM [current_hw_device]
```

Properties

You can use the report_property command to report the properties assigned to a hw_cfgmem object. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information. The properties on the hw_cfgmem object include the following, with example values:

```
Property                Type         Read-only  Visible  Value
CFGMEM_NAME             string       true       true     28f00ap30t-bpi-x16_0
CFGMEM_PART             cfgmem_part  false      true     28f00ap30t-bpi-x16
CLASS                   string       true       true     hw_cfgmem
NAME                    string       false      true     28f00ap30t-bpi-x16_0
PROGRAM.ADDRESS_RANGE   string       false      true     use_file
PROGRAM.BIN_OFFSET      int          false      true     0
PROGRAM.BLANK_CHECK     bool         false      true     0
PROGRAM.BPI_RS_PINS     string       false      true     NONE
```

```
PROGRAM.CFG_PROGRAM    bool         false      true     0
PROGRAM.ERASE          bool         false      true     1
PROGRAM.FILE           string       false      true
C:/Data/Vivado_Debug/kc705_8led.mcs
PROGRAM.FILE_1         string       false      true
C:/Data/Vivado_Debug/kc705_8led.mcs
PROGRAM.FILE_2         string       false      true
PROGRAM.VERIFY         bool         false      true     0
PROGRAM.ZYNQ_FSBL      string       false      true
```

To report the properties for a hw_cfgmem object, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console when the Hardware Manager feature is open:

```
report_property -all [get_property PROGRAM.HW_CFGMEM [current_hw_device] ]
```

HW_DEVICE

Description

Within the Hardware Manager feature of the Vivado Design Suite, each hardware target can have one or more Xilinx FPGA devices to program, or to use for debugging purposes. The hw_device object is the physical part on the hw_target opened through the hw_server. The current device is specified or returned by the current_hw_device command.

Related Objects

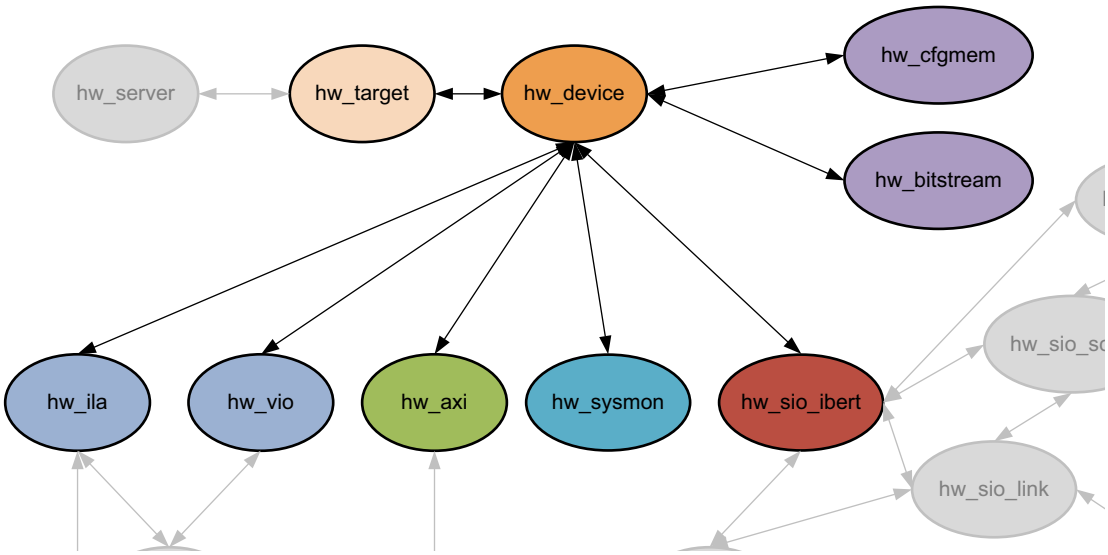

Figure 2-18: **Hardware Device Objects**

Hardware devices are associated with hardware targets, and can be queried as objects of the hw_target object:

```
get_hw_devices -of [get_hw_targets]
```

You can also query the debug cores programmed onto a hardware device object:

```
get_hw_ilas -of [current_hw_device]
```

Properties

The properties on the hw_device object may vary depending on the target part you have selected. You can use the report_property command to report the properties assigned to a hw_device object. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information.

The properties assigned to the hw_device object include the following, with property type:

Property	Type
CLASS	string
DID	string
IDCODE	string
INDEX	int
IR_LENGTH	int
IS_SYSMON_SUPPORTED	bool
MASK	int
NAME	string
PART	string
PROBES.FILE	string
PROGRAM.FILE	string
PROGRAM.HW_BITSTREAM	hw_bitstream
PROGRAM.HW_CFGMEM	hw_cfgmem
PROGRAM.HW_CFGMEM_BITFILE	string
PROGRAM.HW_CFGMEM_TYPE	string
PROGRAM.IS_SUPPORTED	bool
PROGRAM.OPTIONS	string
REGISTER.BOOT_STATUS	string
REGISTER.BOOT_STATUS.BIT00_0_STATUS_VALID	string
REGISTER.BOOT_STATUS.BIT01_0_FALLBACK	string
REGISTER.BOOT_STATUS.BIT02_0_INTERNAL_PROG	string
REGISTER.BOOT_STATUS.BIT03_0_WATCHDOG_TIMEOUT_ERROR	string
REGISTER.BOOT_STATUS.BIT04_0_ID_ERROR	string
REGISTER.BOOT_STATUS.BIT05_0_CRC_ERROR	string
REGISTER.BOOT_STATUS.BIT06_0_WRAP_ERROR	string
REGISTER.BOOT_STATUS.BIT07_RESERVED	string
REGISTER.BOOT_STATUS.BIT08_1_STATUS_VALID	string
REGISTER.BOOT_STATUS.BIT09_1_FALLBACK	string
REGISTER.BOOT_STATUS.BIT10_1_INTERNAL_PROG	string
REGISTER.BOOT_STATUS.BIT11_1_WATCHDOG_TIMEOUT_ERROR	string
REGISTER.BOOT_STATUS.BIT12_1_ID_ERROR	string
REGISTER.BOOT_STATUS.BIT13_1_CRC_ERROR	string
REGISTER.BOOT_STATUS.BIT14_1_WRAP_ERROR	string
REGISTER.BOOT_STATUS.BIT15_RESERVED	string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS	string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT00_CRC_ERROR	string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT01_DECRYPTOR_ENABLE	string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT02_PLL_LOCK_STATUS	string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT03_DCI_MATCH_STATUS	string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT04_END_OF_STARTUP_(EOS)_STATUS	string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT05_GTS_CFG_B_STATUS	string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT06_GWE_STATUS	string

```
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT07_GHIGH_STATUS                       string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT08_MODE_PIN_M[0]                      string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT09_MODE_PIN_M[1]                      string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT10_MODE_PIN_M[2]                      string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT11_INIT_B_INTERNAL_SIGNAL_STATUS      string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT12_INIT_B_PIN                         string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT13_DONE_INTERNAL_SIGNAL_STATUS        string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT14_DONE_PIN                           string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT15_IDCODE_ERROR                       string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT16_SECURITY_ERROR                     string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT17_SYSTEM_MONITOR_OVER-TEMP_ALARM_S   string
TATUS
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT18_CFG_STARTUP_STATE_MACHINE_PHASE    string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT21_RESERVED                           string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT25_CFG_BUS_WIDTH_DETECTION            string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT27_HMAC_ERROR                         string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT28_PUDC_B_PIN                         string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT29_BAD_PACKET_ERROR                   string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT30_CFGBVS_PIN                         string
REGISTER.CONFIG_STATUS.BIT31_RESERVED                           string
REGISTER.IR                                                     string
REGISTER.IR.BIT0_ALWAYS_ONE                                     string
REGISTER.IR.BIT1_ALWAYS_ZERO                                    string
REGISTER.IR.BIT2_ISC_DONE                                       string
REGISTER.IR.BIT3_ISC_ENABLED                                    string
REGISTER.IR.BIT4_INIT_COMPLETE                                  string
REGISTER.IR.BIT5_DONE                                           string
REGISTER.USERCODE                                               string
SET_UNKNOWN_DEVICE                                              bool
USER_CHAIN_COUNT                                                string
```

To report the properties for a hw_device, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_hw_devices] 0]
```

HW_ILA

Description

The Integrated Logic Analyzer (ILA) debug core allows you to perform in-system monitoring of signals in the implemented design through debug probes on the core. You can configure the ILA core to trigger in real-time on specific hardware events, and capture data on the probes at system speeds.

ILA debug cores can be added to a design by instantiating an ILA core from the IP catalog into the RTL design, or using the create_debug_core Tcl command to add the ILA core to the synthesized netlist. Refer to *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Programming and Debugging* (UG908) [Ref 23] for more information on adding ILA debug cores to the design.

After generating a bitstream from the design, and programming the device with the program_hw_devices command, the ILA debug cores in the design are accessible from the Hardware Manager using the get_hw_ilas command. The debug probes assigned to the ILA debug cores in the design can be returned with the get_hw_probes command.

Related Objects

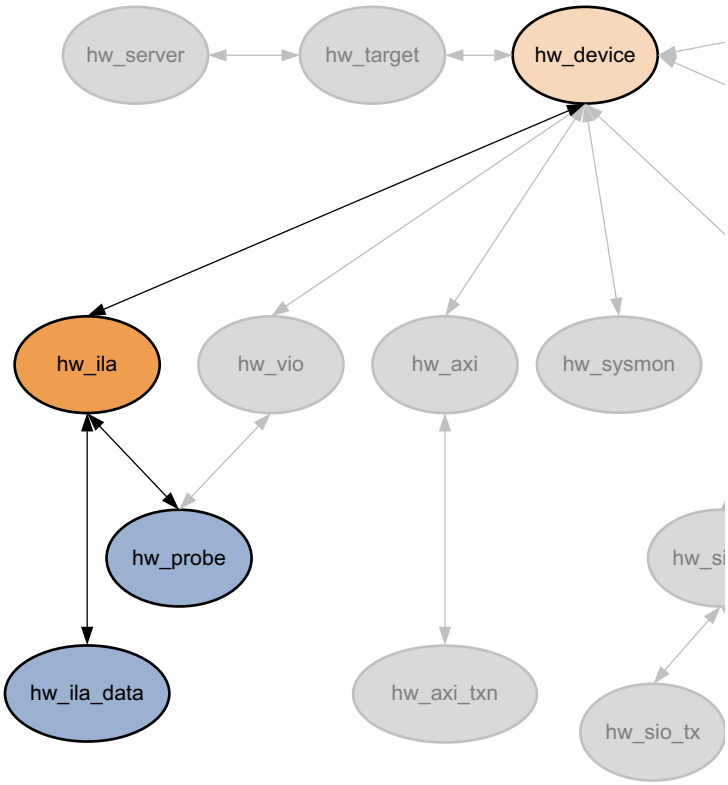

Figure 2-19: **Hardware ILA Objects**

ILA debug cores can be added to a design in the RTL source files, or using the create_debug_core Tcl command. Debug cores can be found in the synthesized netlist design using the get_debug_cores command. These are not the hardware ILA debug core objects, hw_ila, found in the Hardware Manager feature of the Vivado Design Suite, though they are related.

The hardware ILA debug core can be found in the Hardware Manager on the programmed hardware device object, hw_device. You can query the hw_ila of the hw_device as follows:

```
get_hw_ilas -of [current_hw_device]
```

There are also objects associated with the hardware ILA debug core, such as hardware probes, and the captured data samples from the hw_ila core. You can query the objects associated with the ILA debug cores as follows:

```
get_hw_ila_datas -of_objects [get_hw_ilas hw_ila_2]
```

Properties

You can use the report_property command to report the actual properties assigned to a specific HW_ILA. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information.

The properties assigned to HW_ILA objects incude the following:

```
Property                                    Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS                                       string  true       true     hw_ila
CONTROL.CAPTURE_CONDITION                   enum    false      true     AND
CONTROL.CAPTURE_MODE                        enum    false      true     ALWAYS
CONTROL.DATA_DEPTH                          int     false      true     1024
CONTROL.IS_ILA_TO_DRIVE_TRIG_OUT_ENABLED    bool    true       true     0
CONTROL.IS_TRIG_IN_TO_DRIVE_TRIG_OUT_ENABLED bool   true       true     0
CONTROL.IS_TRIG_IN_TO_ILA_ENABLED           bool    true       true     0
CONTROL.TRIGGER_CONDITION                   string  false      true     AND
CONTROL.TRIGGER_MODE                        enum    false      true     BASIC_ONLY
CONTROL.TRIGGER_POSITION                    int     false      true     0
CONTROL.TRIG_OUT_MODE                       enum    true       true     DISABLED
CONTROL.TSM_FILE                            string  false      true
CONTROL.WINDOW_COUNT                        int     false      true     1
CORE_REFRESH_RATE_MS                        int     false      true     500
HW_CORE                                     string  true       false    core_1
INSTANCE_NAME                               string  true       true     u_ila_0
NAME                                        string  true       true     hw_ila_1
STATIC.IS_ADVANCED_TRIGGER_MODE_SUPPORTED   bool    true       true     1
STATIC.IS_BASIC_CAPTURE_MODE_SUPPORTED      bool    true       true     1
STATIC.IS_TRIG_IN_SUPPORTED                 bool    true       true     0
STATIC.IS_TRIG_OUT_SUPPORTED                bool    true       true     0
STATIC.MAX_DATA_DEPTH                       int     true       true     1024
STATIC.TSM_COUNTER_0_WIDTH                  int     true       true     15
STATIC.TSM_COUNTER_1_WIDTH                  int     true       true     15
STATIC.TSM_COUNTER_2_WIDTH                  int     true       true     15
STATIC.TSM_COUNTER_3_WIDTH                  int     true       true     15
STATUS.CORE_STATUS                          string  true       true     IDLE
STATUS.DATA_DEPTH                           int     true       true     2147483647
```

```
STATUS.IS_TRIGGER_AT_STARTUP                bool    true       true     0
STATUS.SAMPLE_COUNT                         int     true       true     0
STATUS.TRIGGER_POSITION                     int     true       true     2147483647
STATUS.TSM_FLAG0                            bool    true       true     1
STATUS.TSM_FLAG1                            bool    true       true     1
STATUS.TSM_FLAG2                            bool    true       true     1
STATUS.TSM_FLAG3                            bool    true       true     1
STATUS.TSM_STATE                            int     true       true     0
STATUS.WINDOW_COUNT                         int     true       true     2147483647
TRIGGER_START_TIME_SECONDS                  string  true       true
TRIGGER_STOP_TIME_SECONDS                   string  true       true
```

To report the properties for a specific HW_ILA, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_hw_ilas] 0]
```

HW_ILA_DATA

Description

The hardware ILA data object is a repository for data captured on the ILA debug core programmed onto the current hardware device. The upload_hw_ila_data command creates a hw_ila_data object in the process of moving the captured data from the ILA debug core, hw_ila, on the physical FPGA device, hw_device.

The read_hw_ila_data command can also create a hw_ila_data object when reading an ILA data file from disk.

The hw_ila_data object can be viewed in the waveform viewer of the Vivado logic analyzer by using the display_hw_ila_data command, and can be written to disk using the write_hw_ila_data command.

Related Objects

As seen in Figure 2-19, page 61, the hardware ILA data objects are associated with the ILA debug cores programmed on the hardware device. You can query the data objects as follows:

```
get_hw_ila_datas -of_objects [get_hw_ilas]
```

Properties

You can use the report_property command to report the properties assigned to a hw_ila_data object. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information. The properties are as follows:

```
Property   Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS      string  true       true     hw_ila_data
HW_ILA     string  true       true     hw_ila_1
NAME       string  true       true     hw_ila_data_1
TIMESTAMP  string  true       true     Sat Mar 08 11:05:49 2014
```

To report the properties for the hw_ila_data object, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property  -all [lindex [get_hw_ila_datas] 0]
```

HW_PROBE

Description

A hardware probe object, hw_probe, provides access to signals in the design to monitor and drive signal values, and track hardware events on the FPGA device. Hardware probes can be added to both ILA and VIO debug cores.

Debug probes can be added to ILA debug cores in the RTL design source, along with the core, or in the synthesized netlist design using the create_debug_probe command, and connected to signals in the design using connect_debug_probe.

Probes can only be added to VIO debug cores in the RTL design when the IP core is customized, or re-customized, from the IP catalog, and signals connected to it. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Vivado Programming and Debugging* (UG908) [Ref 23] for more information on adding ILA and VIO debug cores and signal probes to the design.

Debug cores and probes are written to a probes file (.ltx) with write_debug_probes, and associated with the hardware device, along with the bitstream file (.bit), using the PROBES.FILE and PROGRAM.FILE properties of the hw_device object. The hardware device is programmed with this information using the program_hw_device command.

Related Objects

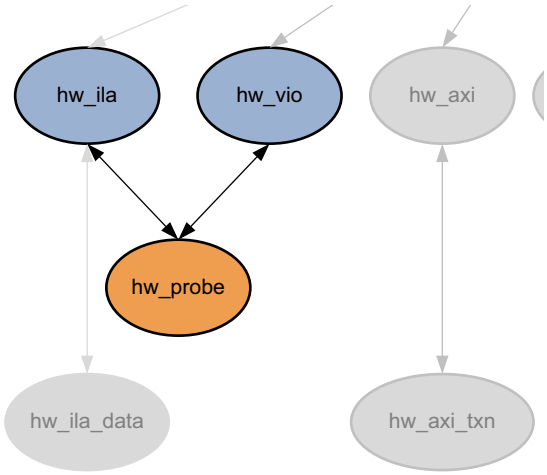

Figure 2-20: **Hardware Probe Objects**

The hardware probe objects are associated with the ILA and VIO debug cores programmed onto the hardware devices on the hw_target opened through the hw_server. You can query the hw_probe objects associated with these debug core objects:

```
get_hw_probes -of [get_hw_ilas hw_ila_2]
get_hw_probes -of [get_hw_vios]
```

Properties

There are three types of debug probes: ILA, VIO_INPUT, and VIO_OUTPUT. The properties assigned to a hw_probe object depend on the type of probe. You can use the report_property command to report the properties assigned to a hw_probe object. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information. The properties assigned to an ILA type hw_probe object incudes the following, with example values:

```
Property                Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CAPTURE_COMPARE_VALUE   string  false      true     eq2'hX
CLASS                   string  true       true     hw_probe
COMPARATOR_COUNT        int     true       true     4
COMPARE_VALUE.0         string  false      false    eq2'hX
CORE_LOCATION           string  true       false    1:0
DISPLAY_HINT            string  false      false
DISPLAY_VISIBILITY      string  false      false
HW_ILA                  string  true       true     hw_ila_1
NAME                    string  true       true     GPIO_BUTTONS_dly
PROBE_PORT              int     true       true     3
PROBE_PORT_BITS         int     true       true     0
PROBE_PORT_BIT_COUNT    int     true       true     2
TRIGGER_COMPARE_VALUE   string  false      true     eq2'hX
TYPE                    string  true       true     ila
```

To report the properties for a specific type of hw_probe object, you can copy and paste one of the following commands into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_hw_probes -filter {TYPE == ila}] 0]
report_property -all [lindex [get_hw_probes -filter {TYPE == vio_input}] 0]
report_property -all [lindex [get_hw_probes -filter {TYPE == vio_output}] 0]
```

HW_SERVER

Description

The hardware server manages connections to a hardware target, for instance a hardware board containing a JTAG chain of one or more Xilinx FPGA devices to be used for programming and debugging your FPGA design.

When you open the Hardware Manager with the open_hw command, you can connect to a hardware server, either locally or remotely, using the connect_hw_server command. This launches the hw_server application, and creates a hw_server object.

Related Objects

As seen in Figure 1-3, page 14, hardware servers are apex objects in the Hardware Manager, managing connections to hardware targets. You can query the objects related to the hw_server:

```
get_hw_targets -of [get_hw_servers]
```

Properties

You can use the report_property command to report the properties assigned to a hw_server object. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information. The properties assigned to the hw_target object include the following, with example values:

```
Property  Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS     string  true       true     hw_server
HOST      string  true       true     localhost
NAME      string  true       true     localhost
PASSWORD  string  true       true
PORT      string  true       true     60001
SID       string  true       true     TCP:xcoatslab-1:3121
VERSION   string  true       true     20
```

To report the properties for a hw_target, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [get_hw_servers]
```

HW_SIO_GT

Description

The customizable LogiCORE™ IP Integrated Bit Error Ratio Tester (IBERT) core for Xilinx FPGAs is designed for evaluating and monitoring the Gigabit Transceivers (GTs). The IBERT core enables in-system serial I/O validation and debug, letting you measure and optimize the high-speed serial I/O links in your design. Refer to the *LogiCORE IP Integrated Bit Error Ratio Tester (IBERT) for 7 Series GTX Transceivers v3.0 (PG132)* [Ref 29] for more information.

Using the IBERT debug core you can configure and tune the GT transmitters and receivers through the Dynamic Reconfiguration Port (DRP) port of the GTX transceiver. This lets you change property settings on the GTs, as well as registers that control the values on the ports.

Related Objects

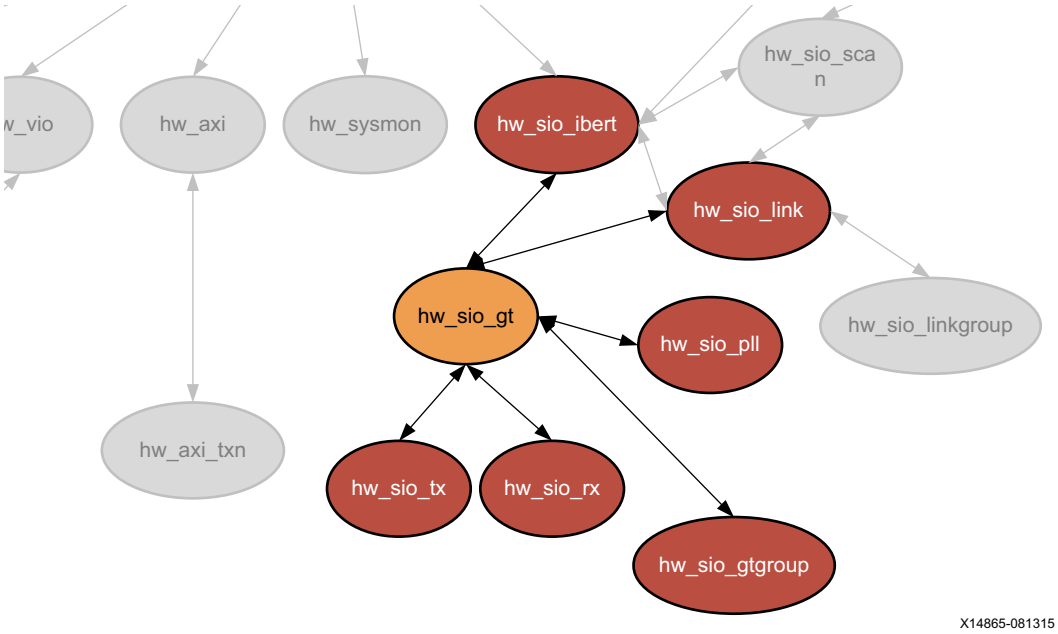

Figure 2-21: **Hardware SIO GT Objects**

HW_SIO_GT objects are associated with hw_server, hw_target, hw_device, hw_sio_gt, hw_sio_common, hw_sio_pll, hw_sio_tx, hw_sio_rx, or hw_sio_link objects. You can query the GT objects associated with these objects:

```
get_hw_sio_gts -of_objects [get_hw_sio_links]
```

You can also query the objects associated with hw_sio_gt objects:

```
get_hw_sio_gtgroups -of [get_hw_sio_gts *MGT_X0Y9]
```

Properties

You can use the report_property command to report the actual properties assigned to a specific HW_SIO_GT. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information.

The properties assigned to HW_SIO_GT objects include the following:

```
Property                          Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS                             string  true       true     hw_sio_gt
CPLLREFCLKSEL                     enum    false      true     GTREFCLK0
CPLL_FBDIV                        enum    false      true     1
CPLL_FBDIV_45                     enum    false      true     4
CPLL_REFCLK_DIV                   enum    false      true     1
DISPLAY_NAME                      string  true       true     MGT_X0Y8
DRP.ALIGN_COMMA_DOUBLE            string  false      true     0
DRP.ALIGN_COMMA_ENABLE            string  false      true     07F
DRP.ALIGN_COMMA_WORD              string  false      true     1
DRP.ALIGN_MCOMMA_DET              string  false      true     1
DRP.ALIGN_MCOMMA_VALUE            string  false      true     283
DRP.ALIGN_PCOMMA_DET              string  false      true     1
DRP.ALIGN_PCOMMA_VALUE            string  false      true     17C
DRP.CBCC_DATA_SOURCE_SEL          string  false      true     1
DRP.CHAN_BOND_KEEP_ALIGN          string  false      true     0
DRP.CHAN_BOND_MAX_SKEW            string  false      true     7
DRP.CHAN_BOND_SEQ_1_1             string  false      true     17C
DRP.CHAN_BOND_SEQ_1_2             string  false      true     100
DRP.CHAN_BOND_SEQ_1_3             string  false      true     100
DRP.CHAN_BOND_SEQ_1_4             string  false      true     100
DRP.CHAN_BOND_SEQ_1_ENABLE        string  false      true     F
DRP.CHAN_BOND_SEQ_2_1             string  false      true     100
DRP.CHAN_BOND_SEQ_2_2             string  false      true     100
DRP.CHAN_BOND_SEQ_2_3             string  false      true     100
DRP.CHAN_BOND_SEQ_2_4             string  false      true     100
DRP.CHAN_BOND_SEQ_2_ENABLE        string  false      true     F
DRP.CHAN_BOND_SEQ_2_USE           string  false      true     0
DRP.CHAN_BOND_SEQ_LEN             string  false      true     0
DRP.CLK_CORRECT_USE               string  false      true     0
DRP.CLK_COR_KEEP_IDLE             string  false      true     0
DRP.CLK_COR_MAX_LAT               string  false      true     13
DRP.CLK_COR_MIN_LAT               string  false      true     0F
DRP.CLK_COR_PRECEDENCE            string  false      true     1
DRP.CLK_COR_REPEAT_WAIT           string  false      true     00
DRP.CLK_COR_SEQ_1_1               string  false      true     11C
DRP.CLK_COR_SEQ_1_2               string  false      true     100
DRP.CLK_COR_SEQ_1_3               string  false      true     100
DRP.CLK_COR_SEQ_1_4               string  false      true     100
DRP.CLK_COR_SEQ_1_ENABLE          string  false      true     F
DRP.CLK_COR_SEQ_2_1               string  false      true     100
DRP.CLK_COR_SEQ_2_2               string  false      true     100
DRP.CLK_COR_SEQ_2_3               string  false      true     100
DRP.CLK_COR_SEQ_2_4               string  false      true     100
DRP.CLK_COR_SEQ_2_ENABLE          string  false      true     F
DRP.CLK_COR_SEQ_2_USE             string  false      true     0
DRP.CLK_COR_SEQ_LEN               string  false      true     0
DRP.CPLL_CFG                      string  false      true     BC07DC
DRP.CPLL_FBDIV                    string  false      true     10
```

DRP.CPLL_FBDIV_45	string	false	true	0
DRP.CPLL_INIT_CFG	string	false	true	00001E
DRP.CPLL_LOCK_CFG	string	false	true	01C0
DRP.CPLL_REFCLK_DIV	string	false	true	10
DRP.DEC_MCOMMA_DETECT	string	false	true	0
DRP.DEC_PCOMMA_DETECT	string	false	true	0
DRP.DEC_VALID_COMMA_ONLY	string	false	true	0
DRP.DMONITOR_CFG	string	false	true	000A01
DRP.ES_CONTROL	string	false	true	00
DRP.ES_CONTROL_STATUS	string	false	true	0
DRP.ES_ERRDET_EN	string	false	true	0
DRP.ES_ERROR_COUNT	string	false	true	0000
DRP.ES_EYE_SCAN_EN	string	false	true	1
DRP.ES_HORZ_OFFSET	string	false	true	000
DRP.ES_PMA_CFG	string	false	true	000
DRP.ES_PRESCALE	string	false	true	00
DRP.ES_QUALIFIER	string	false	true	00000000000000000000
DRP.ES_QUAL_MASK	string	false	true	00000000000000000000
DRP.ES_RDATA	string	false	true	00000000000000000000
DRP.ES_SAMPLE_COUNT	string	false	true	0000
DRP.ES_SDATA	string	false	true	00000000000000000000
DRP.ES_SDATA_MASK	string	false	true	00000000000000000000
DRP.ES_UT_SIGN	string	false	true	0
DRP.ES_VERT_OFFSET	string	false	true	000
DRP.FTS_DESKEW_SEQ_ENABLE	string	false	true	F
DRP.FTS_LANE_DESKEW_CFG	string	false	true	F
DRP.FTS_LANE_DESKEW_EN	string	false	true	0
DRP.GEARBOX_MODE	string	false	true	0
DRP.OUTREFCLK_SEL_INV	string	false	true	3
DRP.PCS_PCIE_EN	string	false	true	0
DRP.PCS_RSVD_ATTR	string	false	true	000000000000
DRP.PD_TRANS_TIME_FROM_P2	string	false	true	03C
DRP.PD_TRANS_TIME_NONE_P2	string	false	true	3C
DRP.PD_TRANS_TIME_TO_P2	string	false	true	64
DRP.PMA_RSV	string	false	true	001E7080
DRP.PMA_RSV2	string	false	true	2070
DRP.PMA_RSV2_BIT4	string	false	true	1
DRP.PMA_RSV3	string	false	true	0
DRP.PMA_RSV4	string	false	true	00000000
DRP.RXBUFRESET_TIME	string	false	true	01
DRP.RXBUF_ADDR_MODE	string	false	true	1
DRP.RXBUF_EIDLE_HI_CNT	string	false	true	8
DRP.RXBUF_EIDLE_LO_CNT	string	false	true	0
DRP.RXBUF_EN	string	false	true	1
DRP.RXBUF_RESET_ON_CB_CHANGE	string	false	true	1
DRP.RXBUF_RESET_ON_COMMAALIGN	string	false	true	0
DRP.RXBUF_RESET_ON_EIDLE	string	false	true	0
DRP.RXBUF_RESET_ON_RATE_CHANGE	string	false	true	1
DRP.RXBUF_THRESH_OVFLW	string	false	true	3D
DRP.RXBUF_THRESH_OVRD	string	false	true	0
DRP.RXBUF_THRESH_UNDFLW	string	false	true	04
DRP.RXCDRFREQRESET_TIME	string	false	true	01
DRP.RXCDRPHRESET_TIME	string	false	true	01
DRP.RXCDR_CFG	string	false	true	0B800023FF10200020
DRP.RXCDR_FR_RESET_ON_EIDLE	string	false	true	0
DRP.RXCDR_HOLD_DURING_EIDLE	string	false	true	0
DRP.RXCDR_LOCK_CFG	string	false	true	15
DRP.RXCDR_PH_RESET_ON_EIDLE	string	false	true	0
DRP.RXDFELPMRESET_TIME	string	false	true	0F

DRP.RXDLY_CFG	string	false	true	001F
DRP.RXDLY_LCFG	string	false	true	030
DRP.RXDLY_TAP_CFG	string	false	true	0000
DRP.RXGEARBOX_EN	string	false	true	0
DRP.RXISCANRESET_TIME	string	false	true	01
DRP.RXLPM_HF_CFG	string	false	true	00F0
DRP.RXLPM_LF_CFG	string	false	true	00F0
DRP.RXOOB_CFG	string	false	true	06
DRP.RXOUT_DIV	string	false	true	0
DRP.RXPCSRESET_TIME	string	false	true	01
DRP.RXPHDLY_CFG	string	false	true	084020
DRP.RXPH_CFG	string	false	true	000000
DRP.RXPH_MONITOR_SEL	string	false	true	00
DRP.RXPMARESET_TIME	string	false	true	03
DRP.RXPRBS_ERR_LOOPBACK	string	false	true	0
DRP.RXSLIDE_AUTO_WAIT	string	false	true	7
DRP.RXSLIDE_MODE	string	false	true	0
DRP.RX_BIAS_CFG	string	false	true	004
DRP.RX_BUFFER_CFG	string	false	true	00
DRP.RX_CLK25_DIV	string	false	true	04
DRP.RX_CLKMUX_PD	string	false	true	1
DRP.RX_CM_SEL	string	false	true	3
DRP.RX_CM_TRIM	string	false	true	4
DRP.RX_DATA_WIDTH	string	false	true	5
DRP.RX_DDI_SEL	string	false	true	00
DRP.RX_DEBUG_CFG	string	false	true	000
DRP.RX_DEFER_RESET_BUF_EN	string	false	true	1
DRP.RX_DFE_CTLE_STAGE1	string	false	true	8
DRP.RX_DFE_CTLE_STAGE2	string	false	true	3
DRP.RX_DFE_CTLE_STAGE3	string	false	true	0
DRP.RX_DFE_GAIN_CFG	string	false	true	020FEA
DRP.RX_DFE_H2_CFG	string	false	true	000
DRP.RX_DFE_H3_CFG	string	false	true	040
DRP.RX_DFE_H4_CFG	string	false	true	0F0
DRP.RX_DFE_H5_CFG	string	false	true	0E0
DRP.RX_DFE_KL_CFG	string	false	true	00FE
DRP.RX_DFE_KL_CFG2	string	false	true	3010D90C
DRP.RX_DFE_LPM_CFG	string	false	true	0954
DRP.RX_DFE_LPM_HOLD_DURING_EIDLE	string	false	true	0
DRP.RX_DFE_UT_CFG	string	false	true	11E00
DRP.RX_DFE_VP_CFG	string	false	true	03F03
DRP.RX_DFE_XYD_CFG	string	false	true	0000
DRP.RX_DISPERR_SEQ_MATCH	string	false	true	1
DRP.RX_INT_DATAWIDTH	string	false	true	1
DRP.RX_OS_CFG	string	false	true	0080
DRP.RX_SIG_VALID_DLY	string	false	true	09
DRP.RX_XCLK_SEL	string	false	true	0
DRP.SAS_MAX_COM	string	false	true	40
DRP.SAS_MIN_COM	string	false	true	24
DRP.SATA_BURST_SEQ_LEN	string	false	true	F
DRP.SATA_BURST_VAL	string	false	true	4
DRP.SATA_CPLL_CFG	string	false	true	0
DRP.SATA_EIDLE_VAL	string	false	true	4
DRP.SATA_MAX_BURST	string	false	true	08
DRP.SATA_MAX_INIT	string	false	true	15
DRP.SATA_MAX_WAKE	string	false	true	07
DRP.SATA_MIN_BURST	string	false	true	04
DRP.SATA_MIN_INIT	string	false	true	0C
DRP.SATA_MIN_WAKE	string	false	true	04

DRP.SHOW_REALIGN_COMMA	string	false	true	1
DRP.TERM_RCAL_CFG	string	false	true	10
DRP.TERM_RCAL_OVRD	string	false	true	0
DRP.TRANS_TIME_RATE	string	false	true	0E
DRP.TST_RSV	string	false	true	00000000
DRP.TXBUF_EN	string	false	true	1
DRP.TXBUF_RESET_ON_RATE_CHANGE	string	false	true	0
DRP.TXDLY_CFG	string	false	true	001F
DRP.TXDLY_LCFG	string	false	true	030
DRP.TXDLY_TAP_CFG	string	false	true	0000
DRP.TXGEARBOX_EN	string	false	true	0
DRP.TXOUT_DIV	string	false	true	0
DRP.TXPCSRESET_TIME	string	false	true	01
DRP.TXPHDLY_CFG	string	false	true	084020
DRP.TXPH_CFG	string	false	true	0780
DRP.TXPH_MONITOR_SEL	string	false	true	00
DRP.TXPMARESET_TIME	string	false	true	01
DRP.TX_CLK25_DIV	string	false	true	04
DRP.TX_CLKMUX_PD	string	false	true	1
DRP.TX_DATA_WIDTH	string	false	true	5
DRP.TX_DEEMPH0	string	false	true	00
DRP.TX_DEEMPH1	string	false	true	00
DRP.TX_DRIVE_MODE	string	false	true	00
DRP.TX_EIDLE_ASSERT_DELAY	string	false	true	6
DRP.TX_EIDLE_DEASSERT_DELAY	string	false	true	4
DRP.TX_INT_DATAWIDTH	string	false	true	1
DRP.TX_LOOPBACK_DRIVE_HIZ	string	false	true	0
DRP.TX_MAINCURSOR_SEL	string	false	true	0
DRP.TX_MARGIN_FULL_0	string	false	true	4E
DRP.TX_MARGIN_FULL_1	string	false	true	49
DRP.TX_MARGIN_FULL_2	string	false	true	45
DRP.TX_MARGIN_FULL_3	string	false	true	42
DRP.TX_MARGIN_FULL_4	string	false	true	40
DRP.TX_MARGIN_LOW_0	string	false	true	46
DRP.TX_MARGIN_LOW_1	string	false	true	44
DRP.TX_MARGIN_LOW_2	string	false	true	42
DRP.TX_MARGIN_LOW_3	string	false	true	40
DRP.TX_MARGIN_LOW_4	string	false	true	40
DRP.TX_PREDRIVER_MODE	string	false	true	0
DRP.TX_QPI_STATUS_EN	string	false	true	0
DRP.TX_RXDETECT_CFG	string	false	true	1832
DRP.TX_RXDETECT_REF	string	false	true	4
DRP.TX_XCLK_SEL	string	false	true	0
DRP.UCODEER_CLR	string	false	true	0
ES_HORZ_MIN_MAX	string	false	true	32
GT_TYPE	string	true	true	7 Series GTX
LINE_RATE	string	false	true	0.000
LOGIC.DEBUG_CLOCKS	string	false	true	0
LOGIC.ERRBIT_COUNT	string	false	true	000000000000
LOGIC.ERR_INJECT_CTRL	string	false	true	0
LOGIC.FRAME_LEN	string	false	true	0000
LOGIC.GT_SOURCES_SYSCLK	string	false	true	0
LOGIC.IDLE_DETECTED	string	false	true	0
LOGIC.IFG_LEN	string	false	true	00
LOGIC.LINK	string	false	true	0
LOGIC.MAX_LINERATE	string	false	true	0001DCD65000
LOGIC.MAX_REFCLK_FREQ	string	false	true	07735940
LOGIC.MGT_COORDINATE	string	false	true	0008
LOGIC.MGT_ERRCNT_RESET_CTRL	string	false	true	0

```
LOGIC.MGT_ERRCNT_RESET_STAT       string  false      true     0
LOGIC.MGT_NUMBER                  string  false      true     0075
LOGIC.MGT_RESET_CTRL              string  false      true     0
LOGIC.MGT_RESET_STAT              string  false      true     0
LOGIC.PROTOCOL_ENUM               string  false      true     0000
LOGIC.RXPAT_ID                    string  false      true     1
LOGIC.RXRECCLK_FREQ_CNT           string  false      true     0000
LOGIC.RXRECCLK_FREQ_TUNE          string  false      true     4000
LOGIC.RXUSRCLK2_FREQ_CNT          string  false      true     0000
LOGIC.RXUSRCLK2_FREQ_TUNE         string  false      true     4000
LOGIC.RXUSRCLK_FREQ_CNT           string  false      true     0000
LOGIC.RXUSRCLK_FREQ_TUNE          string  false      true     4000
LOGIC.RXWORD_COUNT                string  false      true     000000000000
LOGIC.RX_DCM_LOCK                 string  false      true     1
LOGIC.RX_DCM_RESET_CTRL           string  false      true     0
LOGIC.RX_DCM_RESET_STAT           string  false      true     0
LOGIC.RX_FRAMED                   string  false      true     0
LOGIC.SILICON_VERSION             string  false      true     0300
LOGIC.TIMER                       string  false      true     009736E7B9BC
LOGIC.TXOUTCLK_FREQ_CNT           string  false      true     0000
LOGIC.TXOUTCLK_FREQ_TUNE          string  false      true     4000
LOGIC.TXPAT_ID                    string  false      true     1
LOGIC.TXUSRCLK2_FREQ_CNT          string  false      true     0000
LOGIC.TXUSRCLK2_FREQ_TUNE         string  false      true     4000
LOGIC.TXUSRCLK_FREQ_CNT           string  false      true     0000
LOGIC.TXUSRCLK_FREQ_TUNE          string  false      true     4000
LOGIC.TX_DCM_LOCK                 string  false      true     1
LOGIC.TX_DCM_RESET_CTRL           string  false      true     0
LOGIC.TX_DCM_RESET_STAT           string  false      true     1
LOGIC.TX_FRAMED                   string  false      true     0
LOOPBACK                          enum    false      true     None
NAME                              string  true       true
localhost/xilinx_tcf/Digilent/210203327463A/0_1/IBERT/Quad_117/MGT_X0Y8
PARENT                            string  true       true
localhost/xilinx_tcf/Digilent/210203327463A/0_1/IBERT
PLL_STATUS                        string  false      true     LOCKED
PORT.CFGRESET                     string  false      true     0
PORT.CLKRSVD                      string  false      true     0
PORT.CPLLFBCLKLOST                string  false      true     0
PORT.CPLLLOCK                     string  false      true     1
PORT.CPLLLOCKDETCLK               string  false      true     0
PORT.CPLLLOCKEN                   string  false      true     1
PORT.CPLLPD                       string  false      true     0
PORT.CPLLREFCLKLOST               string  false      true     0
PORT.CPLLREFCLKSEL                string  false      true     1
PORT.CPLLRESET                    string  false      true     0
PORT.DMONITOROUT                  string  false      true     1F
PORT.EYESCANDATAERROR             string  false      true     0
PORT.EYESCANMODE                  string  false      true     0
PORT.EYESCANRESET                 string  false      true     0
PORT.EYESCANTRIGGER               string  false      true     0
PORT.GTREFCLKMONITOR              string  false      true     1
PORT.GTRESETSEL                   string  false      true     0
PORT.GTRSVD                       string  false      true     0000
PORT.GTRXRESET                    string  false      true     0
PORT.GTTXRESET                    string  false      true     0
PORT.LOOPBACK                     string  false      true     0
PORT.PCSRSVDIN                    string  false      true     0000
PORT.PCSRSVDIN2                   string  false      true     00
```

PORT.PCSRSVDOUT	string	false	true	01F3
PORT.PHYSTATUS	string	false	true	1
PORT.PMARSVDIN	string	false	true	00
PORT.PMARSVDIN2	string	false	true	00
PORT.RESETOVRD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RX8B10BEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXBUFRESET	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXBUFSTATUS	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXBYTEISALIGNED	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXBYTEREALIGN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXCDRFREQRESET	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXCDRHOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXCDRLOCK	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXCDROVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXCDRRESET	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXCDRRESETRSV	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXCHANBONDSEQ	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXCHANISALIGNED	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXCHANREALIGN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXCHARISCOMMA	string	false	true	00
PORT.RXCHARISK	string	false	true	00
PORT.RXCHBONDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXCHBONDI	string	false	true	10
PORT.RXCHBONDLEVEL	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXCHBONDMASTER	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXCHBONDO	string	false	true	00
PORT.RXCHBONDSLAVE	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXCLKCORCNT	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXCOMINITDET	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXCOMMADET	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXCOMMADETEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXCOMSASDET	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXCOMWAKEDET	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDATAVALID	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDDIEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFEAGCHOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFEAGCOVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFECM1EN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFELFHOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFELFOVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFELPMRESET	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFETAP2HOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFETAP2OVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFETAP3HOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFETAP3OVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFETAP4HOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFETAP4OVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFETAP5HOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFETAP5OVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFEUTHOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFEUTOVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFEVPHOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFEVPOVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFEVSEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFEXYDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFEXYDHOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFEXYDOVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDISPERR	string	false	true	00
PORT.RXDLYBYPASS	string	false	true	1

PORT.RXDLYEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDLYOVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDLYSRESET	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDLYSRESETDONE	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXELECIDLE	string	false	true	1
PORT.RXELECIDLEMODE	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXGEARBOXSLIP	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXHEADER	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXHEADERVALID	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXLPMEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXLPMHFHOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXLPMHFOVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXLPMLFHOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXLPMLFKLOVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXMCOMMAALIGNEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXMONITOROUT	string	false	true	7F
PORT.RXMONITORSEL	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXNOTINTABLE	string	false	true	FF
PORT.RXOOBRESET	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXOSHOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXOSOVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXOUTCLKFABRIC	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXOUTCLKPCS	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXOUTCLKSEL	string	false	true	1
PORT.RXPCOMMAALIGNEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPCSRESET	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPHALIGN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPHALIGNDONE	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPHALIGNEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPHDLYPD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPHDLYRESET	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPHMONITOR	string	false	true	00
PORT.RXPHOVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPHSLIPMONITOR	string	false	true	04
PORT.RXPMARESET	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPOLARITY	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPRBSCNTRESET	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPRBSERR	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPRBSSEL	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXQPIEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXQPISENN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXQPISENP	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXRATE	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXRATEDONE	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXRESETDONE	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXSLIDE	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXSTARTOFSEQ	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXSTATUS	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXSYSCLKSEL	string	false	true	3
PORT.RXUSERRDY	string	false	true	1
PORT.RXVALID	string	false	true	0
PORT.SETERRSTATUS	string	false	true	0
PORT.TSTIN	string	false	true	FFFFF
PORT.TSTOUT	string	false	true	000
PORT.TX8B10BBYPASS	string	false	true	FF
PORT.TX8B10BEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXBUFDIFFCTRL	string	false	true	4
PORT.TXBUFSTATUS	string	false	true	0

PORT.TXCHARDISPMODE	string	false	true	00
PORT.TXCHARDISPVAL	string	false	true	00
PORT.TXCHARISK	string	false	true	00
PORT.TXCOMFINISH	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXCOMINIT	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXCOMSAS	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXCOMWAKE	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXDEEMPH	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXDETECTRX	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXDIFFCTRL	string	false	true	C
PORT.TXDIFFPD	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXDLYBYPASS	string	false	true	1
PORT.TXDLYEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXDLYHOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXDLYOVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXDLYSRESET	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXDLYSRESETDONE	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXDLYUPDOWN	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXELECIDLE	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXGEARBOXREADY	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXHEADER	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXINHIBIT	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXMAINCURSOR	string	false	true	00
PORT.TXMARGIN	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXOUTCLKFABRIC	string	false	true	1
PORT.TXOUTCLKPCS	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXOUTCLKSEL	string	false	true	2
PORT.TXPCSRESET	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXPD	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXPDELECIDLEMODE	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXPHALIGN	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXPHALIGNDONE	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXPHALIGNEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXPHDLYPD	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXPHDLYRESET	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXPHDLYTSTCLK	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXPHINIT	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXPHINITDONE	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXPHOVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXPISOPD	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXPMARESET	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXPOLARITY	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXPOSTCURSOR	string	false	true	03
PORT.TXPOSTCURSORINV	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXPRBSFORCEERR	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXPRBSSEL	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXPRECURSOR	string	false	true	07
PORT.TXPRECURSORINV	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXQPIBIASEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXQPISENN	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXQPISENP	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXQPISTRONGPDOWN	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXQPIWEAKPUP	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXRATE	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXRATEDONE	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXRESETDONE	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXSEQUENCE	string	false	true	00
PORT.TXSTARTSEQ	string	false	true	0
PORT.TXSWING	string	false	true	0

```
PORT.TXSYSCLKSEL                string  false      true     3
PORT.TXUSERRDY                  string  false      true     1
RXDFEENABLED                    enum    false      true     1
RXOUTCLKSEL                     enum    false      true     RXOUTCLKPCS
RXOUT_DIV                       enum    false      true     1
RXPLL                           enum    false      true     QPLL
RXRATE                          enum    false      true     Use RX_OUT_DIV
RXTERM                          enum    false      true     900 mV
RXTERMMODE                      enum    false      true     Programmable
RXUSRCLK2_FREQ                  string  false      true     0.048828
RXUSRCLK_FREQ                   string  false      true     0.048828
RX_BER                          string  false      true     inf
RX_DATA_WIDTH                   enum    false      true     40
RX_DFE_CTLE                     enum    false      true
RX_INTERNAL_DATAPATH            enum    false      true     4-byte
RX_PATTERN                      enum    false      true     PRBS 7-bit
RX_RECEIVED_BIT_COUNT           string  false      true     0
STATUS                          string  false      true     NO LINK
SYSCLK_FREQ                     string  false      true     100.000000
TXDIFFSWING                     enum    false      true     1.018 V (1100)
TXOUTCLKSEL                     enum    false      true     TXOUTCLKPMA
TXOUT_DIV                       enum    false      true     1
TXPLL                           enum    false      true     QPLL
TXPOST                          enum    false      true     0.68 dB (00011)
TXPRE                           enum    false      true     1.67 dB (00111)
TXRATE                          enum    false      true     Use TXOUT_DIV
TXUSRCLK2_FREQ                  string  false      true     0.048828
TXUSRCLK_FREQ                   string  false      true     0.048828
TX_DATA_WIDTH                   enum    false      true     40
TX_INTERNAL_DATAPATH            enum    false      true     4-byte
TX_PATTERN                      enum    false      true     PRBS 7-bit
```

To report the properties for the HW_SIO_GT object, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_hw_sio_gts] 0]
```

HW_SIO_GTGROUP

Description

GT groups relate to the GT IO Banks on the hardware device, with the number of available GT pins and banks determined by the target Xilinx FPGA. On the Kintex-7 xc7k325 part, for example, there are four GT groups, each containing four differential GT pin pairs. Each GT pin has its own receiver, hw_sio_rx, and transmitter, hw_sio_tx. GT groups can also include one shared PLL per quad, or Quad PLL. The GT groups are defined on the IBERT debug core, and can be customized with a number of user settings when the IBERT is added into the RTL design. Refer to the LogiCORE IP Integrated Bit Error Ratio Tester (IBERT) for 7 Series GTX Transceivers v3.0 (PG132) for more information.

Related Objects

GT Groups are associated with hw_server, hw_target, hw_device, hw_sio_ibert, hw_sio_gt, hw_sio_common, hw_sio_pll, hw_sio_tx, hw_sio_rx, and hw_sio_link objects.

You can query the GT groups associated with these objects:

```
get_hw_sio_gtgroups -of [get_hw_sio_gts *MGT_X0Y9]
```

Properties

You can use the report_property command to report the properties of a HW_SIO_GTGROUP. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information. The properties on the hw_sio_gtgroup object include the following, with example values:

```
Property      Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS         string  true       true     hw_sio_gtgroup
DISPLAY_NAME  string  true       true     Quad_117
GT_TYPE       string  true       true     7 Series GTX
NAME          string  true       true
localhost/xilinx_tcf/Digilent/210203327463A/0_1/IBERT/Quad_117
PARENT        string  true       true
localhost/xilinx_tcf/Digilent/210203327463A/0_1/IBERT
```

To report the properties for a specific HW_SIO_GTGROUP, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_hw_sio_gtgroups] 0]
```

HW_SIO_IBERT

Description

The customizable LogiCORE™ IP Integrated Bit Error Ratio Tester (IBERT) core for Xilinx FPGAs is designed for evaluating and monitoring the Gigabit Transceivers (GTs). The IBERT core enables in-system serial I/O validation and debug, letting you measure and optimize your high-speed serial I/O links in your FPGA-based system. Refer to the LogiCORE IP Integrated Bit Error Ratio Tester (IBERT) for 7 Series GTX Transceivers v3.0 (PG132) for more information.

The IBERT debug core lets you configure and control the major features of GTs on the device, including:

- TX pre-emphasis and post-emphasis
- TX differential swing
- RX equalization
- Decision Feedback Equalizer (DFE)
- Phase-Locked Loop (PLL) divider settings

You can use the IBERT core when you are interested in addressing a range of in-system debug and validation problems; from simple clocking and connectivity issues to complex margin analysis and channel optimization issues.

Related Objects

As seen in Figure 2-22, page 80, the SIO IBERT debug cores are associated with hw_server, hw_target, hw_device, hw_sio_gt, hw_sio_common, hw_sio_pll, hw_sio_tx, hw_sio_rx, or hw_sio_link objects.

You can query the IBERT debug cores of associated objects:

```
get_hw_sio_iberts -of [get_hw_sio_plls *MGT_X0Y8/CPLL_0]
```

You can also query the associated objects of specific IBERT cores:

```
get_hw_sio_commons -of [get_hw_sio_iberts]
```

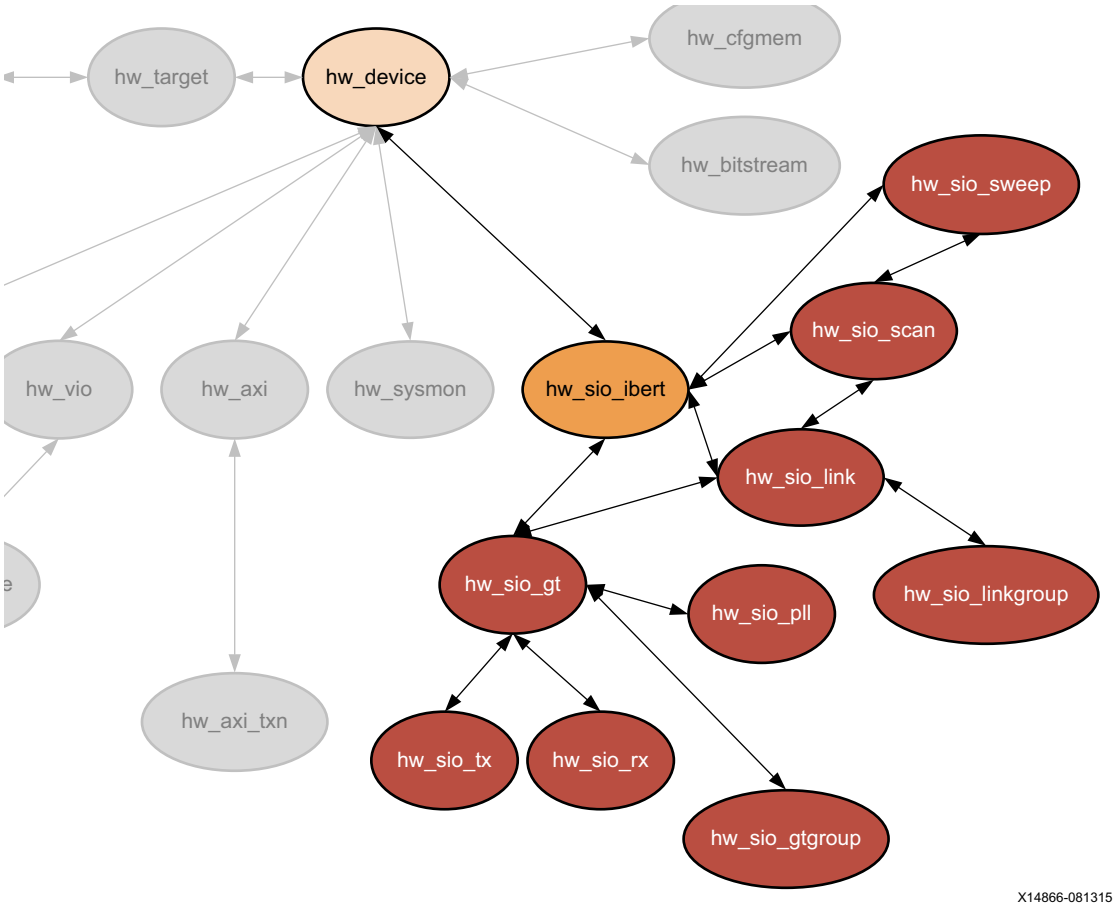

Figure 2-22: **Hardware SIO IBERT Object**

Properties

You can use the report_property command to report the actual properties assigned to a specific hw_sio_ibert. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information.

The properties assigned to hw_sio_ibert objects include the following:

```
Property              Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS                 string  true       true     hw_sio_ibert
CORE_REFRESH_RATE_MS  int     false      true     0
DISPLAY_NAME          string  true       true     IBERT
NAME                  string  true       true
localhost/xilinx_tcf/Digilent/210203327463A/0_1/IBERT
USER_REGISTER         int     true       true     1
```

To report the properties for a specific hw_sio_ibert, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_hw_sio_iberts] 0]
```

HW_SIO_PLL

Description

For Xilinx FPGA devices having GigaBit Transceivers (GTs), each serial transceiver channel has a ring phase-locked loop (PLL) called Channel PLL (CPLL). For Xilinx UltraScale and 7 series FPGAs, the GTX has an additional shared PLL per quad, or Quad PLL (QPLL). This QPLL is a shared LC PLL to support high speed, high performance, and low power multi-lane applications.

Related Objects

HW_SIO_PLL objects are associated with hw_server, hw_target, hw_device, hw_sio_ibert, hw_sio_gt, or hw_sio_common objects.

You can query the PLLs of associated objects:

```
get_hw_sio_plls -of [get_hw_sio_commons]
```

And you can query the objects associated with a PLL:

```
get_hw_sio_iberts -of [get_hw_sio_plls *MGT_X0Y8/CPLL_0]
```

Properties

You can use the report_property command to report the properties assigned to a specific HW_SIO_PLL. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information. The properties assigned to a shared QPLL type of HW_SIO_PLL object incudes the following, with example values:

Property	Type	Read-only	Visible	Value
CLASS	string	true	true	hw_sio_pll
DISPLAY_NAME	string	true	true	COMMON_X0Y2/QPLL_0
DRP.QPLL_CFG	string	false	true	06801C1
DRP.QPLL_CLKOUT_CFG	string	false	true	0
DRP.QPLL_COARSE_FREQ_OVRD	string	false	true	10
DRP.QPLL_COARSE_FREQ_OVRD_EN	string	false	true	0
DRP.QPLL_CP	string	false	true	01F
DRP.QPLL_CP_MONITOR_EN	string	false	true	0
DRP.QPLL_DMONITOR_SEL	string	false	true	0
DRP.QPLL_FBDIV	string	false	true	0E0
DRP.QPLL_FBDIV_MONITOR_EN	string	false	true	1
DRP.QPLL_FBDIV_RATIO	string	false	true	1
DRP.QPLL_INIT_CFG	string	false	true	000028
DRP.QPLL_LOCK_CFG	string	false	true	21E8
DRP.QPLL_LOWER_BAND	string	false	true	1
DRP.QPLL_LPF	string	false	true	F
DRP.QPLL_REFCLK_DIV	string	false	true	10
LOGIC.QPLLRESET_CTRL	string	false	true	0

```
LOGIC.QPLLRESET_STAT          string  false      true     0
LOGIC.QPLL_LOCK               string  false      true     0
NAME                          string  true       true
localhost/xilinx_tcf/Digilent/210203327463A/0_1/IBERT/Quad_117/COMMON_X0Y2/QPLL_0
PARENT                        string  true       true
localhost/xilinx_tcf/Digilent/210203327463A/0_1/IBERT/Quad_117/COMMON_X0Y2
PORT.QPLLDMONITOR             string  false      true     EC
PORT.QPLLFBCLKLOST            string  false      true     0
PORT.QPLLLOCK                 string  false      true     1
PORT.QPLLLOCKEN               string  false      true     1
PORT.QPLLOUTRESET             string  false      true     0
PORT.QPLLPD                   string  false      true     0
PORT.QPLLREFCLKLOST           string  false      true     0
PORT.QPLLREFCLKSEL            string  false      true     1
PORT.QPLLRESET                string  false      true     0
PORT.QPLLRSVD1                string  false      true     0000
PORT.QPLLRSVD2                string  false      true     1F
QPLLREFCLKSEL                 enum    false      true     GTREFCLK0
QPLL_N_DIVIDER                enum    false      true     64
QPLL_REFCLK_DIV               enum    false      true     1
STATUS                        string  false      true     LOCKED
```

To report the properties of the HW_SIO_PLL object, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_hw_sio_plls] 0]
```

HW_SIO_RX

Description

On the hardware device, each GT includes an independent receiver, hw_sio_rx, which consists of a PCS and a PMA. High-speed serial data flows from traces on the board into the PMA of the GTX/GTH transceiver RX, into the PCS, and finally into the FPGA logic.

Related Objects

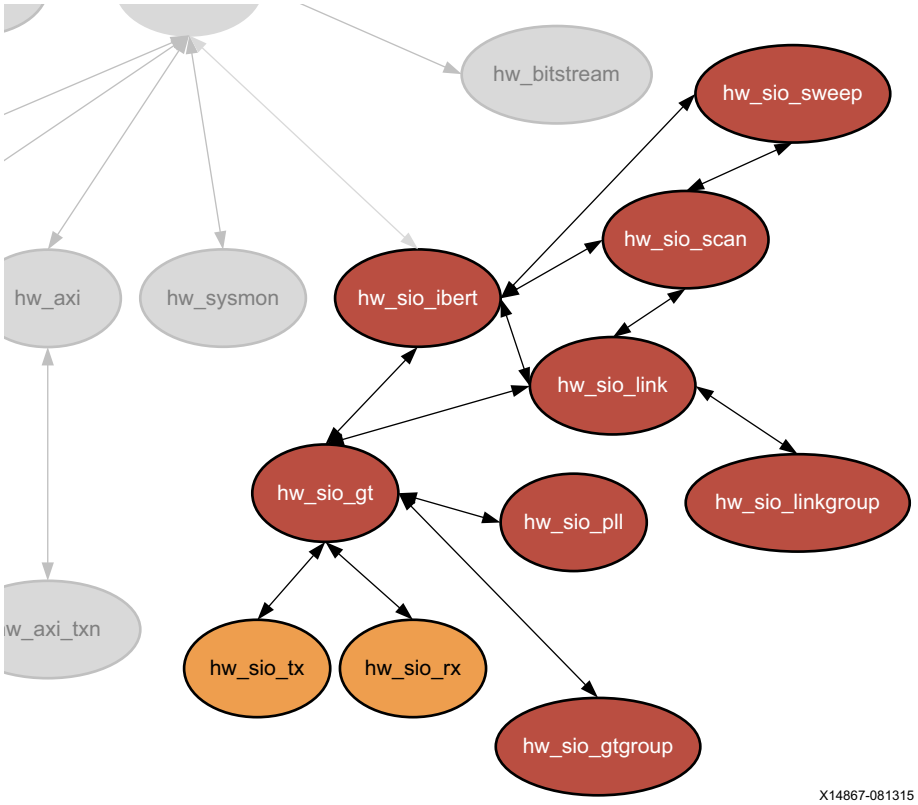

Figure 2-23: **Hardware SIO RX and TX Objects**

HW_SIO_RX objects are associated with hw_server, hw_target, hw_device, hw_sio_ibert, hw_sio_gt, or hw_sio_link objects.

You can query the HW_SIO_RX objects of associated objects:

```
get_hw_sio_rxs -of [get_hw_sio_gts]
```

And you can query the objects associated with a specific HW_SIO_RX:

```
get_hw_sio_links -of [get_hw_sio_rxs]
```

Properties

You can use the report_property command to report the properties assigned to a specific HW_SIO_RX object. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information. The properties assigned to hw_sio_rx objects include the following, with example values:

Property	Type	Read-only	Visible	Value
CLASS	string	true	true	hw_sio_rx
DISPLAY_NAME	string	true	true	MGT_X0Y8/RX
DRP.ES_CONTROL	string	false	true	00
DRP.ES_CONTROL_STATUS	string	false	true	0
DRP.ES_ERRDET_EN	string	false	true	0
DRP.ES_ERROR_COUNT	string	false	true	0000
DRP.ES_EYE_SCAN_EN	string	false	true	1
DRP.ES_HORZ_OFFSET	string	false	true	000
DRP.ES_PMA_CFG	string	false	true	000
DRP.ES_PRESCALE	string	false	true	00
DRP.ES_QUALIFIER	string	false	true	00000000000000000000
DRP.ES_QUAL_MASK	string	false	true	00000000000000000000
DRP.ES_RDATA	string	false	true	00000000000000000000
DRP.ES_SAMPLE_COUNT	string	false	true	0000
DRP.ES_SDATA	string	false	true	00000000000000000000
DRP.ES_SDATA_MASK	string	false	true	00000000000000000000
DRP.ES_UT_SIGN	string	false	true	0
DRP.ES_VERT_OFFSET	string	false	true	000
DRP.FTS_DESKEW_SEQ_ENABLE	string	false	true	F
DRP.FTS_LANE_DESKEW_CFG	string	false	true	F
DRP.FTS_LANE_DESKEW_EN	string	false	true	0
DRP.RXBUFRESET_TIME	string	false	true	01
DRP.RXBUF_ADDR_MODE	string	false	true	1
DRP.RXBUF_EIDLE_HI_CNT	string	false	true	8
DRP.RXBUF_EIDLE_LO_CNT	string	false	true	0
DRP.RXBUF_EN	string	false	true	1
DRP.RXBUF_RESET_ON_CB_CHANGE	string	false	true	1
DRP.RXBUF_RESET_ON_COMMAALIGN	string	false	true	0
DRP.RXBUF_RESET_ON_EIDLE	string	false	true	0
DRP.RXBUF_RESET_ON_RATE_CHANGE	string	false	true	1
DRP.RXBUF_THRESH_OVFLW	string	false	true	3D
DRP.RXBUF_THRESH_OVRD	string	false	true	0
DRP.RXBUF_THRESH_UNDFLW	string	false	true	04
DRP.RXCDRFREQRESET_TIME	string	false	true	01
DRP.RXCDRPHRESET_TIME	string	false	true	01
DRP.RXCDR_CFG	string	false	true	0B800023FF10200020
DRP.RXCDR_FR_RESET_ON_EIDLE	string	false	true	0
DRP.RXCDR_HOLD_DURING_EIDLE	string	false	true	0
DRP.RXCDR_LOCK_CFG	string	false	true	15
DRP.RXCDR_PH_RESET_ON_EIDLE	string	false	true	0
DRP.RXDFELPMRESET_TIME	string	false	true	0F
DRP.RXDLY_CFG	string	false	true	001F
DRP.RXDLY_LCFG	string	false	true	030
DRP.RXDLY_TAP_CFG	string	false	true	0000
DRP.RXGEARBOX_EN	string	false	true	0
DRP.RXISCANRESET_TIME	string	false	true	01
DRP.RXLPM_HF_CFG	string	false	true	00F0
DRP.RXLPM_LF_CFG	string	false	true	00F0
DRP.RXOOB_CFG	string	false	true	06

DRP.RXOUT_DIV	string	false	true	0
DRP.RXPCSRESET_TIME	string	false	true	01
DRP.RXPHDLY_CFG	string	false	true	084020
DRP.RXPH_CFG	string	false	true	000000
DRP.RXPH_MONITOR_SEL	string	false	true	00
DRP.RXPMARESET_TIME	string	false	true	03
DRP.RXPRBS_ERR_LOOPBACK	string	false	true	0
DRP.RXSLIDE_AUTO_WAIT	string	false	true	7
DRP.RXSLIDE_MODE	string	false	true	0
DRP.RX_BIAS_CFG	string	false	true	004
DRP.RX_BUFFER_CFG	string	false	true	00
DRP.RX_CLK25_DIV	string	false	true	04
DRP.RX_CLKMUX_PD	string	false	true	1
DRP.RX_CM_SEL	string	false	true	3
DRP.RX_CM_TRIM	string	false	true	4
DRP.RX_DATA_WIDTH	string	false	true	5
DRP.RX_DDI_SEL	string	false	true	00
DRP.RX_DEBUG_CFG	string	false	true	000
DRP.RX_DEFER_RESET_BUF_EN	string	false	true	1
DRP.RX_DFE_CTLE_STAGE1	string	false	true	8
DRP.RX_DFE_CTLE_STAGE2	string	false	true	3
DRP.RX_DFE_CTLE_STAGE3	string	false	true	0
DRP.RX_DFE_GAIN_CFG	string	false	true	020FEA
DRP.RX_DFE_H2_CFG	string	false	true	000
DRP.RX_DFE_H3_CFG	string	false	true	040
DRP.RX_DFE_H4_CFG	string	false	true	0F0
DRP.RX_DFE_H5_CFG	string	false	true	0E0
DRP.RX_DFE_KL_CFG2	string	false	true	3010D90C
DRP.RX_DFE_KL_CFG	string	false	true	00FE
DRP.RX_DFE_LPM_CFG	string	false	true	0954
DRP.RX_DFE_LPM_HOLD_DURING_EIDLE	string	false	true	0
DRP.RX_DFE_UT_CFG	string	false	true	11E00
DRP.RX_DFE_VP_CFG	string	false	true	03F03
DRP.RX_DFE_XYD_CFG	string	false	true	0000
DRP.RX_DISPERR_SEQ_MATCH	string	false	true	1
DRP.RX_INT_DATAWIDTH	string	false	true	1
DRP.RX_OS_CFG	string	false	true	0080
DRP.RX_SIG_VALID_DLY	string	false	true	09
DRP.RX_XCLK_SEL	string	false	true	0
DRP.TXBUF_RESET_ON_RATE_CHANGE	string	false	true	0
DRP.TXPCSRESET_TIME	string	false	true	01
DRP.TXPMARESET_TIME	string	false	true	01
DRP.TX_LOOPBACK_DRIVE_HIZ	string	false	true	0
DRP.TX_RXDETECT_CFG	string	false	true	1832
DRP.TX_RXDETECT_REF	string	false	true	4
ES_HORZ_MIN_MAX	string	false	true	32
LINE_RATE	string	false	true	0.000
LOGIC.ERRBIT_COUNT	string	false	true	000000000000
LOGIC.GT_SOURCES_SYSCLK	string	false	true	0
LOGIC.LINK	string	false	true	0
LOGIC.MGT_ERRCNT_RESET_CTRL	string	false	true	0
LOGIC.MGT_ERRCNT_RESET_STAT	string	false	true	0
LOGIC.MGT_RESET_CTRL	string	false	true	0
LOGIC.MGT_RESET_STAT	string	false	true	0
LOGIC.RXPAT_ID	string	false	true	1
LOGIC.RXRECCLK_FREQ_CNT	string	false	true	0000
LOGIC.RXRECCLK_FREQ_TUNE	string	false	true	4000
LOGIC.RXUSRCLK2_FREQ_CNT	string	false	true	0000
LOGIC.RXUSRCLK2_FREQ_TUNE	string	false	true	4000

```
LOGIC.RXUSRCLK_FREQ_CNT           string  false      true     0000
LOGIC.RXUSRCLK_FREQ_TUNE          string  false      true     4000
LOGIC.RXWORD_COUNT                string  false      true     000000000000
LOGIC.RX_DCM_LOCK                 string  false      true     1
LOGIC.RX_DCM_RESET_CTRL           string  false      true     0
LOGIC.RX_DCM_RESET_STAT           string  false      true     0
LOGIC.RX_FRAMED                   string  false      true     0
LOGIC.TX_DCM_RESET_CTRL           string  false      true     0
LOGIC.TX_DCM_RESET_STAT           string  false      true     1
LOOPBACK                          enum    false      true     Near-End PCS
NAME                              string  true       true
localhost/xilinx_tcf/Digilent/210203327463A/0_1/IBERT/Quad_117/MGT_X0Y8/RX
PARENT                            string  true       true
localhost/xilinx_tcf/Digilent/210203327463A/0_1/IBERT/Quad_117/MGT_X0Y8
PORT.CFGRESET                     string  false      true     0
PORT.CPLLRESET                    string  false      true     0
PORT.EYESCANDATAERROR             string  false      true     0
PORT.EYESCANMODE                  string  false      true     0
PORT.EYESCANRESET                 string  false      true     0
PORT.EYESCANTRIGGER               string  false      true     0
PORT.GTRESETSEL                   string  false      true     0
PORT.GTRXRESET                    string  false      true     0
PORT.GTTXRESET                    string  false      true     0
PORT.LOOPBACK                     string  false      true     1
PORT.RESETOVRD                    string  false      true     0
PORT.RX8B10BEN                    string  false      true     0
PORT.RXBUFRESET                   string  false      true     0
PORT.RXBUFSTATUS                  string  false      true     0
PORT.RXBYTEISALIGNED              string  false      true     0
PORT.RXBYTEREALIGN                string  false      true     0
PORT.RXCDRFREQRESET               string  false      true     0
PORT.RXCDRHOLD                    string  false      true     0
PORT.RXCDRLOCK                    string  false      true     0
PORT.RXCDROVRDEN                  string  false      true     0
PORT.RXCDRRESET                   string  false      true     0
PORT.RXCDRRESETRSV                string  false      true     0
PORT.RXCHANBONDSEQ                string  false      true     0
PORT.RXCHANISALIGNED              string  false      true     0
PORT.RXCHANREALIGN                string  false      true     0
PORT.RXCHARISCOMMA                string  false      true     00
PORT.RXCHARISK                    string  false      true     00
PORT.RXCHBONDEN                   string  false      true     0
PORT.RXCHBONDI                    string  false      true     10
PORT.RXCHBONDLEVEL                string  false      true     0
PORT.RXCHBONDMASTER               string  false      true     0
PORT.RXCHBONDO                    string  false      true     00
PORT.RXCHBONDSLAVE                string  false      true     0
PORT.RXCLKCORCNT                  string  false      true     0
PORT.RXCOMINITDET                 string  false      true     0
PORT.RXCOMMADET                   string  false      true     0
PORT.RXCOMMADETEN                 string  false      true     0
PORT.RXCOMSASDET                  string  false      true     0
PORT.RXCOMWAKEDET                 string  false      true     0
PORT.RXDATAVALID                  string  false      true     0
PORT.RXDDIEN                      string  false      true     0
PORT.RXDFEAGCHOLD                 string  false      true     0
PORT.RXDFEAGCOVRDEN               string  false      true     0
PORT.RXDFECM1EN                   string  false      true     0
PORT.RXDFELFHOLD                  string  false      true     0
```

PORT.RXDFELFOVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFELPMRESET	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFETAP2HOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFETAP2OVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFETAP3HOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFETAP3OVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFETAP4HOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFETAP4OVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFETAP5HOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFETAP5OVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFEUTHOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFEUTOVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFEVPHOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFEVPOVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFEVSEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFEXYDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFEXYDHOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDFEXYDOVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDISPERR	string	false	true	00
PORT.RXDLYBYPASS	string	false	true	1
PORT.RXDLYEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDLYOVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDLYSRESET	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXDLYSRESETDONE	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXELECIDLE	string	false	true	1
PORT.RXELECIDLEMODE	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXGEARBOXSLIP	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXHEADER	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXHEADERVALID	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXLPMEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXLPMHFHOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXLPMHFOVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXLPMLFHOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXLPMLFKLOVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXMCOMMAALIGNEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXMONITOROUT	string	false	true	7F
PORT.RXMONITORSEL	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXNOTINTABLE	string	false	true	FF
PORT.RXOOBRESET	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXOSHOLD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXOSOVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXOUTCLKFABRIC	string	false	true	1
PORT.RXOUTCLKPCS	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXOUTCLKSEL	string	false	true	1
PORT.RXPCOMMAALIGNEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPCSRESET	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPHALIGN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPHALIGNDONE	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPHALIGNEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPHDLYPD	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPHDLYRESET	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPHMONITOR	string	false	true	00
PORT.RXPHOVRDEN	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPHSLIPMONITOR	string	false	true	04
PORT.RXPMARESET	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPOLARITY	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPRBSCNTRESET	string	false	true	0
PORT.RXPRBSERR	string	false	true	0

```
PORT.RXPRBSSEL                  string  false      true     0
PORT.RXQPIEN                    string  false      true     0
PORT.RXQPISENN                  string  false      true     0
PORT.RXQPISENP                  string  false      true     0
PORT.RXRATE                     string  false      true     0
PORT.RXRATEDONE                 string  false      true     0
PORT.RXRESETDONE                string  false      true     0
PORT.RXSLIDE                    string  false      true     0
PORT.RXSTARTOFSEQ               string  false      true     0
PORT.RXSTATUS                   string  false      true     0
PORT.RXSYSCLKSEL                string  false      true     3
PORT.RXUSERRDY                  string  false      true     1
PORT.RXVALID                    string  false      true     0
PORT.TXDETECTRX                 string  false      true     0
PORT.TXDLYSRESET                string  false      true     0
PORT.TXDLYSRESETDONE            string  false      true     0
PORT.TXPCSRESET                 string  false      true     0
PORT.TXPHDLYRESET               string  false      true     0
PORT.TXPMARESET                 string  false      true     0
PORT.TXRESETDONE                string  false      true     0
RXDFEENABLED                    enum    false      true     1
RXOUTCLKSEL                     enum    false      true     RXOUTCLKPCS
RXOUT_DIV                       enum    false      true     1
RXPLL                           enum    false      true     QPLL
RXRATE                          enum    false      true     Use RX_OUT_DIV
RXTERM                          enum    false      true     900 mV
RXTERMMODE                      enum    false      true     Programmable
RXUSRCLK2_FREQ                  string  false      true     0.048828
RXUSRCLK_FREQ                   string  false      true     0.048828
RX_BER                          string  false      true     inf
RX_DATA_WIDTH                   enum    false      true     40
RX_DFE_CTLE                     enum    false      true
RX_INTERNAL_DATAPATH            enum    false      true     4-byte
RX_PATTERN                      enum    false      true     PRBS 7-bit
RX_PLL                          string  true       true
localhost/xilinx_tcf/Digilent/210203327463A/0_1/IBERT/Quad_117/COMMON_X0Y2/QPLL_0
RX_RECEIVED_BIT_COUNT           string  false      true     0
STATUS                          string  false      true     NO LINK
```

To report the properties for a HW_SIO_RX object, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_hw_sio_rxs] 0]
```

HW_SIO_TX

Description

On the hardware device, each GT includes an independent transmitter, hw_sio_tx, which consists of a PCS and a PMA. Parallel data flows from the device logic into the FPGA TX interface, through the PCS and PMA, and then out the TX driver as high-speed serial data.

Related Objects

See Figure 2-23, page 83 for an illustration of the relationship that the HW_SIO_TX object has with other hardware objects. HW_SIO_TX objects are associated with hw_server, hw_target, hw_device, hw_sio_ibert, hw_sio_gt, or hw_sio_link objects.

You can query the HW_SIO_TX objects of associated objects:

```
get_hw_sio_txs -of [get_hw_sio_gts]
```

And you can query the objects associated with a specific HW_SIO_TX:

```
get_hw_sio_links -of [get_hw_sio_txs]
```

Properties

You can use the report_property command to report the properties assigned to a specific HW_SIO_TX object. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information. The properties assigned to HW_ILA objects include the following, with example values:

Property	Type	Read-only	Visible	Value
CLASS	string	true	true	hw_sio_tx
DISPLAY_NAME	string	true	true	MGT_X0Y8/TX
DRP.TXBUF_EN	string	false	true	1
DRP.TXBUF_RESET_ON_RATE_CHANGE	string	false	true	0
DRP.TXDLY_CFG	string	false	true	001F
DRP.TXDLY_LCFG	string	false	true	030
DRP.TXDLY_TAP_CFG	string	false	true	0000
DRP.TXGEARBOX_EN	string	false	true	0
DRP.TXOUT_DIV	string	false	true	0
DRP.TXPCSRESET_TIME	string	false	true	01
DRP.TXPHDLY_CFG	string	false	true	084020
DRP.TXPH_CFG	string	false	true	0780
DRP.TXPH_MONITOR_SEL	string	false	true	00
DRP.TXPMARESET_TIME	string	false	true	01
DRP.TX_CLK25_DIV	string	false	true	04
DRP.TX_CLKMUX_PD	string	false	true	1
DRP.TX_DATA_WIDTH	string	false	true	5
DRP.TX_DEEMPH0	string	false	true	00
DRP.TX_DEEMPH1	string	false	true	00
DRP.TX_DRIVE_MODE	string	false	true	00

```
DRP.TX_EIDLE_ASSERT_DELAY       string  false      true     6
DRP.TX_EIDLE_DEASSERT_DELAY     string  false      true     4
DRP.TX_INT_DATAWIDTH            string  false      true     1
DRP.TX_LOOPBACK_DRIVE_HIZ       string  false      true     0
DRP.TX_MAINCURSOR_SEL           string  false      true     0
DRP.TX_MARGIN_FULL_0            string  false      true     4E
DRP.TX_MARGIN_FULL_1            string  false      true     49
DRP.TX_MARGIN_FULL_2            string  false      true     45
DRP.TX_MARGIN_FULL_3            string  false      true     42
DRP.TX_MARGIN_FULL_4            string  false      true     40
DRP.TX_MARGIN_LOW_0             string  false      true     46
DRP.TX_MARGIN_LOW_1             string  false      true     44
DRP.TX_MARGIN_LOW_2             string  false      true     42
DRP.TX_MARGIN_LOW_3             string  false      true     40
DRP.TX_MARGIN_LOW_4             string  false      true     40
DRP.TX_PREDRIVER_MODE           string  false      true     0
DRP.TX_QPI_STATUS_EN            string  false      true     0
DRP.TX_RXDETECT_CFG             string  false      true     1832
DRP.TX_RXDETECT_REF             string  false      true     4
DRP.TX_XCLK_SEL                 string  false      true     0
LOGIC.ERR_INJECT_CTRL           string  false      true     0
LOGIC.TXOUTCLK_FREQ_CNT         string  false      true     0000
LOGIC.TXOUTCLK_FREQ_TUNE        string  false      true     4000
LOGIC.TXPAT_ID                  string  false      true     1
LOGIC.TXUSRCLK2_FREQ_CNT        string  false      true     0000
LOGIC.TXUSRCLK2_FREQ_TUNE       string  false      true     4000
LOGIC.TXUSRCLK_FREQ_CNT         string  false      true     0000
LOGIC.TXUSRCLK_FREQ_TUNE        string  false      true     4000
LOGIC.TX_DCM_LOCK               string  false      true     1
LOGIC.TX_DCM_RESET_CTRL         string  false      true     0
LOGIC.TX_DCM_RESET_STAT         string  false      true     1
LOGIC.TX_FRAMED                 string  false      true     0
NAME                            string  true       true
localhost/xilinx_tcf/Digilent/210203327463A/0_1/IBERT/Quad_117/MGT_X0Y8/TX
PARENT                          string  true       true
localhost/xilinx_tcf/Digilent/210203327463A/0_1/IBERT/Quad_117/MGT_X0Y8
PORT.GTTXRESET                  string  false      true     0
PORT.TX8B10BBYPASS              string  false      true     FF
PORT.TX8B10BEN                  string  false      true     0
PORT.TXBUFDIFFCTRL              string  false      true     4
PORT.TXBUFSTATUS                string  false      true     0
PORT.TXCHARDISPMODE             string  false      true     00
PORT.TXCHARDISPVAL              string  false      true     00
PORT.TXCHARISK                  string  false      true     00
PORT.TXCOMFINISH                string  false      true     0
PORT.TXCOMINIT                  string  false      true     0
PORT.TXCOMSAS                   string  false      true     0
PORT.TXCOMWAKE                  string  false      true     0
PORT.TXDEEMPH                   string  false      true     0
PORT.TXDETECTRX                 string  false      true     0
PORT.TXDIFFCTRL                 string  false      true     C
PORT.TXDIFFPD                   string  false      true     0
PORT.TXDLYBYPASS                string  false      true     1
PORT.TXDLYEN                    string  false      true     0
PORT.TXDLYHOLD                  string  false      true     0
PORT.TXDLYOVRDEN                string  false      true     0
PORT.TXDLYSRESET                string  false      true     0
PORT.TXDLYSRESETDONE            string  false      true     0
PORT.TXDLYUPDOWN                string  false      true     0
```

```
PORT.TXELECIDLE                 string  false      true     0
PORT.TXGEARBOXREADY             string  false      true     0
PORT.TXHEADER                   string  false      true     0
PORT.TXINHIBIT                  string  false      true     0
PORT.TXMAINCURSOR               string  false      true     00
PORT.TXMARGIN                   string  false      true     0
PORT.TXOUTCLKFABRIC             string  false      true     1
PORT.TXOUTCLKPCS                string  false      true     0
PORT.TXOUTCLKSEL                string  false      true     2
PORT.TXPCSRESET                 string  false      true     0
PORT.TXPD                       string  false      true     0
PORT.TXPDELECIDLEMODE           string  false      true     0
PORT.TXPHALIGN                  string  false      true     0
PORT.TXPHALIGNDONE              string  false      true     0
PORT.TXPHALIGNEN                string  false      true     0
PORT.TXPHDLYPD                  string  false      true     0
PORT.TXPHDLYRESET               string  false      true     0
PORT.TXPHDLYTSTCLK              string  false      true     0
PORT.TXPHINIT                   string  false      true     0
PORT.TXPHINITDONE               string  false      true     0
PORT.TXPHOVRDEN                 string  false      true     0
PORT.TXPISOPD                   string  false      true     0
PORT.TXPMARESET                 string  false      true     0
PORT.TXPOLARITY                 string  false      true     0
PORT.TXPOSTCURSOR               string  false      true     03
PORT.TXPOSTCURSORINV            string  false      true     0
PORT.TXPRBSFORCEERR             string  false      true     0
PORT.TXPRBSSEL                  string  false      true     0
PORT.TXPRECURSOR                string  false      true     07
PORT.TXPRECURSORINV             string  false      true     0
PORT.TXQPIBIASEN                string  false      true     0
PORT.TXQPISENN                  string  false      true     0
PORT.TXQPISENP                  string  false      true     0
PORT.TXQPISTRONGPDOWN           string  false      true     0
PORT.TXQPIWEAKPUP               string  false      true     0
PORT.TXRATE                     string  false      true     0
PORT.TXRATEDONE                 string  false      true     0
PORT.TXRESETDONE                string  false      true     0
PORT.TXSEQUENCE                 string  false      true     00
PORT.TXSTARTSEQ                 string  false      true     0
PORT.TXSWING                    string  false      true     0
PORT.TXSYSCLKSEL                string  false      true     3
PORT.TXUSERRDY                  string  false      true     1
TXDIFFSWING                     enum    false      true     1.018 V (1100)
TXOUTCLKSEL                     enum    false      true     TXOUTCLKPMA
TXOUT_DIV                       enum    false      true     1
TXPLL                           enum    false      true     QPLL
TXPOST                          enum    false      true     0.68 dB (00011)
TXPRE                           enum    false      true     1.67 dB (00111)
TXRATE                          enum    false      true     Use TXOUT_DIV
TXUSRCLK2_FREQ                  string  false      true     0.048828
TXUSRCLK_FREQ                   string  false      true     0.048828
TX_DATA_WIDTH                   enum    false      true     40
TX_INTERNAL_DATAPATH            enum    false      true     4-byte
TX_PATTERN                      enum    false      true     PRBS 7-bit
TX_PLL                          string  true       true
localhost/xilinx_tcf/Digilent/210203327463A/0_1/IBERT/Quad_117/COMMON_X0Y2/QPLL_0
```

To report the properties for a HW_SIO_TX object, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_hw_sio_txs] 0]
```

HW_SYSMON

Description

The System Monitor, HW_SYSMON, is an Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC) circuit on Xilinx devices, used to measure operating conditions such as temperature and voltage. The HW_SYSMON monitors the physical environment via on-chip temperature and supply sensors. The ADC provides a high-precision analog interface for a range of applications. The ADC can access up to 17 external analog input channels.

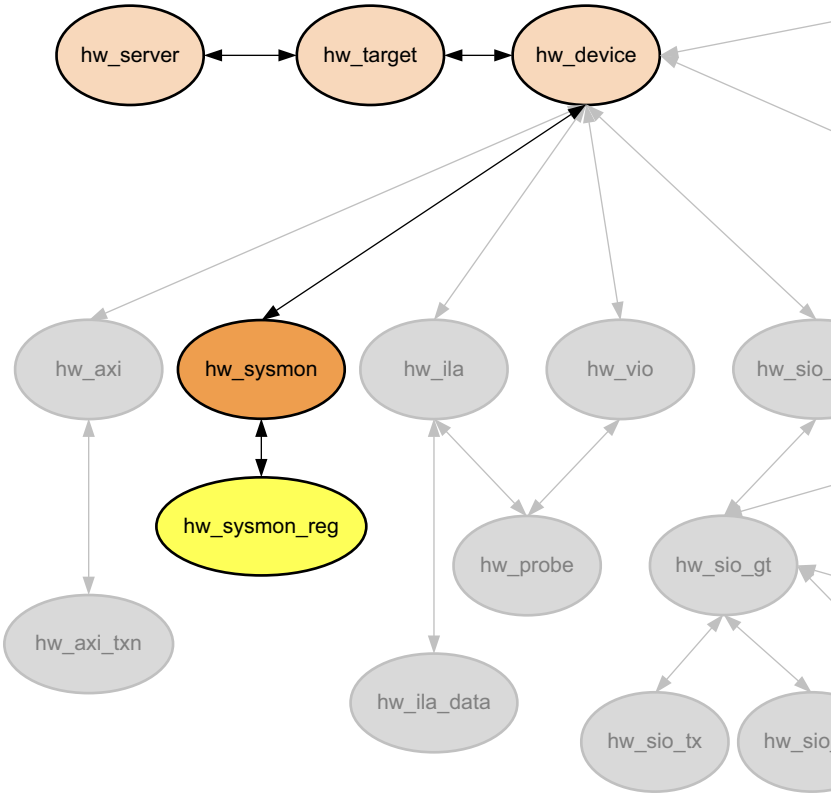

Figure 2-24: **Hardware Sysmon Object**

The HW_SYSMON has data registers, or HW_SYSMON_REG objects, that store the current values of temperatures and voltages. The values in these registers on the current hw_device can be accessed through the Hardware Manager feature of the Vivado Design Suite, when connected to a hardware server and target. The HW_SYSMON varies between Virtex-7 devices and UltraScale devices. Refer to the *UltraScale Architecture System Monitor Advance Specification User Guide* (UG580) [Ref 12] or the *7 Series FPGAs and Zynq-7000 All Programmable SoC XADC Dual 12-Bit 1 MSPS Analog-to-Digital Converter User Guide* (UG480) [Ref 6] or for more information on the specific registers of the XADC and how to address them.

Although you can use the get_hw_sysmon_reg command to access the hex values stored in registers of a system monitor, you can also retrieve values of certain registers as formatted properties of the hw_sysmon object. For example, the following code retrieves the TEMPERATURE property of the specified hw_sysmon object rather than directly accessing the hex value of the register:

```
get_property TEMPERATURE [get_hw_sysmons]
```

Related Objects

The HW_SYSMON object can be found in the Hardware Manager on the programmed hw_device, on the current hw_target and hw_server. You can query the hw_sysmon of the hw_device as follows:

```
get_hw_sysmons -of [get_hw_devices]
```

Properties

You can use the report_property command to report the actual properties assigned to HW_SYSMON objects. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information.

To report the properties for the HW_SYSMON you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_hw_sysmons] 0]
```

The following are the properties found on the hw_sysmon object:

Property	Type	Read-only	Visible	Value
ADC_A_GAIN	hex	true	true	0000
ADC_A_OFFSET	hex	true	true	007e
ADC_B_GAIN	hex	true	true	0000
ADC_B_OFFSET	hex	true	true	ffbb
CLASS	string	true	true	hw_sysmon
CONFIG_REG.ACQ	binary	false	true	0
CONFIG_REG.ALM0	binary	false	true	0
CONFIG_REG.ALM1	binary	false	true	0
CONFIG_REG.ALM2	binary	false	true	0
CONFIG_REG.ALM3	binary	false	true	0
CONFIG_REG.ALM4	binary	false	true	0
CONFIG_REG.ALM5	binary	false	true	0
CONFIG_REG.ALM6	binary	false	true	0
CONFIG_REG.AVG	binary	false	true	00
CONFIG_REG.BU	binary	false	true	0
CONFIG_REG.CAL0	binary	false	true	0
CONFIG_REG.CAL1	binary	false	true	0
CONFIG_REG.CAL2	binary	false	true	0
CONFIG_REG.CAL3	binary	false	true	0
CONFIG_REG.CAVG	binary	false	true	0
CONFIG_REG.CD	binary	false	true	00000000
CONFIG_REG.CH	binary	false	true	00000
CONFIG_REG.EC	binary	false	true	0

```
CONFIG_REG.MUX           binary  false      true     0
CONFIG_REG.OT            binary  false      true     0
CONFIG_REG.PD            binary  false      true     00
CONFIG_REG.SEQ           binary  false      true     0000
DESCRIPTION              string  true       true     XADC
FLAG.ALM0                binary  true       true     0
FLAG.ALM1                binary  true       true     0
FLAG.ALM2                binary  true       true     0
FLAG.ALM3                binary  true       true     0
FLAG.ALM4                binary  true       true     0
FLAG.ALM5                binary  true       true     0
FLAG.ALM6                binary  true       true     0
FLAG.JTGD                binary  true       true     0
FLAG.JTGR                binary  true       true     0
FLAG.OT                  binary  true       true     0
FLAG.REF                 binary  true       true     0
LOWER_TEMPERATURE        string  false      true     -273.1
LOWER_TEMPERATURE_SCALE  enum    false      true     CELSIUS
LOWER_VCCAUX             string  false      true     0.000
LOWER_VCCBRAM            string  false      true     0.000
LOWER_VCCINT             string  false      true     0.000
LOWER_VCCO_DDR           string  false      true     0.000
LOWER_VCCPAUX            string  false      true     0.000
LOWER_VCCPINT            string  false      true     0.000
MAX_TEMPERATURE          string  true       true     41.7
MAX_TEMPERATURE_SCALE    enum    false      true     CELSIUS
MAX_VCCAUX               string  true       true     1.805
MAX_VCCBRAM              string  true       true     0.997
MAX_VCCINT               string  true       true     1.000
MAX_VCCO_DDR             string  true       true     0.000
MAX_VCCPAUX              string  true       true     0.000
MAX_VCCPINT              string  true       true     0.000
MIN_TEMPERATURE          string  true       true     37.3
MIN_TEMPERATURE_SCALE    enum    false      true     CELSIUS
MIN_VCCAUX               string  true       true     1.800
MIN_VCCBRAM              string  true       true     0.993
MIN_VCCINT               string  true       true     0.997
MIN_VCCO_DDR             string  true       true     2.999
MIN_VCCPAUX              string  true       true     2.999
MIN_VCCPINT              string  true       true     2.999
NAME                     string  true       true
localhost/xilinx_tcf/Digilent/210203336599A/xc7k325t_0/SYSMON
SUPPLY_A_OFFSET          hex     true       true     006b
SUPPLY_B_OFFSET          hex     true       true     ffa9
SYSMON_REFRESH_RATE_MS   int     false      true     0
TEMPERATURE              string  true       true     37.8
TEMPERATURE_SCALE        enum    false      true     CELSIUS
UPPER_TEMPERATURE        string  false      true     -273.1
UPPER_TEMPERATURE_SCALE  enum    false      true     CELSIUS
UPPER_VCCAUX             string  false      true     0.000
UPPER_VCCBRAM            string  false      true     0.000
UPPER_VCCINT             string  false      true     0.000
UPPER_VCCO_DDR           string  false      true     0.000
UPPER_VCCPAUX            string  false      true     0.000
UPPER_VCCPINT            string  false      true     0.000
VAUXP0_VAUXN0            string  true       true     0.000
VAUXP1_VAUXN1            string  true       true     0.000
VAUXP2_VAUXN2            string  true       true     0.000
VAUXP3_VAUXN3            string  true       true     0.000
```

```
VAUXP4_VAUXN4            string  true       true     0.000
VAUXP5_VAUXN5            string  true       true     0.000
VAUXP6_VAUXN6            string  true       true     0.000
VAUXP7_VAUXN7            string  true       true     0.000
VAUXP8_VAUXN8            string  true       true     0.000
VAUXP9_VAUXN9            string  true       true     0.000
VAUXP10_VAUXN10          string  true       true     0.000
VAUXP11_VAUXN11          string  true       true     0.000
VAUXP12_VAUXN12          string  true       true     0.000
VAUXP13_VAUXN13          string  true       true     0.000
VAUXP14_VAUXN14          string  true       true     0.000
VAUXP15_VAUXN15          string  true       true     0.000
VCCAUX                   string  true       true     1.802
VCCBRAM                  string  true       true     0.995
VCCINT                   string  true       true     0.999
VCCO_DDR                 string  true       true     0.000
VCCPAUX                  string  true       true     0.000
VCCPINT                  string  true       true     0.000
VP_VN                    string  true       true     0.000
VREFN                    string  true       true     0.000
VREFP                    string  true       true     0.000
```

HW_TARGET

Description

The hardware target, hw_target, is a system board containing a JTAG chain of one or more Xilinx FPGA devices that you can program with a bitstream file, or use to debug your design. Connections between hardware targets on the system board and the Vivado Design Suite are managed by a hardware server object, hw_server.

Use the open_hw_target command to open a connection to one of the available hardware targets. The open target is automatically defined as the current hardware target. The Vivado logic analyzer directs programming and debug commands to FPGA device objects, hw_device, on the open target through the hw_server connection.

You can also open the hw_target using the -jtag_mode option of the open_hw_target command, to put the target into JTAG test mode to access the Instruction Register (IR) and Data Registers (DR) of the device or devices on the target. When the target is opened in JTAG mode, a hw_jtag object is created in the Hardware Manager feature of the Vivado Design Suite, providing access to the JTAG TAP controller.

Refer to *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Programming and Debugging* (UG908) [Ref 23] for a list of supported JTAG download cables and devices.

Related Objects

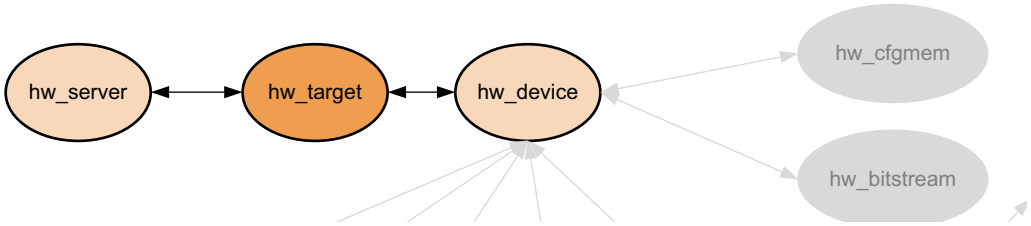

Figure 2-25: **Hardware Target Objects**

Hardware targets are associated with hardware servers, and can be queried as objects of the hw_server object:

```
get_hw_target -of [get_hw_servers]
```

In addition, you can query the hardware devices associated with a hardware target:

```
get_hw_devices -of [current_hw_target]
```

When the target is opened in JTAG mode you can access the hw_jtag object created through the HW_JTAG property on the target:

```
get_property HW_JTAG [current_hw_target]
```

Properties

You can use the report_property command to report the properties assigned to a hw_target object. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information. The properties assigned to the hw_target object include the following, with example values:

```
Property          Type     Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS             string   true       true     hw_target
DEVICE_COUNT      int      true       true     1
HW_JTAG           hw_jtag  true       true
IS_OPENED         bool     true       true     1
NAME              string   true       true
localhost/xilinx_tcf/Digilent/210203327463A
PARAM.DEVICE      string   true       true     jsn-JTAG-SMT1-210203327463A
PARAM.FREQUENCY   enum     true       true     15000000
PARAM.TYPE        string   true       true     xilinx_tcf
TID               string   true       true     jsn-JTAG-SMT1-210203327463A
UID               string   true       true     Digilent/210203327463A
```

To report the properties for a hw_target, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [get_hw_targets]
```

HW_VIO

Description

The Virtual Input/Output (VIO) debug core, hw_vio, can both monitor and drive internal signals on a programmed Xilinx FPGA device in real time. In the absence of physical access to the target hardware, you can use this debug feature to drive and monitor signals that are present on the physical device.

The VIO core has hardware probes, hw_probe objects, to monitor and drive specific signals on the design. Input probes monitor signals as inputs to the VIO core. Output probes drive signals to specified values from the VIO core. Values on the probe are defined using the set_property command, and are driven onto the signals at the probe using the commit_hw_vio command.

The VIO debug core must be instantiated in the RTL code, from the Xilinx IP catalog. Therefore you need to know what nets you want monitor and drive prior to debugging the design. The IP Catalog provides the VIO core under the Debug category. Detailed documentation on the VIO core can be found in the LogiCORE IP Virtual Input/Output Product Guide (PG159).

Related Objects

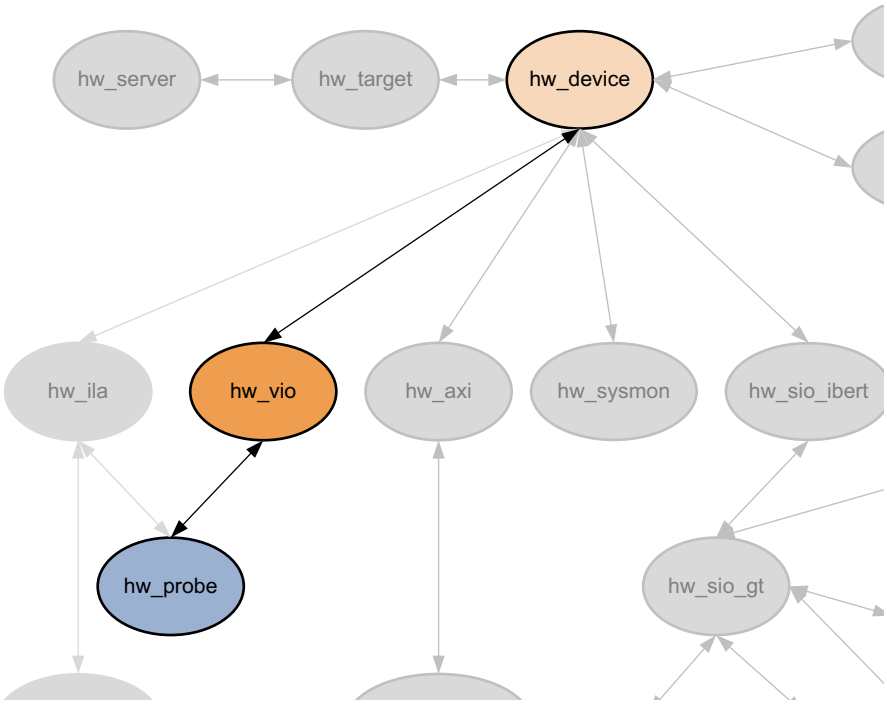

Figure 2-26: **Hardware VIO Object**

VIO debug cores can be added to a design in the RTL source files from the Xilinx IP catalog. Debug cores can be found in the synthesized netlist design using the get_debug_cores command. These are not the hardware VIO debug core objects, hw_vio, found in the Hardware Manager feature of the Vivado Design Suite, though they are related.

The hardware VIO debug core can be found in the Hardware Manager on the programmed hardware device object, hw_device. You can query the hw_vio of the hw_device as follows:

```
get_hw_vios -of [current_hw_device]
```

In addition, the hw_vio debug core has probes associated with it, that can also be queried:

```
get_hw_probes -of [get_hw_vios]
```

Properties

You can use the report_property command to report the properties assigned to a HW_VIO object. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information.

```
Property               Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS                  string  true       true     hw_vio
CORE_REFRESH_RATE_MS   int     false      true     500
HW_CORE                string  true       false    core_1
INSTANCE_NAME          string  true       true     i_vio_new
IS_ACTIVITY_SUPPORTED  bool    true       true     1
NAME                   string  true       true     hw_vio_1
```

To report the properties for a HW_VIO object, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_hw_vios] 0]
```

IO_BANK

Figure 2-27: **IO_BANK Objects**

Description

The Xilinx 7 series FPGAs, and UltraScale architecture offer both high-performance (HP) and high-range (HR) I/O banks. I/O banks are collections of I/O blocks (IOBs), with configurable SelectIO drivers and receivers, supporting a wide variety of standard interfaces, both single-ended and differential. The HP I/O banks are designed to meet the performance requirements of high-speed memory and other chip-to-chip interfaces with voltages up to 1.8V. The HR I/O banks are designed to support a wider range of I/O standards with voltages up to 3.3V.

Each I/O bank includes programmable control of output strength and slew rate, on-chip termination using digitally-controlled impedance (DCI), and the ability to internally generate a reference voltage (INTERNAL_VREF).

In UltraScale devices, most I/O banks consist of 52 IOBs, although HR I/O mini-banks consist of 26 IOBs. While in 7 series devices, most I/O banks include 50 IOBs, which matches the height of a clock region. The number of I/O banks on the device depends upon the size and the package pinout.

For more information on I/O banks, and the rules related to I/O assignments, refer to *7 Series FPGAs SelectIO Resources User Guide* (UG471) [Ref 2] and *UltraScale Architecture SelectIO Resources User Guide* (UG571) [Ref 8].

Related Objects

From Figure 2-27, page 101 you can see that I/O banks are related to the port netlist object, the package_pin for the device, and the I/O standard being implemented by the I/O block. You can get the io_banks of associated package_pins, ports, clock regions or sites:

```
get_iobanks -of [get_clock_regions X0Y2]
```

You can also query the port, clock_region, site, SLR, I/O standard, package_pin, pkgpin_bytegroup, and pkgpin_nibble objects associated with an I/O bank:

```
get_sites -of [get_iobanks 227]
```

Properties

The properties found on I/O Bank objects are as follows, with example values:

```
Property        Type     Read-only  Value
BANK_TYPE       string   true       BT_HIGH_PERFORMANCE
CLASS           string   true       iobank
DCI_CASCADE     string*  false
INTERNAL_VREF   double   false
IS_MASTER       bool     true       0
IS_SLAVE        bool     true       0
MASTER_BANK     string   true
NAME            string   true       46
VCCOSENSEMODE   string   false
```

The properties of an io_bank can be listed with the following command:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_iobanks] 0]
```

IO_STANDARD

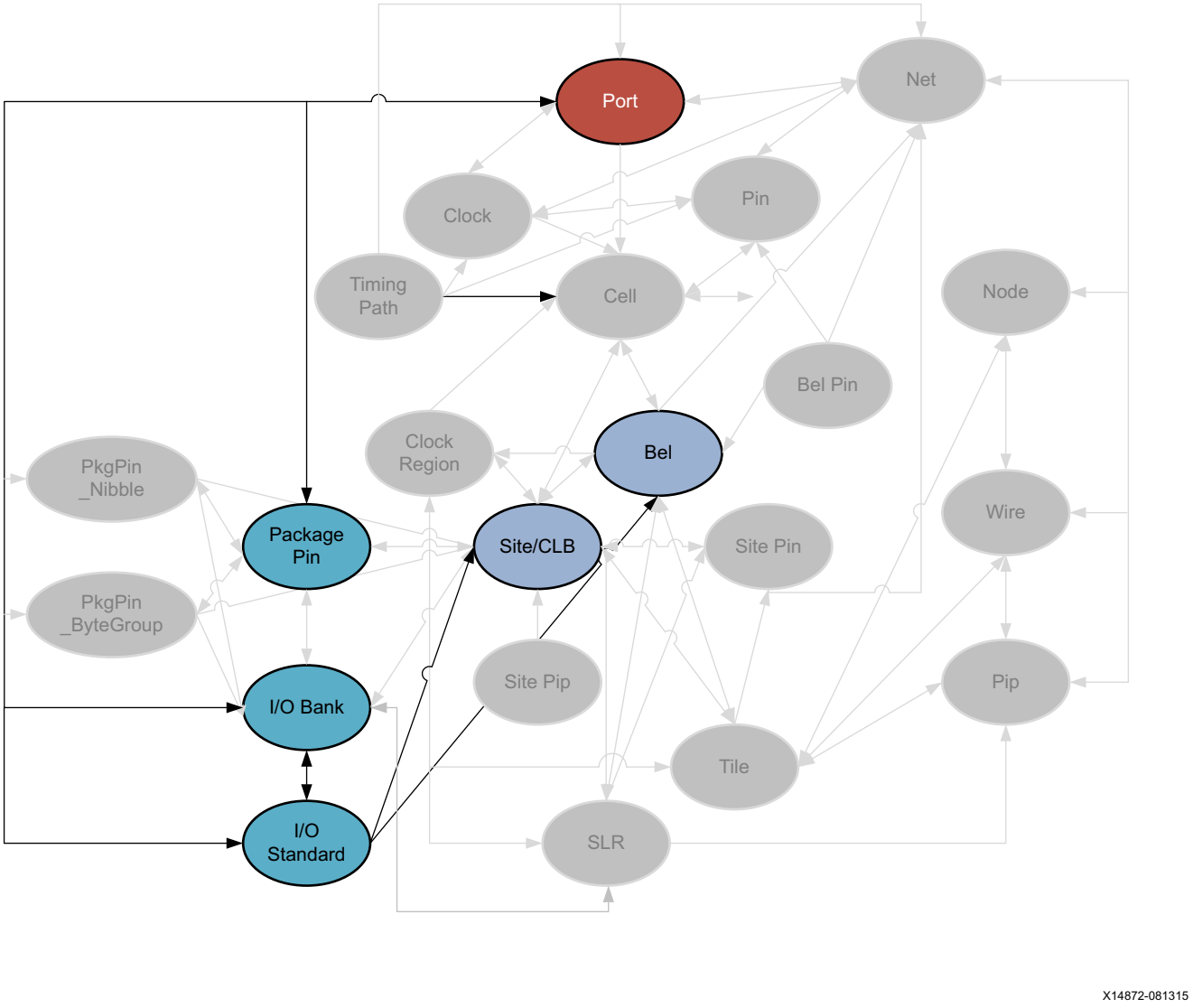

Figure 2-28: **IO_STANDARD Objects**

Description

IO_STANDARD objects define the available IOSTANDARDs supported by the target Xilinx device. The IO_STANDARD object can be assigned to PORT objects through the IOSTANDARD property to configure input, output, or bidirectional ports in the current design. For more information on supported standards, refer to *7 Series FPGAs SelectIO Resources User Guide* (UG471) [Ref 2] and *UltraScale Architecture SelectIO Resources User Guide* (UG571) [Ref 8].

Related Objects

You can query the IO_STANDARD associated with specific BELs, SITEs, PACKAGE_PINs, IO_BANKs, or PORTs of interest:

```
get_io_standards -of [get_ports ddr4_sdram_dm_n[0]]
```

You can also query the PORT objects that implement a specific IO_STANDARD:

```
get_ports -of [get_io_standards POD12_DCI]
```

TIP: *In this case, the ports can also be found by looking at the IOSTANDARD property:* `get_ports -filter {IOSTANDARD==POD12_DCI}`

Properties

The properties found on package_pin objects are as follows, with example values:

```
Property            Type    Read-only  Value
CLASS               string  true       io_standard
DIRECTION           string  true       INPUT OUTPUT BIDIR
DRIVE_STRENGTH      string  true       NA
HAS_VCCO_IN         bool    true       1
HAS_VCCO_OUT        bool    true       1
HAS_VREF            bool    true       1
INPUT_TERMINATION   string  true       SINGLE
IS_DCI              bool    true       1
IS_DIFFERENTIAL     bool    true       0
NAME                string  true       POD12_DCI
OUTPUT_TERMINATION  string  true       DRIVER
SLEW                string  true       SLOW MEDIUM FAST
SUPPORTS_SLEW       bool    true       0
VCCO_IN             double  true       1.200
VCCO_OUT            double  true       1.200
VREF                double  true       0.840
```

The properties of package_pin objects can be listed with the following command:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_io_standards] 0]
```

NET

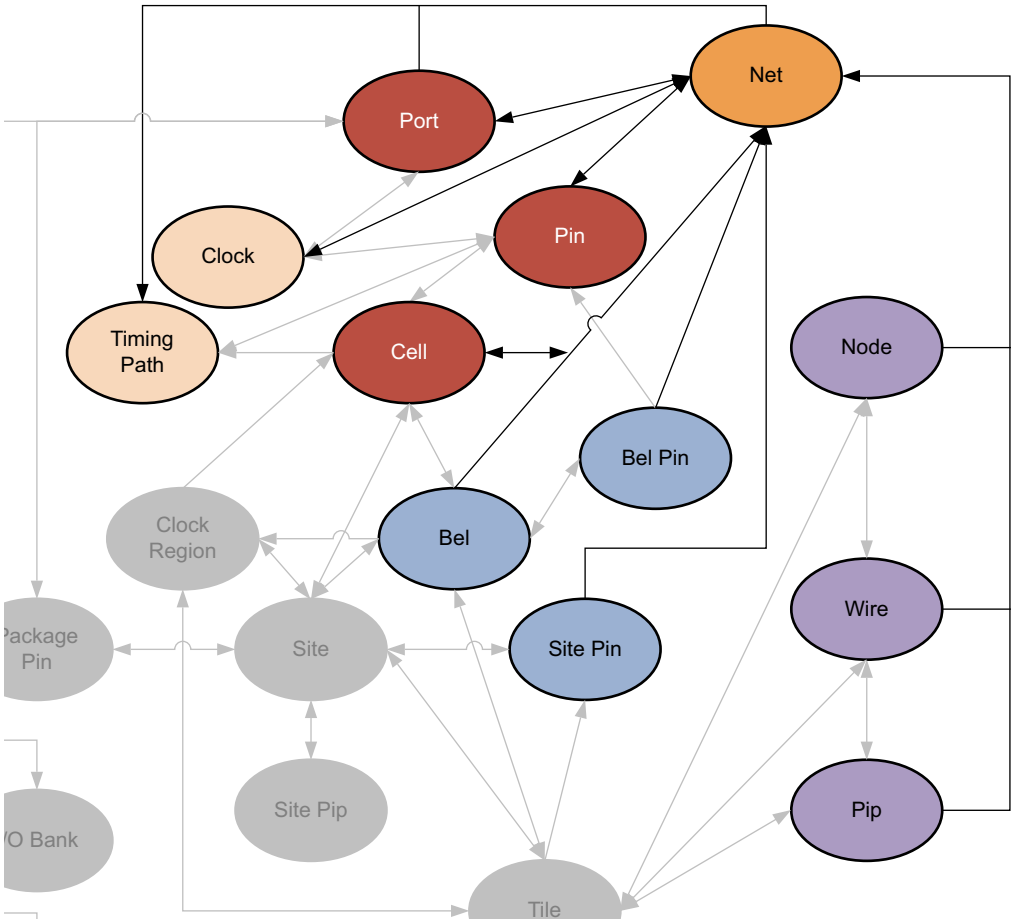

Figure 2-29: **NET Objects**

Description

A net is a set of interconnected pins, ports, and wires. Every wire has a net name, which identifies it. Two or more wires can have the same net name. All wires sharing a common net name are part of a single NET, and all pins or ports connected to these wires are electrically connected.

A default net name is assigned to the NET object as it is added to the netlist design during elaboration or compilation of the RTL source files into a netlist design. You can also manually assign names to nets.

Nets can either be scalar nets, with a single signal, or can be bus nets, which are groups of scalar nets with multiple signals. Buses are a convenient way to group related signals, allowing a less cluttered, more understandable schematics. It also clarifies the connection between the main circuit and a block symbol. Buses are especially useful for the following:

- Routing a number of signals from one side of the schematic to the other
- Connecting more than one signal to a block symbol
- Connecting more than one signal to pass between hierarchical levels by connecting to a single I/O marker

Related Objects

In the design netlist, a NET can be connected to the PIN of a CELL, or to a PORT. Net objects are also associated with CLOCKs brought onto the design through PORTs, and to TIMING_PATHs in the design. NETs can also be associated with DRC_VIOLATIONs to allow you to more quickly locate and resolve design issues. You can query the nets associated with these different design objects:

```
get_nets -of [get_cells dbg_hub]
```

As the design is mapped onto the target Xilinx FPGA, the NET is mapped to routing resources such as WIREs, NODEs, and PIPs on the device, and is connected to BELs through BEL_PINs, and to SITEs through SITE_PINs. You can query the clock, pin, port, bel, bel_pin, site, site_pin, tile, node, pip, wire associated with a specific net or nets in the design:

```
get_bel_pins -of [get_nets ddr4_sdram_adr[0]]
```

Properties

The specific properties on a net object can vary depending on the type of net the object represents. The following table lists some of the properties assigned to a net object in the Vivado Design Suite, with example values:

```
Property                  Type     Read-only  Visible  Value
AREA_GROUP                string   true       true
BEL                       string   true       true
BLKNM                     string   true       true
BUFFER_TYPE               enum     false      true
BUFG                      enum     true       true
BUS_NAME                  string   true       true     DataIn_pad_0_i
BUS_START                 int      true       true     7
BUS_STOP                  int      true       true     0
BUS_WIDTH                 int      true       true     8
CLASS                     string   true       true     net
CLOCK_BUFFER_TYPE         enum     false      true
CLOCK_DEDICATED_ROUTE     enum     false      true
CLOCK_REGION_ASSIGNMENT   string   false      true
CLOCK_ROOT                string*  false      true
COLLAPSE                  bool     true       true
COOL_CLK                  bool     true       true
DATA_GATE                 bool     true       true
DCI_VALUE                 int      false      true
DIFF_TERM                 bool     false      true
DIRECT_ENABLE             bool     false      true
DIRECT_RESET              bool     false      true
DONT_TOUCH                bool     false      true
```

DRIVE	int	true	false	
DRIVER_COUNT	int	true	true	1
ESSENTIAL_CLASSIFICATION_VALUE	int	false	true	
FILE_NAME	string	true	true	
FIXED_ROUTE	string	false	true	
FLAT_PIN_COUNT	int	true	true	1
FLOAT	bool	true	true	
GATED_CLOCK	bool	false	true	
HBLKNM	string	true	true	
HD.NO_ROUTE_CONTAINMENT	bool	false	true	
HIERARCHICALNAME	string	true	false	top.DataIn_pad_0_i[0]
HU_SET	string	true	false	
IBUF_DELAY_VALUE	double	true	true	
IBUF_LOW_PWR	bool	false	true	
IFD_DELAY_VALUE	double	true	true	
IN_TERM	enum	true	true	
IOB	enum	false	true	
IOBDELAY	enum	false	true	
IOSTANDARD	string	true	false	LVCMOS18
IO_BUFFER_TYPE	enum	false	true	
IS_CONTAIN_ROUTING	bool	true	true	0
IS_INTERNAL	bool	true	true	0
IS_REUSED	bool	true	true	0
IS_ROUTE_FIXED	bool	false	true	0
KEEP	bool	true	true	
KEEPER	bool	true	true	
LINE_NUMBER	int	true	true	
LOC	string	true	true	
MARK_DEBUG	bool	false	true	0
MAXDELAY	double	true	true	
MAXSKEW	double	true	true	
MAX_FANOUT	string	false	true	
METHODOLOGY_DRC_VIOS	string	false	true	
MULTI_CLOCK_ROOT	string*	false	true	
NAME	string	true	true	DataIn_pad_0_i[0]
NODELAY	bool	true	true	
NOREDUCE	bool	true	true	
OUT_TERM	enum	true	true	
PARENT	string	true	true	DataIn_pad_0_i[0]
PARENT_CELL	string	true	true	
PIN_COUNT	int	true	true	1
PULLDOWN	bool	true	true	
PULLUP	bool	true	true	
PWR_MODE	enum	true	true	
RAM_STYLE	enum	false	true	
REUSE_STATUS	enum	true	true	
RLOC	string	true	true	
RLOC_ORIGIN	string	true	false	
RLOC_RANGE	string	true	false	
ROM_STYLE	enum	false	true	
ROUTE	string	false	true	
ROUTE_STATUS	enum	true	true	INTRASITE
RPM_GRID	enum	true	true	
RTL_KEEP	string	true	false	
RTL_MAX_FANOUT	string	true	false	
S	bool	true	true	
SCHMITT_TRIGGER	bool	true	true	
SLEW	string	true	true	
SUSPEND	string	true	true	

```
TYPE                            enum     true       true     SIGNAL
USELOWSKEWLINES                 bool     true       true
USE_DSP48                       enum     false      true
U_SET                           string   true       false
WEIGHT                          int      false      true
WIREAND                         bool     true       true
XBLKNM                          string   true       true
XLNX_LINE_COL                   int      false      false
XLNX_LINE_FILE                  long     false      false
_HAVE_MD_DT                     bool     true       false
async_reg                       string   false      true
```

To report the properties for a net object, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_nets] 0]
```

NODE

Description

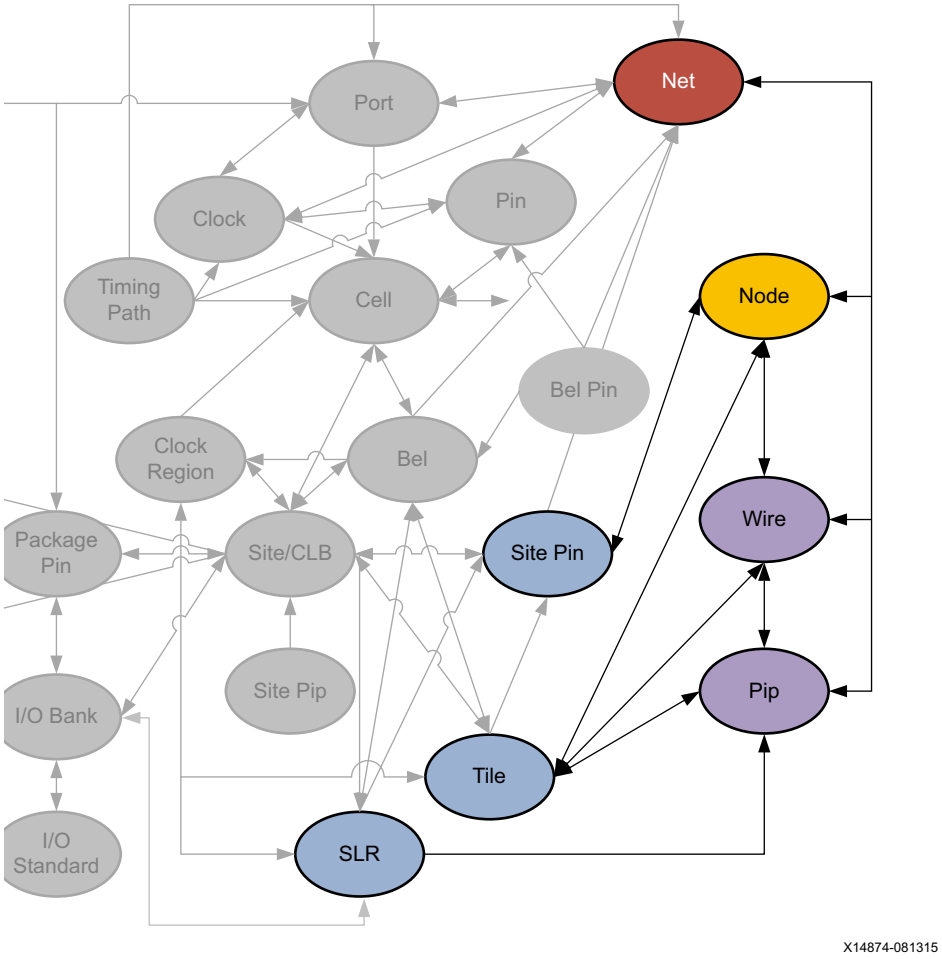

Figure 2-30: **NODE Objects**

A NODE is a device object used for routing connections, or NETs, on the Xilinx part. It is a collection of WIREs, spanning across multiple tiles, that are physically and electrically connected together. A NODE may connect to a single SITE_PIN, or connect to no pins, serving instead to simply carry NETs into, out of, or across the SITE. A NODE can connect to any number of PIPs, and may also be driven by a tie-off.

Related Objects

As seen in Figure 2-30, page 109, NODE objects are related to SLRs, TILEs, NETs, SITE_PINs, WIREs, PIPs, and other NODEs. You can query the NODEs by using a form of the following Tcl command:

```
get_nodes -of_objects [get_nets cpuClk]
```

You can also query the SLRs, and TILEs that NODEs are located in, or PIPs, SITE_PINS, SPEED_MODELs, WIREs associated with specific NODEs:

```
get_slrs -of_objects [get_nodes LIOB33_SING_X0Y199/IOB_T_OUT0]
```

Properties

The properties on a NODE object can be reported with a command such as the following:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_nodes -filter {IS_COMPLETE}] 0]
```

TIP: *Due to the number of NODEs on a device, using the `get_nodes` Tcl command without `-of_objects` or `-filters` to narrow the results is not recommended.*

The properties include the following, with example values:

```
Property        Type    Read-only  Value
CLASS           string  true       node
COST_CODE       int     true       14
COST_CODE_NAME  enum    true       OUTBOUND
IS_BAD          bool    true       0
IS_COMPLETE     bool    true       1
IS_GND          bool    true       0
IS_INPUT_PIN    bool    true       0
IS_OUTPUT_PIN   bool    true       0
IS_PIN          bool    true       0
IS_VCC          bool    true       0
NAME            string  true       CLBLL_L_X2Y50/CLBLL_LOGIC_OUTS4
NUM_WIRES       int     true       2
PIN_WIRE        int     true       65535
SPEED_CLASS     int     true       191
```

PACKAGE_PIN

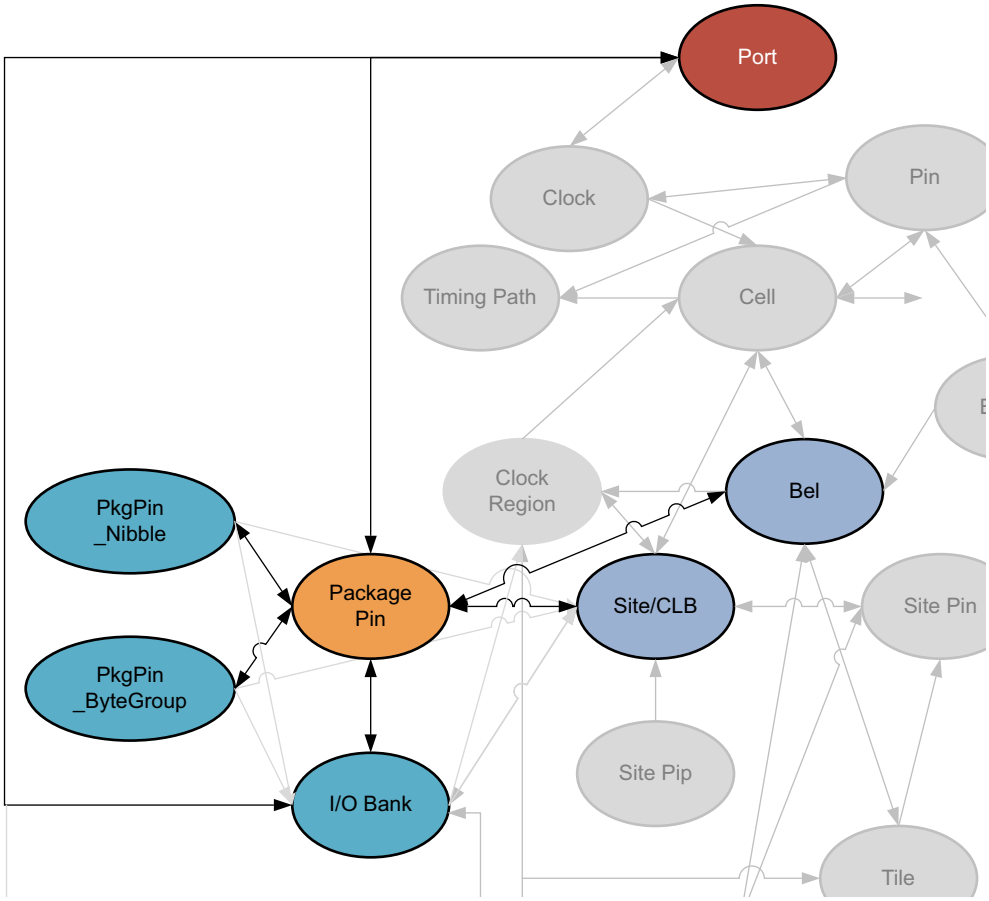

Figure 2-31: **PACKAGE_PIN Objects**

Description

The PACKAGE_PIN object represents the physical pin on the Xilinx device package that is associate with a specific input or output of the design. The assignment of I/O ports to a package_pin is the subject of the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: I/O and Clock Planning* (UG899) [Ref 17].

The PACKAGE_PIN object can be assigned to PORT objects through the PACKAGE_PIN property.

Related Objects

PACKAGE_PIN objects are associated with PORT objects in the design netlist, and with SITE, BEL or IO_BANK objects on the target device. In addition, PACKAGE_PIN objects are associated with PKGPIN_BYTEGROUP and PKGPIN_NIBBLE objects. The PACKAGE_PINs can be queried through the use of the following Tcl command:

```
get_package_pins
```

Or, through associated objects with:

```
get_package_pins -of [get_ports]
```

You can also get the port, site, slr, io_bank, io_standard, pkgpin_bytegroup, phkgpin_nibble associated with a specified package_pin:

```
get_port -of [get_package_pins AG17]
```

TIP: *In this case, the ports can also be found by looking at the PACKAGE_PIN property:*
`get_ports -filter {PACKAGE_PIN==AG17}`

Properties

The properties found on package_pin objects are as follows, with example values:

```
Property            Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
BANK                string  true       true     44
BUFIO_2_REGION      string  true       true     BL
CLASS               string  true       true     package_pin
DIFF_PAIR_PIN       string  true       true     AE21
IS_BONDED           bool    true       true     1
IS_DIFFERENTIAL     bool    true       true     1
IS_GENERAL_PURPOSE  bool    true       true     1
IS_GLOBAL_CLK       bool    true       true     0
IS_LOW_CAP          bool    true       true     0
IS_MASTER           bool    true       true     1
IS_VREF             bool    true       true     0
IS_VRN              bool    true       true     0
IS_VRP              bool    true       true     0
MAX_DELAY           int     true       true     72405
MIN_DELAY           int     true       true     71685
NAME                string  true       true     AD21
PIN_FUNC            enum    true       true     IO_L1P_T0L_N0_DBC_44
PIN_FUNC_COUNT      int     true       true     1
```

The properties of package_pin objects can be listed with the following command:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_package_pins] 0]
```

PIN

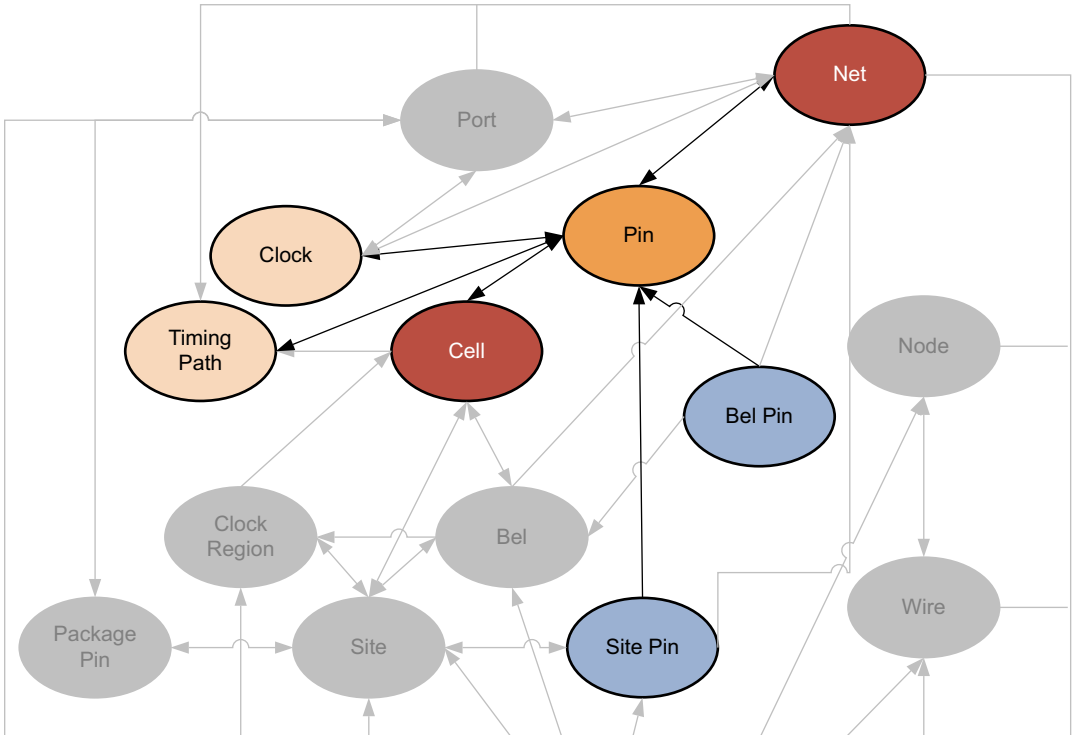

Figure 2-32: **PIN Objects**

Description

A pin is a point of logical connectivity on a primitive or hierarchical cell. A pin allows the contents of a cell to be abstracted away, and the logic simplified for ease-of-use. Pins can be scalar, containing a single connection, or can be defined as bus pins to group multiple signals together.

Related Objects

A pin is attached to a cell and can be connected to pins on other cells by a net. The pins of cells are also related to the bel_pins of the bel object, or site_pins of a SITE that the cell is mapped to. Pins are associated with clocks as part of the clock domain, and are part of timing_paths when defined as the start point, end point, or through point of the path.

Pins can also be associated with drc_violations to allow you to more quickly locate and resolve design issues.

Properties

The PIN object includes a collection of properties that define the type of pin for clock and control pins. You can use these attributes to filter the list of pins by type when writing Tcl scripts, or working with PIN objects. The properties are listed in the table below.

Table 2-2:

Property Name	Clock Relationship	Description	Example
IS_CLEAR	Asynchronous	Forces block output(s) to a 0 state.	CLR pin in the FDCE
IS_CLOCK	Reference	The pin has a setup/hold or recovery/removal relationship with another pin, and acts as the reference pin in that relationship.	The C pin on an FDRE
IS_ENABLE	Synchronous	Control that allows or inhibits the data capture of a block.	The CE pin on an FDRE
IS_PRESET	Asynchronous	Forces block output(s) to a 1 state.	The PRE pin on an FDPE
IS_RESET	Synchronous	Changes block output(s) to a 0 state at next clock.	The R pin on an FDRE
IS_SET	Synchronous	Changes block output(s) to a 1 state at next clock.	The S pin on an FDSE
IS_SETRESET	Programmable	Programmable synchronous or asynchronous set/reset. The pin's behavior is controlled by an attribute on the block.	The RSTRAMB pin on a RAMB36E2
IS_WRITE_ENABLE	Synchronous	Enable pin that allows or inhibits the write operation on a memory block.	The WES pin on a RAMB36E2

Beyond these properties that define the pin type, the various properties found on PIN objects include the following:

```
Property                        Type     Read-only  Visible  Value
BEL                             string   false      true
BUS_DIRECTION                   enum     true       true
BUS_NAME                        string   true       true
BUS_START                       int      true       true
BUS_STOP                        int      true       true
BUS_WIDTH                       int      true       true
CLASS                           string   true       true     pin
CLOCK_DEDICATED_ROUTE           enum     false      true
DCI_VALUE                       int      false      true
DIRECTION                       enum     true       true     IN
ESSENTIAL_CLASSIFICATION_VALUE  int      false      true
FB_ACTIVE                       bool     false      true
HD.ASSIGNED_PPLOCS              string*  true       true
HD.CLK_SRC                      string   false      true
HD.LOC_FIXED                    bool     false      false    0
HD.PARTPIN_LOCS                 string*  false      true
HD.PARTPIN_RANGE                string*  false      true
HD.PARTPIN_TIEOFF               bool     false      true
HD.TANDEM                       int      false      true
```

```
HIERARCHICALNAME                string   true       false
top.cpuEngine.dwb_biu.\retry_cntr_reg[0] .C
HOLD_DETOUR                     int      false      true
HOLD_SLACK                      double   true       true     needs timing update***
IS_CLEAR                        bool     true       true     0
IS_CLOCK                        bool     true       true     1
IS_CONNECTED                    bool     true       true     1
IS_ENABLE                       bool     true       true     0
IS_INVERTED                     bool     false      true     0
IS_LEAF                         bool     true       true     1
IS_ORIG_PIN                     bool     true       true     0
IS_PRESET                       bool     true       true     0
IS_RESET                        bool     true       true     0
IS_REUSED                       bool     true       true     0
IS_SET                          bool     true       true     0
IS_SETRESET                     bool     true       true     0
IS_WRITE_ENABLE                 bool     true       true     0
LOGIC_VALUE                     string   true       true     unknown
MARK_DEBUG                      bool     false      true
NAME                            string   true       true
cpuEngine/dwb_biu/retry_cntr_reg[0]/C
ORIG_PIN_NAME                   string   true       true
PARENT_CELL                     cell     true       true
cpuEngine/dwb_biu/retry_cntr_reg[0]
REF_NAME                        string   true       true     FDCE
REF_PIN_NAME                    string   true       true     C
SETUP_SLACK                     double   true       true     needs timing update***
TARGET_SITE_PINS                string*  false      true
XLNX_LINE_COL                   int      false      false
XLNX_LINE_FILE                  long     false      false
```

The properties of pins can be listed with the following command:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_pins] 0]
```

PIP or SITE_PIP

Description

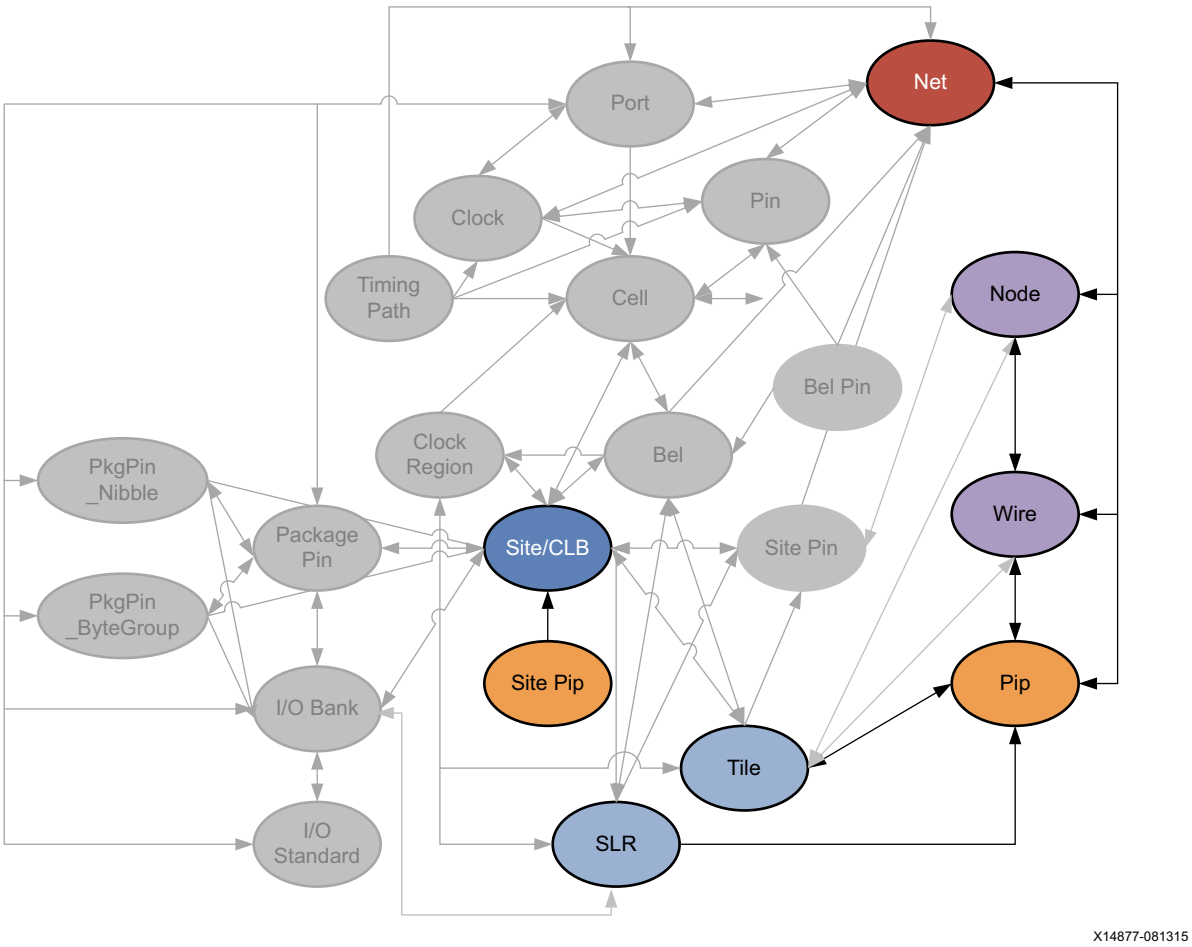

Figure 2-33: **PIP Objects**

A PIP is a device object used for routing connections, or NETs, on the Xilinx part. A PIP, also called an ARC, is a connection multiplexer that can be programmed to connect one WIRE to another, thus connecting NODEs together to form the routing required for a specific NET in the design.

A SITE_PIP, also known as a routing BEL, is a connection multiplexer inside a SITE that can connect BEL_PINs to other BEL_PINs, or to SITE_PINs within the SITE.

Related Objects

As seen in Figure 2-33, page 116, PIP objects are related to SLRs, TILEs, NODEs, NETs, and WIREs. You can query the PIPs using a form of the following Tcl command:

```
get_pips -of [get_nodes INT_R_X7Y47/NW6BEG1]
```

You can also query the SLRs, and TILEs that PIPs are located in; or the NODEs, SPEED_MODELs, or WIREs associated with specific PIPs:

```
get_nodes -of_objects [get_pips INT_R_X7Y47/INT_R.BYP_ALT0->>BYP_BOUNCE0]
```

SITE_PIPs are associated with SITEs:

```
get_site_pips -of [get_sites SLICE_X8Y79]
```

PIP Properties

The properties on a PIP object can be reported with a command such as the following:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_pips -of [get_tiles INT_R_X7Y47]] 0]
```

TIP: *Due to the number of PIPs on a device, using the `get_pips` Tcl command without `-of_objects` or `-filters` to narrow the results is not recommended.*

The properties include the following, with example values:

```
Property             Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CAN_INVERT           bool    true       true     0
CLASS                string  true       true     pip
IS_BUFFERED_2_0      bool    true       true     0
IS_BUFFERED_2_1      bool    true       true     1
IS_DIRECTIONAL       bool    true       true     1
IS_EXCLUDED_PIP      bool    true       true     0
IS_FIXED_INVERSION   bool    true       true     0
IS_INVERTED          bool    true       true     0
IS_PSEUDO            bool    true       true     0
IS_SITE_PIP          bool    true       true     0
IS_TEST_PIP          bool    true       true     0
NAME              string  true       true     INT_R_X7Y47/INT_R.BYP_ALT0->>BYP_BOUNCE0
SPEED_INDEX          int     true       true     2336
TILE                 string  true       true     INT_R_X7Y47
VORPAL_ID            int     true       false
```

SITE_PIP Properties

The properties of the SITE_PIP can be reported with the following command:

```
get_site_pips -of [get_sites SLICE_X8Y79]
```

The properties on the SITE_PIP include the following, with example values:

```
Property  Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS     string  true       true     site_pip
FROM_PIN  string  true       true     A1
IS_FIXED  bool    true       true     0
IS_USED   bool    true       true     0
NAME      string  true       true     SLICE_X8Y79/D6LUT:A1
SITE      string  true       true     SLICE_X8Y79
TO_PIN    string  true       true     O6
```

PKGPIN_BYTEGROUP

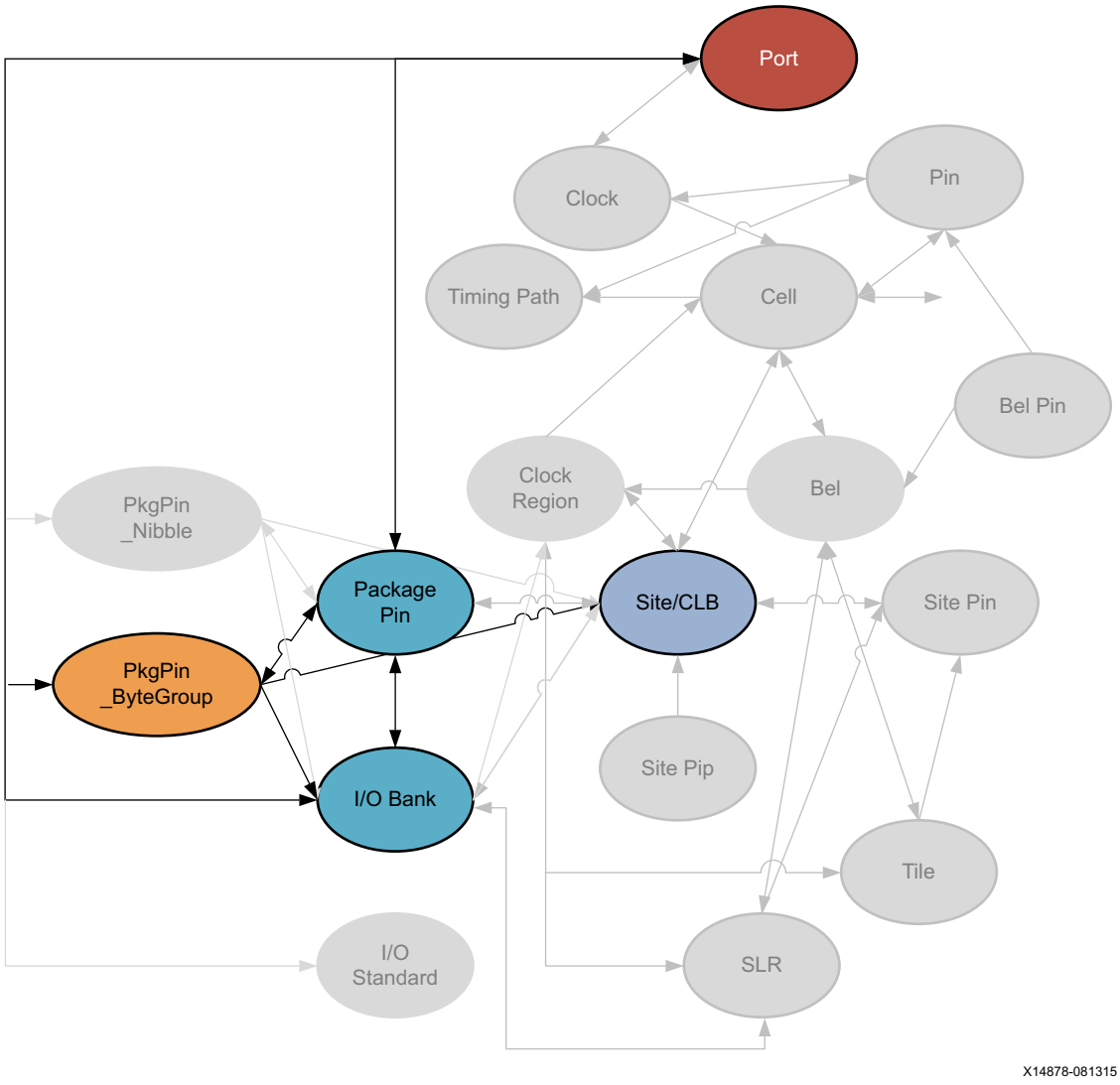

Figure 2-34: **PKGPIN_BYTEGROUP Objects**

Description

For 7 series devices, the hierarchy of I/O banks is divided into two object types: I/O Banks and Package Pins. For Xilinx UltraScale architecture, the I/O bank hierarchy includes two additional divisions: bytegroups and nibbles. The relationships of these objects on an UltraScale device are defined as follows:

- An IO_BANK of 52 pins has 4 pkgpin_bytegroups, while a mini IO_BANK of 26 pins has 2 bytegroups.

- Each pkgpin_bytegroup has 13 package pins, and has 2 pkgpin_nibbles, an upper and lower.
- Each pkgpin_nibble has 6 or 7 pins, and is the upper or lower nibble of the pkgpin_bytegroup.
- A package_pin is one pin of an iobank, a pkgpin_bytegroup, or a pkgpin_nibble.

In UltraScale, the bitslice logic connected to I/O banks is grouped into pkgpin_bytegroups and pkgpin_nibbles. These objects aid in the placement of related I/O pins, such as groups of bitslices. For instance, you can use bytegroups and nibbles for I/O pin assignment of memory controllers on UltraScale devices. You can perform interactive I/O planning by opening either the elaborated RTL design or the synthesized design in the Vivado IDE, using the Memory Bank/Byte Planner, which enables automatic or manual assignment of memory I/O pin groups to I/O banks and byte lanes. This process is discussed in detail at this link in the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: I/O and Clock Planning* (UG899) [Ref 17].

Related Objects

The PKGPIN_BYTEGROUP and PKGPIN_NIBBLE are related to IO_BANKs, PACKAGE_PINs, and PORTs, as previously described. In addition, each PKGPIN_BYTEGROUP is related to a SITE on the Xilinx device. You can query the PKGPIN_BYTEGROUP of an associated object using a Tcl command like the following:

```
get_pkgpin_bytegroups -of [get_package_pins AG17]
```

You can also get the list of package_pin objects assigned to specific pkgpin_bytegroups:

```
get_package_pins -of [get_pkgpin_bytegroups BANK45_BYTE2]
```

Properties

The properties found on PKGPIN_BYTEGROUP objects are as follows, with example values:

```
Property         Type    Read-only  Value
CLASS            string  true       pkgpin_bytegroup
INDEX_IN_IOBANK  int     true       2
IOBANK           int     true       45
NAME             string  true       BANK45_BYTE2
```

The properties of the bytegroup objects can be listed with the following command:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_pkgpin_bytegroups] 0]
```

PKGPIN_NIBBLE

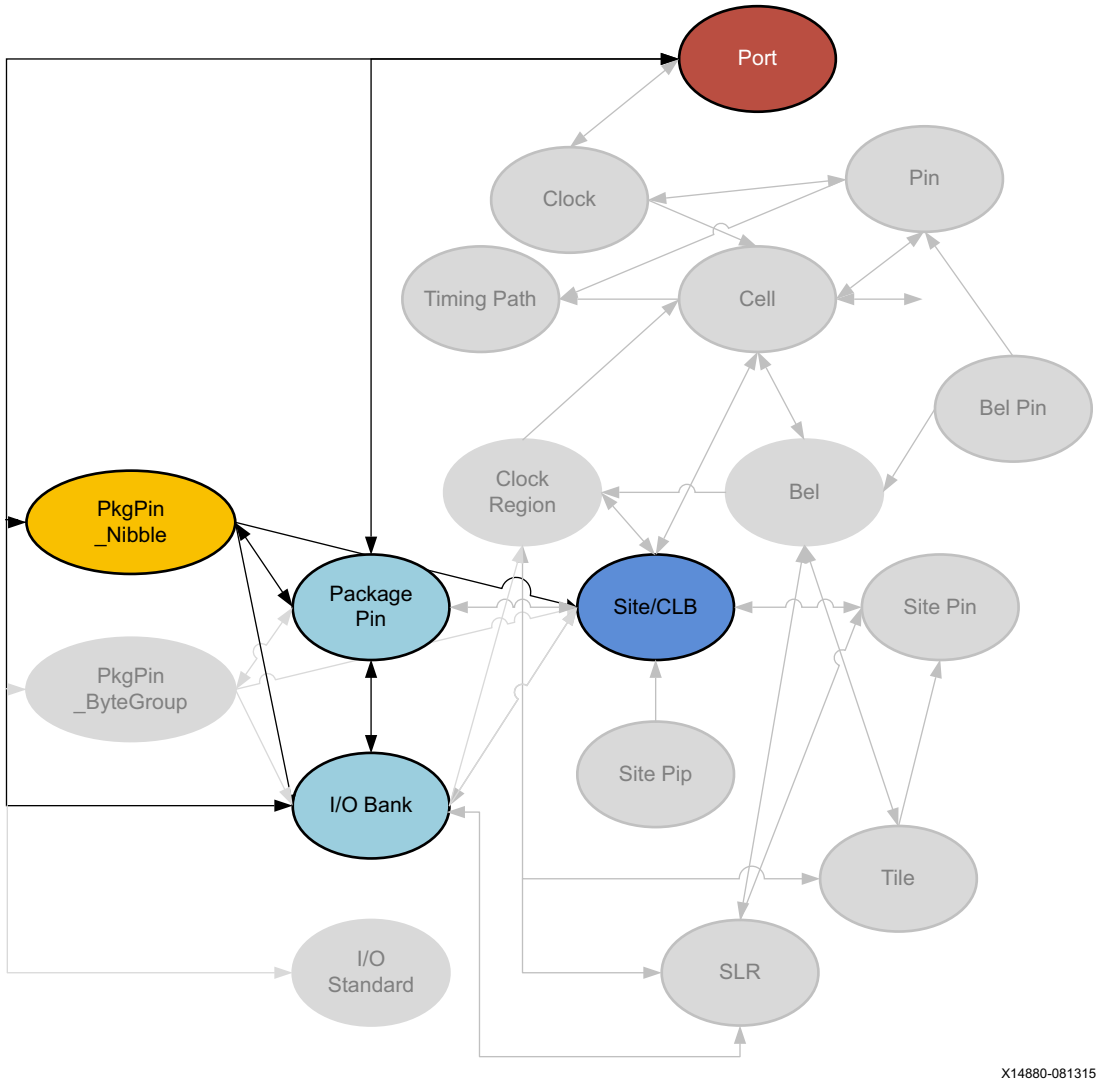

Figure 2-35: **PKGPIN_NIBBLE Objects**

Description

The PKGPIN_NIBBLE is a portion of the PKGPIN_BYTEGROUP. Refer to PKGPIN_BYTEGROUP, page 119 for a description of this object.

Related Objects

The PKGPIN_BYTEGROUP and PKGPIN_NIBBLE are related to IO_BANKs, PACKAGE_PINs, and PORTs, as previously described. In addition, each PKGPIN_NIBBLE is related to a SITE on the Xilinx device. You can query the PKGPIN_NIBBLE of an associated object using a Tcl command like the following:

```
get_pkgpin_nibbles -of [get_iobanks 45]
```

You can also get the list of package_pin objects assigned to specific pkgpin_nibbles:

```
get_package_pins -of [get_pkgpin_nibbles BANK45_BYTE2_L]
```

Properties

The properties found on pkgpin_nibble objects are as follows, with example values:

```
Property          Type    Read-only  Value
CLASS             string  true       pkgpin_nibble
IOBANK            int     true       45
NAME              string  true       BANK45_BYTE2_L
PKGPIN_BYTEGROUP  string  true       BANK45_BYTE2
TYPE              string  true       L
```

The properties of pkgpin_nibble objects can be listed with the following command:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_pkgpin_nibbles] 0]
```

PORT

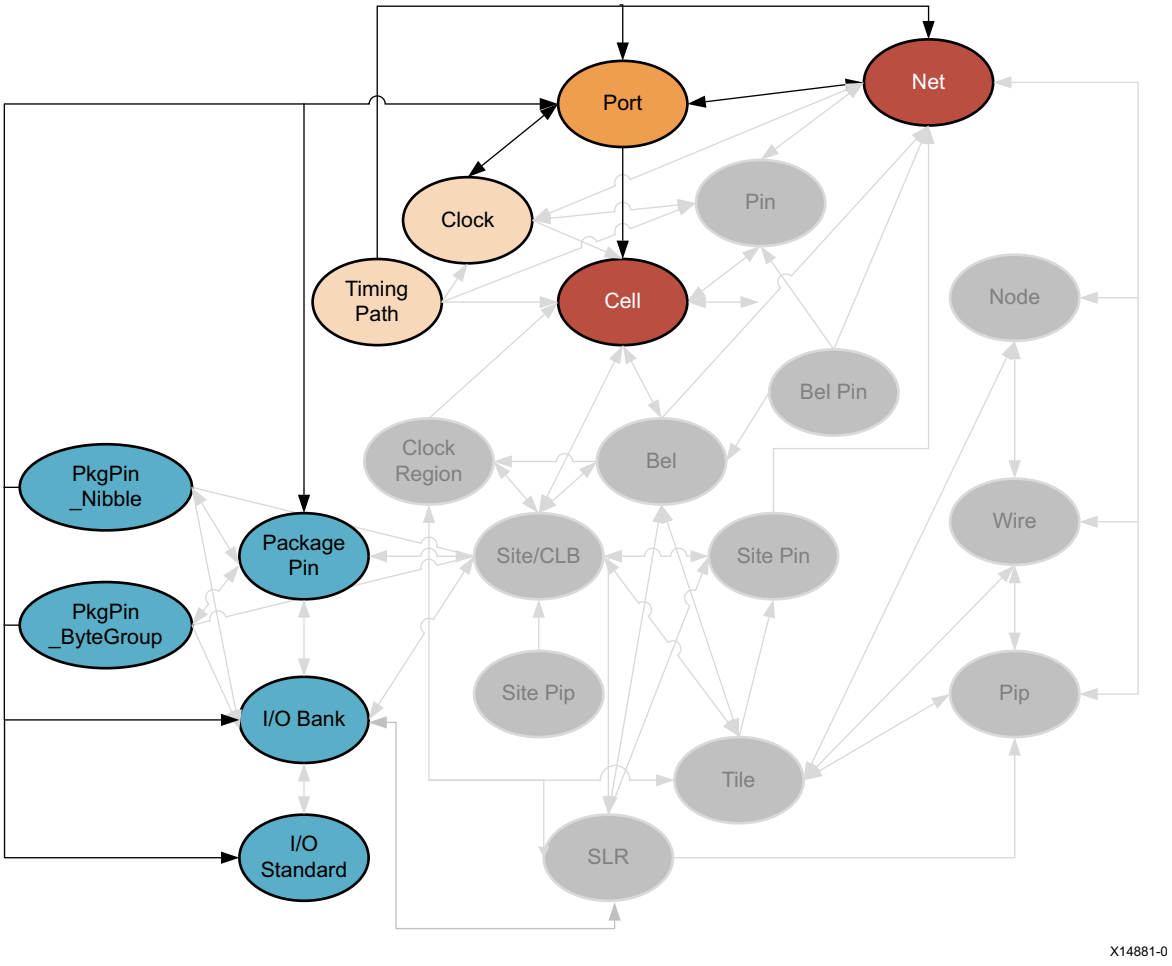

Figure 2-36: **PORT Objects**

Description

A port is a special type of hierarchical pin, providing an external connection point at the top-level of a hierarchical design, or an internal connection point in a hierarchical cell or block module to connect the internal logic to the pins on the hierarchical cell. Ports can be scalar, containing a single connection, or can be bus ports to group multiple signals together.

Related Objects

Ports at the top level of the design make connection outside the FPGA through the PACKAGE_PINs of the device package, to IO_BANKs on the die, with assigned IOSTANDARDs.

Ports can also carry clock definitions onto the design from the system or board, and should be assigned external system-level path delay using the `set_input_delay` or `set_output_delay` constraints. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Using Constraints* (UG903) [Ref 19] for more information on these constraints.

You can query the ports assigned to specific package_pins, IO_banks, IO_Standards, sites, cells, nets, clocks, timing_paths, or drc_violations using a Tcl command like the following:

```
get_ports -of [get_clocks]
```

Inside the design, ports are connected to cells, through nets, to build the hierarchical netlist. You can query the objects associated with a port, such as net, timing_path, site, io_bank, io_standard, package_pin, pkgpin_bytegroup, pkgpin_nibble, using the following form of command:

```
get_package_pins -of [all_inputs]
```

Properties

The properties found on ports objects are as follows, with example values:

```
Property                          Type         Read-only  Visible  Value
BOARD_PART_PIN                    string       false      true
BOARD_PIN                         string       false      false
BUFFER_TYPE                       enum         false      true
BUS_DIRECTION                     enum         true       true
BUS_NAME                          string       true       true
BUS_START                         int          true       true
BUS_STOP                          int          true       true
BUS_WIDTH                         int          true       true
CLASS                             string       true       true     port
CLOCK_BUFFER_TYPE                 enum         false      true
DIFFTERMTYPE                      bool         false      false    0
DIFF_PAIR_PORT                    string       true       true
DIFF_PAIR_TYPE                    enum         true       true
DIFF_TERM                         bool         false      true     0
DIRECTION                         enum         false      true     IN
DQS_BIAS                          enum         false      true
DRIVE                             enum         false      true     12
DRIVE_STRENGTH                    enum         false      false    12
ESSENTIAL_CLASSIFICATION_VALUE    int          false      true
HD.ASSIGNED_PPLOCS                string*      true       true
HD.CLK_SRC                        string       false      true
HD.LOC_FIXED                      bool         false      false    0
HD.PARTPIN_LOCS                   string*      false      true
HD.PARTPIN_RANGE                  string*      false      true
HD.PARTPIN_TIEOFF                 bool         false      true
```

```
HOLD_SLACK                    double      true      true     needs timing update***
IBUF_LOW_PWR                    bool        false     true     0
INTERFACE                       string      false     true
INTERMTYPE                      enum        false     false    NONE
IN_TERM                         enum        false     true     NONE
IOB                             enum        false     true
IOBANK                          int         true      true     33
IOSTANDARD                      enum        false     true     LVCMOS18
IOSTD                           enum        false     false    LVCMOS18
IO_BUFFER_TYPE                  enum        false     true
IS_BEL_FIXED                    bool        false     false    1
IS_FIXED                        bool        false     false    1
IS_GT_TERM                      bool        true      true     0
IS_LOC_FIXED                    bool        false     true     1
IS_REUSED                       bool        true      true
KEEP                            string      false     true
KEEPER                          bool        false     false    0
LOAD                            double      false     true
LOC                             site        false     true     IOB_X1Y43
LOGIC_VALUE                     string      true      true     unknown
NAME                            string      false     true     reset
OFFCHIP_TERM                    string      false     true     NONE
OUT_TERM                        enum        false     true
PACKAGE_PIN                     package_pin false     true     W9
PIN_TYPE                        enum        true      false
PIO_DIRECTION                   enum        false     true
PULLDOWN                        bool        false     false    0
PULLTYPE                        string      false     true
PULLUP                          bool        false     false    0
SETUP_SLACK                   double      true      true     needs timing update***
SITE                            site        false     false    IOB_X1Y43
SLEW                            enum        false     true
SLEWTYPE                        enum        false     false
SLEW_ADV                        enum        false     false
UNCONNECTED                     bool        true      true     0
USE_INTERNAL_VREF               enum        false     true
VCCAUX_IO                       enum        false     true
XLNX_LINE_COL                   int         false     false
XLNX_LINE_FILE                  long        false     false
X_INTERFACE_INFO                string      false     true
```

The properties of ports can be listed with the following command:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_ports] 0]
```

SITE

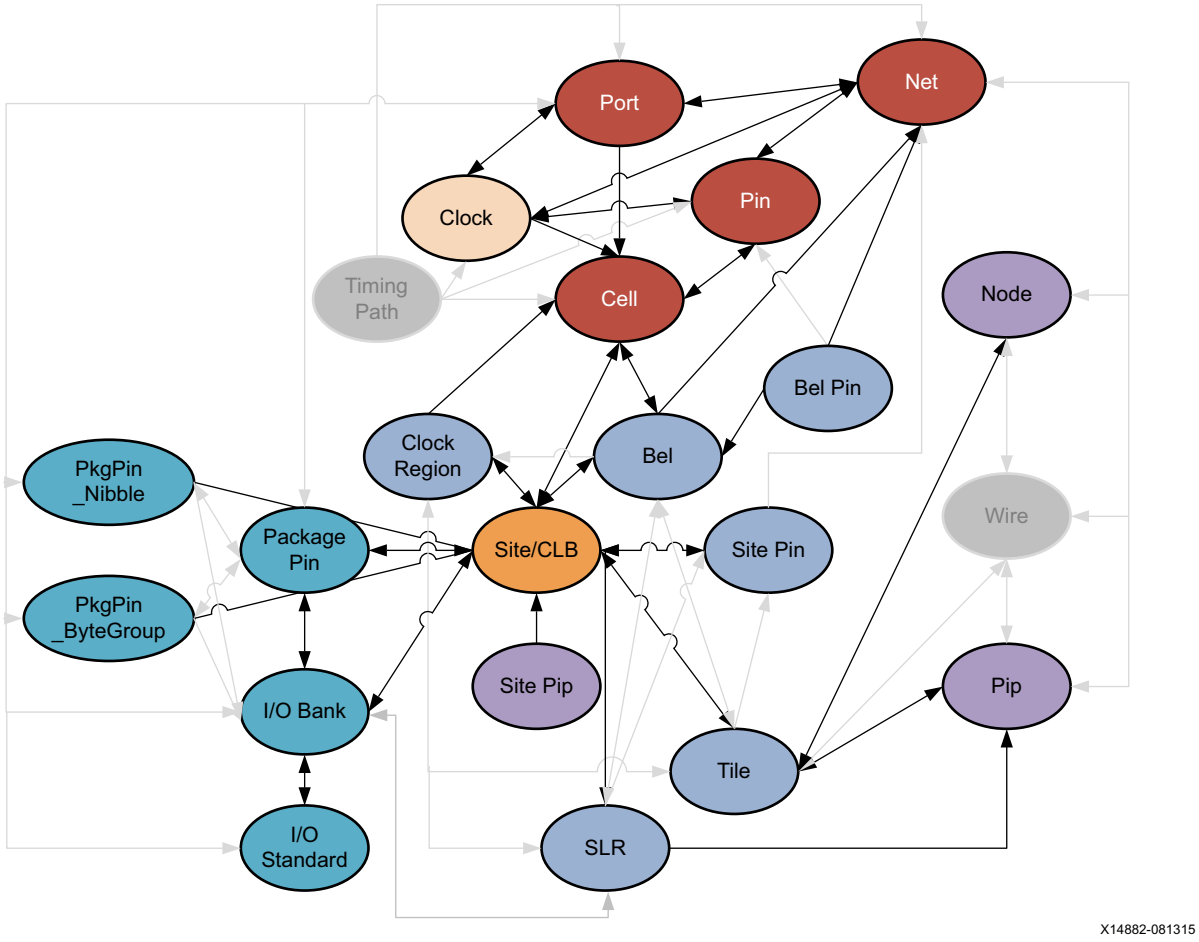

Figure 2-37: **SITE Objects**

Description

A SITE is a device object representing one of many different types of logic resources available on the target Xilinx FPGA.

SITEs include SLICE/CLBs which are collections of basic logic elements (BELs) like look-up-tables (LUTs), flip-flops, muxes, carry logic resources to implement fast addition, subtraction, or comparison operations. SLICE/CLBs have wide multiplexers, and dedicated carry chains running vertically from SLICE to SLICE.

There are two types of SLICEs in a device:

- SLICEMs can be configured to act as distributed RAM. Distributed Memory is a configuration feature of certain LUTs so it behaves as a small 64-bit memory.
- SLICEL LUTs can only function as logic and not memory.

Two SLICEs are grouped together into a configurable logic block (CLB) in 7 series FPGAs. Two CLBs are grouped together into one TILE object on the device. Each UltraScale architecture CLB contains one SLICE. See the *7 Series FPGAs Configurable Logic Block User Guide* (UG474) [Ref 4] or *UltraScale Architecture Configurable Logic Block User Guide* (UG574) [Ref 10] for more information.

SITEs also contain varied device resources such as block RAM, DSPs, I/O blocks, Clock resources, and GT blocks.

You utilize device resources by inference from the HDL source by Vivado synthesis, or by instantiating a primitive or macro from the FPGA library, or an IP core from the Vivado IP catalog. The Libraries Guide describes the list of primitives that can be instantiated.

The available SITE types vary depending on the Xilinx device in use. Some of the SITE types include:

```
AMS_ADC AMS_DAC
BSCAN BSCAN_JTAG_MONE2
BUFG BUFGCTRL BUFG_LB BUFHCE
BUFIO BUFMRCE BUFR
CAPTURE
DCIRESET DNA_PORT
DRP_AMS_ADC DRP_AMS_DAC
DSP48E1
EFUSE_USR
FIFO18E1 FIFO36E1
FRAME_ECC
GLOBALSIG
GTHE2_CHANNEL GTHE2_COMMON
GTPE2_CHANNEL GTPE2_COMMON
GTXE2_CHANNEL GTXE2_COMMON
GTZE2_OCTAL
IBUFDS_GTE2 ICAP
IDELAYCTRL IDELAYE2 IDELAYE2_FINEDELAY
ILOGICE2 ILOGICE3
IN_FIFO
IOB IOB18 IOB18M IOB18S
IOB33 IOB33M IOB33S
IOBM IOBS
IPAD ISERDESE2
KEY_CLEAR
MMCME2_ADV
ODELAYE2 ODELAYE2_FINEDELAY
OLOGICE2 OLOGICE3
OPAD
OSERDESE2
OUT_FIFO
PCIE_2_1 PCIE_3_0
```

```
PHASER_IN PHASER_IN_ADV PHASER_IN_PHY
PHASER_OUT PHASER_OUT_ADV PHASER_OUT_PHY
PHASER_REF
PHY_CONTROL
PLLE2_ADV PMV2
RAMB18E1 RAMB36E1 RAMBFIFO36E1
SLICEL SLICEM
STARTUP TIEOFF
USR_ACCESS
XADC
```

Related Objects

As seen in Figure 2-37, page 126, SITEs are related to many different netlist and device objects. Leaf-CELLs like flops and latches are mapped to BELs which are in turn mapped to SITEs like SLICEL and SLICEM, or are mapped directly to SITEs such as BRAMs and DSPs. BELs and SITEs are grouped into TILEs, and are assigned to CLOCK_REGIONs and SLRs on the device. PORTs, PINs, IO_BANKs, and PACKAGE_PINs relate to IO blocks (IOBs) which are also SITEs. SITEs also have pins, or SITE_PINs, that map to NODEs, PIPs, PINs, and NETs. You can query the sites associated with any of these objects as follows:

```
get_sites -of [get_cells -hier microblaze_0]
```

You can also use the SITE to query associated objects such as CELL, PORT, BEL, BEL_PIN, CLOCK_REGION, SITE_PIN, SLR, TILE, IO_BANK, IO_STANDARD, PACKAGE_PIN, PKGPIN_BYTEGROUP, PKGPIN_NIBBLE, PIP, and SITE_PIP. For example:

```
get_clock_regions -of [get_sites DSP48E2_X2Y119]
```

Properties

There are over 80 different SITE types on Xilinx FPGA devices, but they all share the following properties, with example values provided:

Property	Type	Read-only	Visible	Value
ALTERNATE_SITE_TYPES	string	true	true	IOB33S IOB33M
CLASS	string	true	true	site
CLOCK_REGION	string	true	true	X0Y6
IS_BONDED	bool	true	true	1
IS_CLOCK_BUFFER	bool	true	true	0
IS_CLOCK_PAD	bool	true	true	0
IS_GLOBAL_CLOCK_BUFFER	bool	true	true	0
IS_GLOBAL_CLOCK_PAD	bool	true	true	0
IS_PAD	bool	true	true	1
IS_REGIONAL_CLOCK_BUFFER	bool	true	true	0
IS_REGIONAL_CLOCK_PAD	bool	true	true	0
IS_RESERVED	bool	true	true	0
IS_TEST	bool	true	true	0
IS_USED	bool	true	true	0
MANUAL_ROUTING	string	false	true	
NAME	string	true	true	IOB_X0Y349
NUM_ARCS	int	true	true	9
NUM_BELS	int	true	true	7

```
NUM_INPUTS                int      true       true      12
NUM_OUTPUTS               int      true       true      5
NUM_PINS                  int      true       true      17
PRIMITIVE_COUNT           int      true       true      0
PROHIBIT                  bool     false      true      0
PROHIBIT_FROM_PERSIST     bool     true       true      0
RPM_X                     int      true       true      1
RPM_Y                     int      true       true      698
SITE_PIPS                 string   false      true
SITE_TYPE                 enum     true       true      IOB33
```

The properties assigned to SITE objects are the same for all SITE_TYPEs. To report the properties for any of the SITE_TYPEs listed above, you can use the `report_property` command:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_sites -filter {SITE_TYPE == <SITE_TYPE>}] 0]
```

Where <*SITE_TYPE*> should be replaced by one of the listed SITE types. For example:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_sites -filter {SITE_TYPE == DSP48E1}] 0]
report_property -all [lindex [get_sites -filter {SITE_TYPE == RAMB36E1}] 0]
report_property -all [lindex [get_sites -filter {SITE_TYPE == IBUFDS_GTE2}] 0]
```

SLR

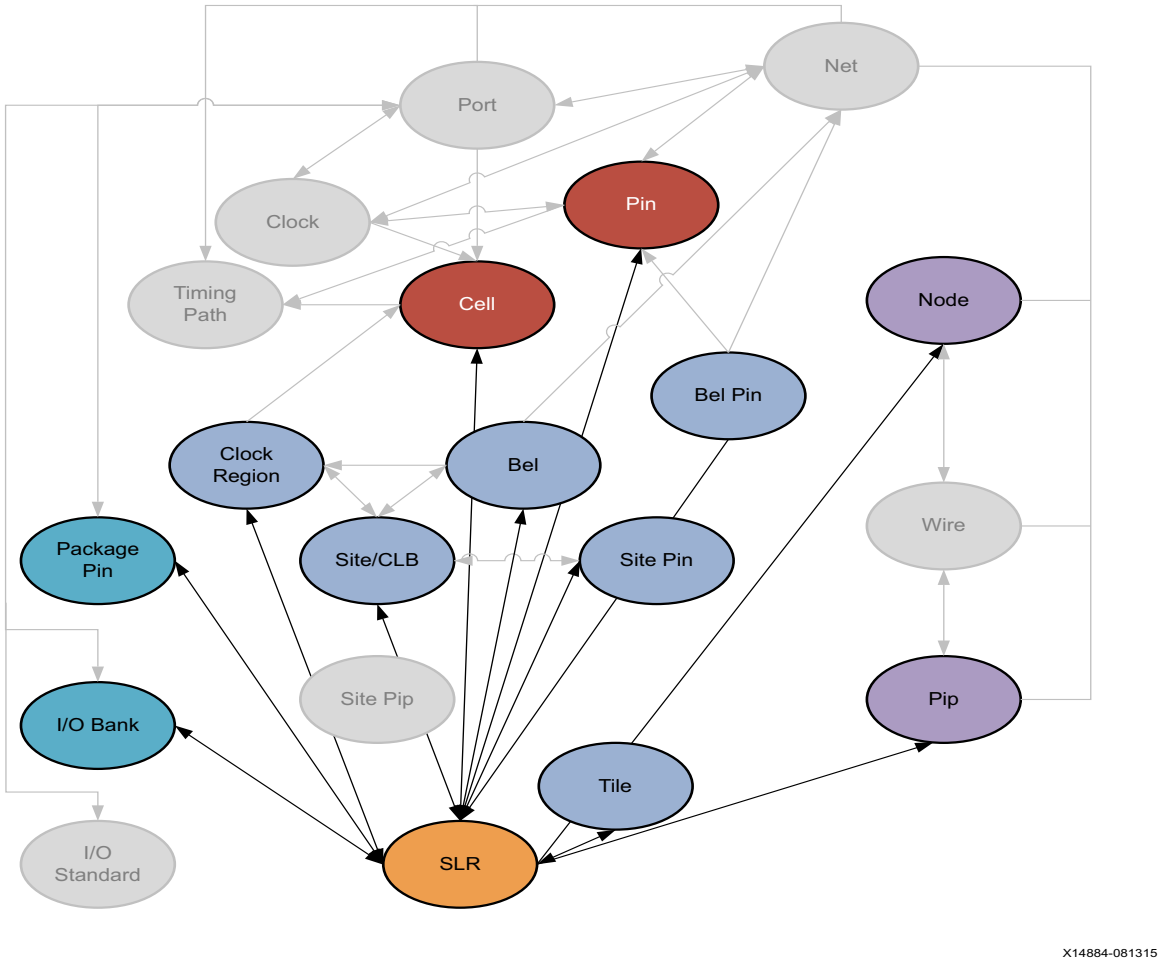

Figure 2-38: **SLR Objects**

Description

A Super Logic Region (SLR) is a single FPGA die slice contained in an stacked silicon interconnect (SSI) device. Stacked silicon interconnect (SSI) technology uses passive silicon interposers with microbumps and through-silicon vias (TSVs) to combine multiple FPGA die slices, referred to as super logic regions (SLRs), into a single package.

Each SLR contains the active circuitry common to most Xilinx FPGA devices, and are connected through super long lines (SLLs) found on the silicon interposers. Refer to this link in the *UltraFast Design Methodology Guide for the Vivado Design Suite* (UG949) [Ref 24] for more information on working with SSI components.

Related Objects

Super logic regions (SLRs) are die slices of Xilinx FPGA architecture or devices. As shown in Figure 2-38, page 130, each SLR contains clock regions, tiles, sites, site pins, bels, bel pins, nodes, pips, cells, pins, I/O banks, and package pins. You can find the SLRs associated with each of these different types of objects, with a Tcl command such as the following, that returns the SLR that the specified cell is assigned to:

```
get_slrs -of [get_cells DataIn_pad_0_i_IBUF[3]_inst]
```

You can also query the clock regions, tiles, sites, or bels associated with an SLR. The following Tcl command gets I/O banks of the clock regions associated with a specific SLR:

```
get_iobanks -of [get_clock_regions -of [get_slrs SLR3]]
```

Properties

You can use the `report_property` command to report the properties of an SLR. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information. The properties on the SLR object include the following, with example values:

```
Property                  Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
ARCH                      string  true       true     virtex7
CHIP_TYPE                 string  true       true     xc7vx1140t 0
CLASS                     string  true       true     slr
CONFIG_ORDER_INDEX        int     true       true     0
IS_FABRIC                 bool    true       true     1
IS_MASTER                 bool    true       true     1
LOWER_RIGHT_CORNER        int     true       true     (0,157)
LOWER_RIGHT_X             int     true       true     0
LOWER_RIGHT_Y             int     true       true     157
MAX_SITE_INDEX            int     true       true     278381
MAX_TILE_INDEX            int     true       true     266114
MIN_SITE_INDEX            int     true       true     185588
MIN_TILE_INDEX            int     true       true     177410
NAME                      string  true       true     SLR1
NUM_CHANNELS              int     true       true     220
NUM_SITES                 int     true       true     92794
NUM_SLLS                  int     true       true     10780
NUM_TILES                 int     true       true     23169
NUM_TOP_CLOCK_CONNECTIONS int     true       true     32
NUM_TOP_DATA_CONNECTIONS  int     true       true     10780
SLR_INDEX                 int     true       true     1
UPPER_LEFT_CORNER         int     true       true     (564,313)
UPPER_LEFT_X              int     true       true     564
UPPER_LEFT_Y              int     true       true     313
```

To report the properties for a specific SLR, you can copy and paste the following command into the Vivado Design Suite Tcl shell or Tcl console:

```
report_property -all [get_slrs <name>]
```

Where <*name*> is the name of the SLR to report.

TILE

Description

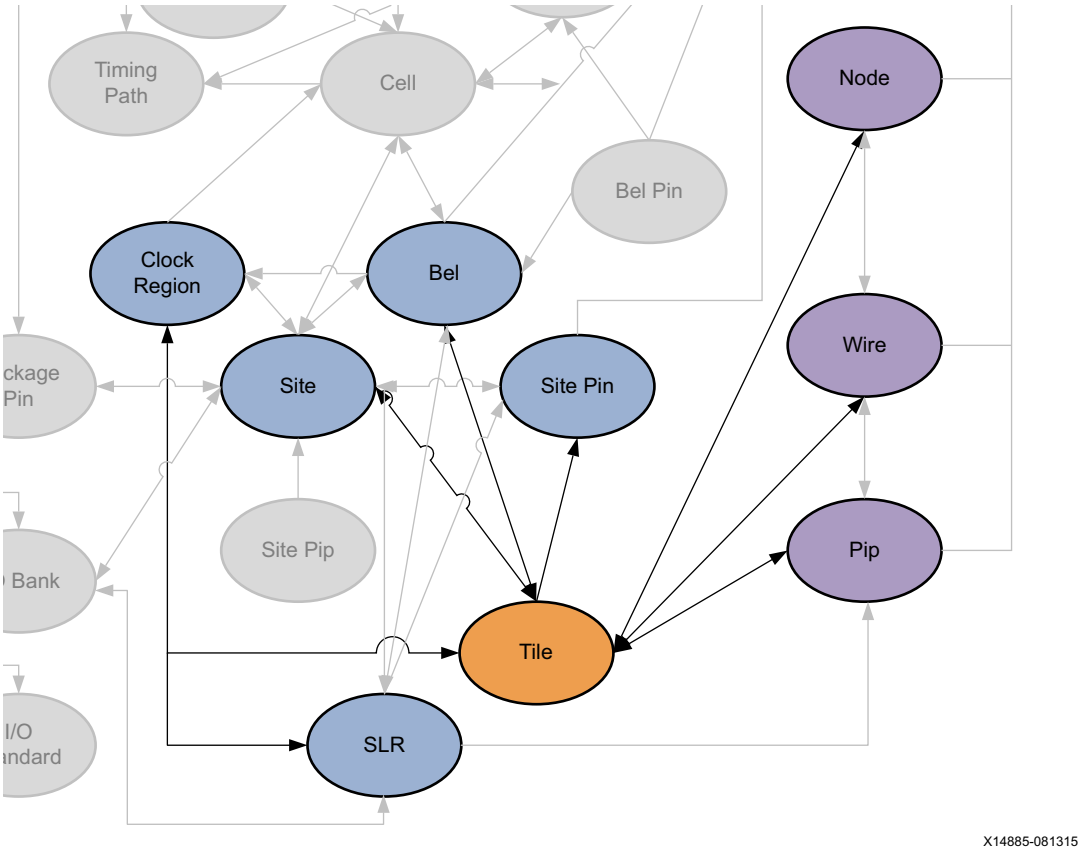

Figure 2-39: **TILE Objects**

A TILE is a device object containing one or more SITE objects. Programmable logic TILEs include diverse objects such as SLICE/CLBs, BRAM, DSPs, I/O Blocks, Clock resources, and GT blocks. Structurally, each tile has a number of inputs and outputs and the programmable interconnect to connect the inputs and outputs of a tile to any other tile.

There are many different types of TILEs, depending on the Xilinx device in use. Available TILE_TYPEs include the following:

```
AMS_ADC_TOP AMS_BRAM
AMS_CLB_INTF_IOB AMS_CLK AMS_CMT
AMS_DAC_TOP AMS_DRP_ADC_TOP AMS_DRP_DAC_TOP
AMS_DSP AMS_INT AMS_INT_L AMS_INT_R
AMS_IOI AMS_VBRK_INTF
BRAM_INT_INTERFACE_L BRAM_INT_INTERFACE_R
BRAM_L BRAM_R
BRKH_BRAM BRKH_B_TERM_INT
BRKH_CLB BRKH_CLK BRKH_CMT
```

```
BRKH_DSP_L BRKH_DSP_R BRKH_GTX
BRKH_INT BRKH_TERM_INT B_TERM_INT B_TERM_INT_SLV
CFG_CENTER_BOT CFG_CENTER_MID CFG_CENTER_MID_SLAVE
CFG_CENTER_TOP CFG_CENTER_TOP_SLAVE
CLBLL_L CLBLL_R CLBLM_L CLBLM_R
CLK_BALI_REBUF CLK_BALI_REBUF_GTZ_BOT CLK_BALI_REBUF_GTZ_TOP
CLK_BUFG_BOT_R CLK_BUFG_REBUF CLK_BUFG_TOP_R
CLK_FEED
CLK_HROW_BOT_R CLK_HROW_TOP_R
CLK_MTBF2
CLK_PMV CLK_PMV2 CLK_PMV2_SVT CLK_PMVIOB
CLK_TERM
CMT_FIFO_L CMT_FIFO_R
CMT_PMV CMT_PMV_L
CMT_TOP_L_LOWER_B CMT_TOP_L_LOWER_T
CMT_TOP_L_UPPER_B CMT_TOP_L_UPPER_T
CMT_TOP_R_LOWER_B CMT_TOP_R_LOWER_T
CMT_TOP_R_UPPER_B CMT_TOP_R_UPPER_T
DSP_L DSP_R
GTH_CHANNEL_0 GTH_CHANNEL_1 GTH_CHANNEL_2 GTH_CHANNEL_3 GTH_COMMON
GTH_INT_INTERFACE GTH_INT_INTERFACE_L
GTX_CHANNEL_0 GTX_CHANNEL_1 GTX_CHANNEL_2 GTX_CHANNEL_3 GTX_COMMON
GTX_INT_INTERFACE GTX_INT_INTERFACE_L
GTZ_BOT GTZ_BRAM
GTZ_CLB_INTF_IOB GTZ_CLK GTZ_CLK_B GTZ_CMT
GTZ_DSP
GTZ_INT GTZ_INT_L GTZ_INT_LB GTZ_INT_R GTZ_INT_RB
GTZ_IOI GTZ_TOP GTZ_VBRK_INTF
HCLK_BRAM HCLK_CLB
HCLK_CMT HCLK_CMT_L
HCLK_DSP_L HCLK_DSP_R
HCLK_FEEDTHRU_1 HCLK_FEEDTHRU_2
HCLK_FIFO_L
HCLK_GTX
HCLK_INT_INTERFACE HCLK_IOB
HCLK_IOI HCLK_IOI3
HCLK_L HCLK_L_BOT_UTURN HCLK_L_SLV HCLK_L_TOP_UTURN
HCLK_R HCLK_R_BOT_UTURN HCLK_R_SLV HCLK_R_TOP_UTURN
HCLK_TERM HCLK_TERM_GTX HCLK_VBRK HCLK_VFRAME
INT_FEEDTHRU_1 INT_FEEDTHRU_2
INT_INTERFACE_L INT_INTERFACE_R
INT_L INT_L_SLV INT_L_SLV_FLY
INT_R INT_R_SLV INT_R_SLV_FLY
IO_INT_INTERFACE_L IO_INT_INTERFACE_R
LIOB18 LIOB18_SING LIOB33 LIOB33_SING
LIOI LIOI3 LIOI3_SING LIOI3_TBYTESRC LIOI3_TBYTETERM
LIOI_SING LIOI_TBYTESRC LIOI_TBYTETERM
L_TERM_INT L_TERM_INT_BRAM
MONITOR_BOT MONITOR_BOT_SLAVE MONITOR_MID MONITOR_TOP
NULL
PCIE3_BOT_RIGHT PCIE3_INT_INTERFACE_L PCIE3_INT_INTERFACE_R
PCIE3_RIGHT PCIE3_TOP_RIGHT PCIE_BOT
PCIE_BOT_LEFT PCIE_INT_INTERFACE_L PCIE_INT_INTERFACE_LEFT_L
PCIE_INT_INTERFACE_R
PCIE_NULL PCIE_TOP PCIE_TOP_LEFT
RIOB18 RIOB18_SING RIOI RIOI_SING
RIOI_TBYTESRC RIOI_TBYTETERM
R_TERM_INT R_TERM_INT_GTX
TERM_CMT
```

```
T_TERM_INT T_TERM_INT_SLV
VBRK VBRK_EXT
VFRAME
```

Related Objects

TILE objects are associated with SLR, CLOCK_REGION, SITE, SITE_PIN, BEL and BEL_PIN device resources, with NODE, WIRE, and PIP routing resources, and with the NET netlist object.

For example, you can query the TILE of a related object using the following command, which returns the tiles the specified net travels through:

```
get_tiles -of_objects [get_nets wbClk]
```

In addition, you can query the SLR, CLOCK_REGION, NODE, PIP, WIRE, SITE, BEL, and NET objects associated with or found in a TILE.

```
get_bels -of_objects [get_tiles -filter {TILE_TYPE == GTX_CHANNEL_1}]
```

Properties

Although there are many different types of TILE objects, as represented by the TILE_TYPE property, all TILE objects have the same set of properties.

You can use the `report_property` command to report the properties of a TILE object. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information.

The properties on a CLBLL type of TILE object include the following, with example values:

```
Property               Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS                  string  true       true     tile
COLUMN                 int     true       true     50
DEVICE_ID              int     true       true     0
FIRST_SITE_ID          int     true       true     46
GRID_POINT_X           int     true       true     50
GRID_POINT_Y           int     true       true     1
INDEX                  int     true       true     167
INT_TILE_X             int     true       true     17
INT_TILE_Y             int     true       true     0
IS_CENTER_TILE         bool    true       true     1
IS_DCM_TILE            bool    true       true     0
IS_GT_CLOCK_SITE_TILE  bool    true       true     0
IS_GT_SITE_TILE        bool    true       true     0
NAME                   string  true       true     CLBLL_L_X18Y199
NUM_ARCS               int     true       true     146
NUM_SITES              int     true       true     2
ROW                    int     true       true     1
SLR_REGION_ID          int     true       true     0
TILE_PATTERN_IDX       int     true       true     13
TILE_TYPE              enum    true       true     CLBLL_L
TILE_TYPE_INDEX        int     true       true     19
```

```
TILE_X                  int     true       true     -16260
TILE_Y                  int     true       true     320944
TYPE                    string  true       true     CLBLL_L
```

To report the properties for any of the TILE_TYPEs listed previously, you can use the following form of the `report_property` command:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_sites -filter {TILE_TYPE == <TILE_TYPE>}] 0]
```

Where <*SITE_TYPE*> should be replaced by one of the listed SITE types. For example:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_tiles -filter {TILE_TYPE == DSP_L}] 0]
report_property -all [lindex [get_tiles -filter {TILE_TYPE == BRAM_L}] 0]
report_property -all [lindex [get_tiles -filter {TILE_TYPE == GTX_CHANNEL_1}] 0]
```

TIMING_PATH

Description

Timing paths are defined by connections between elements of the design. In digital designs, timing paths are formed by a pair of sequential elements controlled by the same clock, or by two different clocks to launch and capture the signal.

In a typical timing path, the data is transferred between two sequential cells within one clock period. For example, the launch edge occurs at time 0 ns; and the capture edge occurs one CLOCK period later.

The most common timing paths are:

- Paths from an input port to a internal sequential cell
- Internal paths from one sequential cell to another sequential cell
- Paths from an internal sequential cell to an output port
- Paths from an input port to an output port

Each timing path is defined by unique startpoints, throughpoints, and endpoints. A path startpoint is a sequential cell clock pin or a data input port; and a path endpoint is a sequential cell data input pin or a data output port.

TIMING_PATH objects can be selected or specified with varying degrees of details. A single unique timing path is defined by a combination of startpoint, throughpoint, and endpoint. Multiple timing paths can be specified from a common startpoint, or a common endpoint.

Constraints can be applied to timing paths as determined by the definition of the timing path. The order of precedence for constraints applied to timing paths, from highest to lowest, is as follows:

1. -from -through -to (*a unique timing path*)
2. -from -to
3. -from -through
4. -from
5. -through -to
6. -to
7. -through (*any timing path passing through this point*)

For more information on timing paths refer to *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Design Analysis and Closure Techniques* (UG906) [Ref 22].

Related Objects

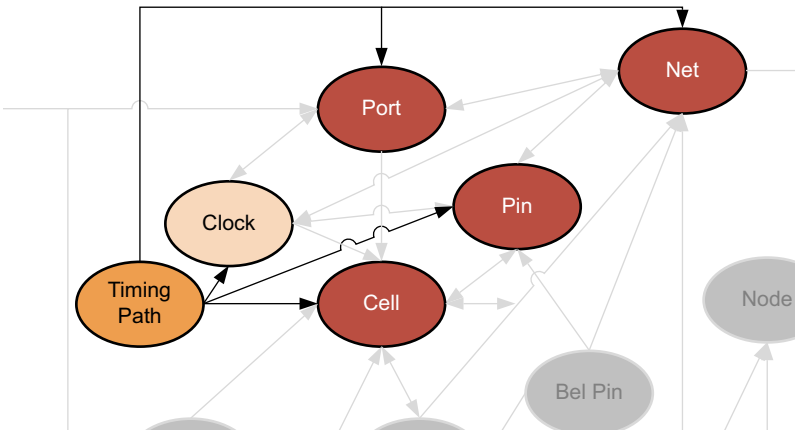

Figure 2-40: **TIMING_PATH Objects**

TIMING_PATH objects can be queried using the `get_timing_paths` command. This allows you to specify timing paths using related CLOCK, PIN, PORT, or CELL objects to identify startpoints, throughpoints, or endpoints on the paths of interest.

```
get_timing_paths -from fftEngine/control_reg_reg[1] -max_paths 10
```

In addition, you can query the CELL, NET, PIN, or PORT objects associated with specified timing paths:

```
get_nets -of_objects [get_timing_paths -max_paths 10]
```

Properties

The properties on a TIMING_PATH object include the following, with example values:

```
Property                Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS                   string  true       true     timing_path
CLOCK_PESSIMISM         double  true       true     -0.661
CORNER                  string  true       true     Slow
DATAPATH_DELAY          double  true       true     6.934
DELAY_TYPE              string  true       true     max
ENDPOINT_CLOCK          clock   true       true     cpuClk_3
ENDPOINT_CLOCK_DELAY    double  true       true     -2.149
ENDPOINT_CLOCK_EDGE     double  true       true     20.000
ENDPOINT_PIN            pin     true       true
cpuEngine/or1200_immu_top/qmemimmu_cycstb_o_reg/D
EXCEPTION               string  true       true
GROUP                   string  true       true     cpuClk_3
INPUT_DELAY             double  true       true
INTER_SLR_COMPENSATION  double  true       true
LOGIC_LEVELS            int     true       true     16
NAME                    string  true       true     {usbEngine0/u4/inta_reg/C -->
cpuEngine/or1200_immu_top/qmemimmu_cycstb_o_reg/D}
OUTPUT_DELAY            double  true       true
REQUIREMENT             double  true       true     10.000
```

```
SKEW                    double  true       true     -0.057
SLACK                   double  true       true     2.865
STARTPOINT_CLOCK        clock   true       true     usbClk_2
STARTPOINT_CLOCK_DELAY  double  true       true     -2.754
STARTPOINT_CLOCK_EDGE   double  true       true     10.000
STARTPOINT_PIN          pin     true       true     usbEngine0/u4/inta_reg/C
UNCERTAINTY             double  true       true     0.202
USER_UNCERTAINTY        double  true       true
```

The properties of TIMING_PATH objects can be reported with the following command:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_timing_paths] 0]
```

WIRE

Description

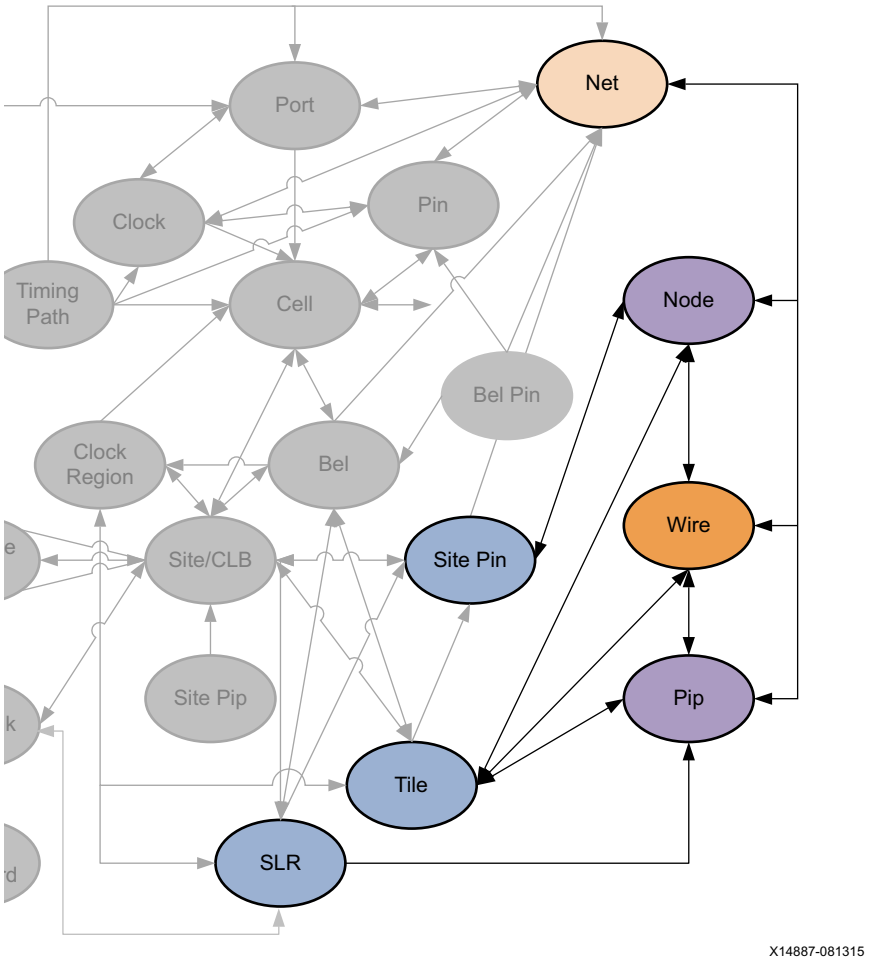

Figure 2-41: **WIRE Objects**

A WIRE is a device object used for routing connections, or NETs, on the Xilinx part. A WIRE is a strip of interconnect metal inside a single tile. Wires connect between PIPs, tie-offs, and SITE_PINs.

TIP: *The WIRE object should not be confused with the wire entity in the Verilog files of a design. Those wires are related to NETs in the design rather than the routing resources of the device which are defined by the WIRE object.*

Related Objects

As seen in Figure 2-33, page 116, WIRE objects are related to TILEs, NODEs, PIPs, or NETs. You can query WIREs using a form of the following Tcl command:

```
get_wires -of [get_tiles INT_R_X7Y47]
```

You can also query the TILEs that WIREs are located in; or the NODEs and PIPs associated with specific WIREs:

```
get_nodes -of_objects [get_wires INT_R_X7Y47/NW6BEG1]
```

Properties

The properties on a WIRE object can be reported with a command such as the following:

```
report_property -all [lindex [get_wires -of [get_nodes INT_R_X7Y47/NW6BEG1]] 0]
```

TIP: *Due to the number of WIREs on a device, using the `get_wires` Tcl command without `-of_objects` or `-filters` to narrow the results is not recommended.*

The properties include the following, with example values:

```
Property             Type    Read-only  Visible  Value
CLASS                string  true       true     wire
COST_CODE            int     true       true     3
ID_IN_TILE_TYPE      int     true       true     123
IS_CONNECTED         bool    true       true     1
IS_INPUT_PIN         bool    true       true     0
IS_OUTPUT_PIN        bool    true       true     0
IS_PART_OF_BUS       bool    true       true     0
NAME                 string  true       true     INT_R_X7Y47/NW6BEG1
NUM_DOWNHILL_PIPS    int     true       true     0
NUM_INTERSECTS       int     true       true     1
NUM_PIPS             int     true       true     20
NUM_TILE_PORTS       int     true       true     0
NUM_UPHILL_PIPS      int     true       true     20
SPEED_INDEX          int     true       true     2232
TILE_NAME            string  true       true     INT_R_X7Y47
TILE_PATTERN_OFFSET  int     true       true     0
```

Key Property Descriptions

Properties Information

This chapter provides information about Xilinx® Vivado® Design Suite properties. The entry for each property contains the following information, where applicable:

- A **Description** of the property, including its primary uses.
- The Xilinx FPGA device **Architectures** supporting the property, including UltraScale™ architecture devices, except where specifically noted.
- The **Applicable Objects** or device resources supporting the property.
- Possible **Values** that can be assigned to the property.
- **Syntax** specifications, including **Verilog**, **VHDL**, and **XDC** where applicable.
- **Affected Steps** in the design flow where the property has influence.
- **See Also** cross references to related properties.

IMPORTANT: *When a property is defined in both HDL code and as a constraint in the XDC file, the XDC property takes precedence and overrides the HDL property.*

For more information on the use of these properties within the Vivado Design Suite, refer to the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Using Constraints* (UG903) [Ref 19].

ASYNC_REG

IMPORTANT: *If ASYNC_REG and IOB are both assigned to a register, the IOB property takes precedence over ASYNC_REG and the register is placed in an ILOGIC block rather than into SLICE/CLB logic.*

ASYNC_REG is an attribute that affects many processes in the Vivado tools flow. ASYNC_REG specifies that:

- A register can receive asynchronous data on the D input pin relative to its source clock.

  or

- The register is a synchronizing register within a synchronization chain.

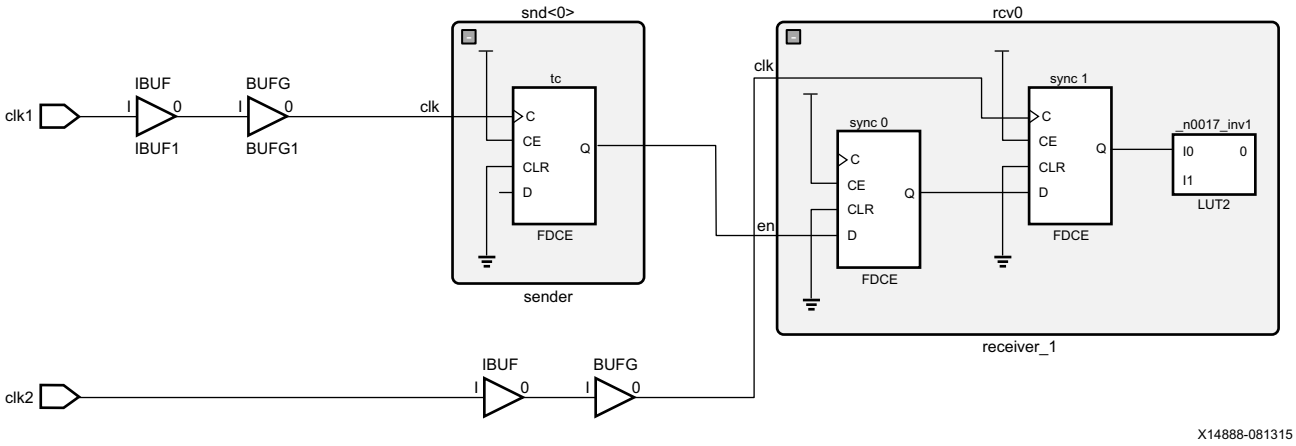

Figure 3-1: **Synchronizing Clock Domains**

During simulation, when a timing violation occurs, the default behavior is for a register element to output an 'X', or unknown state (not a 1 or 0). When this happens, anything that element drives will see an 'X' on its input and in turn enters an unknown state. This condition can propagate through the design, in some cases causing large sections of the design to become unknown, and sometimes the simulator can not recover from this state. ASYNC_REG modifies the register to output the last known value even though a timing violation occurs.

The Vivado synthesis, when encountering this attribute treats it as a DONT_TOUCH attribute and pushes the ASYNC_REG property forward in the netlist. This ensures that synthesis will not optimize registers or surrounding logic, and that tools downstream in the design flow receive the ASYNC_REG property for processing.

Specifying ASYNC_REG also affects optimization, placement, and routing to improve mean time between failure (MTBF) for registers that may go metastable. If ASYNC_REG is applied, the placer will ensure the flip-flops on a synchronization chain are placed closely together in order to maximize MTBF. Registers with ASYNC_REG that are directly connected will be

grouped and placed together into a single SLICE/CLB, assuming they have a compatible control set and the number of registers does not exceed the available resources of the SLICE/CLB.

TIP: *For UltraScale devices, mean time between failures (MTBF) can be reported for synchronizing registers identified with ASYNC_REG using the* ***report_synchronizer_mtbf*** *command.*

The following is a Verilog example of a two FF, or one-stage synchronizer, as shown in Figure 3-1, page 142. The registers synchronize a value from a separate clock domain. The ASYNC_REG property is attached to synchronizing stages with a value of TRUE:

```
(* ASYNC_REG = "TRUE" *) reg sync_0, sync_1;
always @(posedge clk) begin
sync_1 <= sync_0;
sync_0 <= en;
. . .
```

With the ASYNC_REG property, the registers are grouped so that they are placed as closely together as possible.:

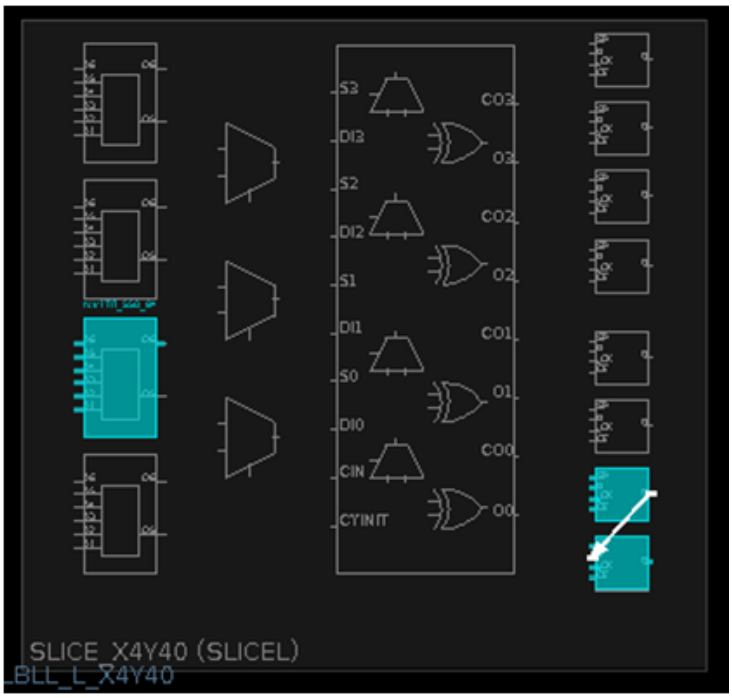

Figure 3-2: **Grouping Registers**

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Signals declared in the source RTL
- Instantiated register cells (**`get_cells`**)
  - Registers (FD, FDCE, FDPE, FDRE, FDSE)

Values

- **TRUE**: The register is part of a synchronization chain. It will be preserved through implementation, placed near the other registers in the chain and used for MTBF reporting.
- **FALSE**: The register can be optimized away, or absorbed into a block such as SRL, DSP, or RAMB. No special simulation, placement, or routing rules will be applied to it. (**default**)

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

Place the Verilog attribute immediately before the instantiation or reg declaration of a register:

```
(* ASYNC_REG = "{TRUE|FALSE}" *)
```

Verilog Syntax Example

```
// Designates sync_regs as receiving asynchronous data
(* ASYNC_REG = "TRUE" *) reg [2:0] sync_regs;
```

VHDL Syntax

Declare and specify the VHDL attribute as follows for inferred logic:

```
attribute ASYNC_REG : string;
attribute ASYNC_REG of name: signal is "TRUE";
```

Or, specify the VHDL attribute as follows for instantiated logic:

```
attribute ASYNC_REG of name: label is "TRUE";
```

Where **`name`** is:

- The declared signal that will be inferred to a synchronizer register, or
- The instance name of an instantiated register

VHDL Syntax Example

```
attribute ASYNC_REG : string;
signal sync_regs : std_logic_vector(2 downto 1);
-- Designates sync_regs as receiving asynchronous data
attribute ASYNC_REG of sync_regs: signal is "TRUE";
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property ASYNC_REG value [get_cells <instance_name>]
```

Where

- *<instance_name>* is a register cell.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Designates sync_regs as receiving asynchronous data
set_property ASYNC_REG TRUE [get_cells sync_regs*]
```

Affected Steps

- launch_xsim
- synth_design
- place_design
- route_design
- phys_opt_design
- power_opt_design
- report_drc
- write_verilog
- write_vhdl

See Also

IOB, page 221

BEL

BEL specifies the placement of a leaf-level Cell within a SLICE/CLB, or other site which may contain multiple cells. BEL is typically used with an associated LOC property to specify the exact placement of a register or LUT.

IMPORTANT: *The BEL property or constraint must be define prior to the LOC property or constraint, or a placement error may be returned.*

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Cells (**`get_cells`**)
  - Register (FD, FDCE, FDPE, FDRE, FDSE)
  - LUT (LUT1, LUT2, LUT3, LUT4, LUT5, LUT6, LUT6_2)
  - SRL (SRL16E, SRLC32E)
  - LUTRAM (RAM32X1S, RAM64X1S)
  - Configuration Components (BSCAN, ICAP, etc.)

Values

- BEL = <*name*>

  BEL names can take many different forms depending on the specific logic contents of the BEL. BEL names can also hierarchically include the SITE name for the BEL. For instance, some valid BEL names are BSCAN_X0Y0/BSCAN, and SLICE_X1Y199/A5FF.

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

Place the Verilog attribute immediately before the instantiation. The Verilog attribute can also be placed before the **`reg`** declaration of an inferred register, SRL, or LUTRAM.

```
(* BEL = "site_name" *)
```

Verilog Syntax Example

```
// Designates placed_reg to be placed in FF site A5FF
(* BEL = "A5FF" *) reg placed_reg;
```

VHDL Syntax

Declare the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute BEL : string;
```

For an instantiated instance, specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute BEL of instance_name : label is "site_name";
```

Where

- **instance_name** is the instance name of an instantiated register, LUT, SRL, or LUTRAM.

VHDL Syntax Example

```
-- Designates instantiated register instance placed_reg to be placed in FF site A5FF
attribute BEL of placed_reg : label is "A5FF";
```

For an inferred instance, specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute BEL of signal_name : signal is "site_name";
```

Where

- **signal_name** is the signal name of an inferred register, LUT, SRL, or LUTRAM.

VHDL Syntax Example

```
-- Designates instantiated register instance placed_reg to be placed in FF site A5FF
attribute BEL of placed_reg : signal is "A5FF";
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property BEL site_name [get_cells instance_name]
```

Where

- **instance_name** is a register, LUT, SRL, or LUTRAM, or other cell instance.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Designates placed_reg to be placed in FF site A5FF
set_property BEL A5FF [get_cells placed_reg]
```

Affected Steps

- Design Floorplanning
- place_design

See Also

LOC, page 245

BLACK_BOX

The BLACK_BOX attribute is a useful debugging attribute that can turn a whole level of hierarchy off and enable synthesis to create a black box for that module or entity. When the attribute is found, even if there is valid logic for a module or entity, Vivado synthesis creates a black box for that level. This attribute can be placed on a module, entity, or component.

Because this attribute affects the synthesis compiler, it can only be set in the RTL.

For more information regarding coding style for Black Boxes, refer to this link in the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Synthesis* (UG901) [Ref 18].

Architecture Support

- All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Modules, entities, or components in the source RTL.

Values

- **TRUE** (or YES): Mark the component or module as a black box during synthesis.
- **FALSE** (or NO): Do not mark the component or module as a black box. This is the default.

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

In Verilog, the BLACK_BOX attribute on the module does not require a value. Its presence defines a black box.

```
(* black_box *) module test(in1, in2, clk, out1);
```

VHDL Syntax

```
attribute black_box  : string;
attribute black_box  of beh : architecture is "yes";
```

XDC Syntax

Not Applicable

Affected Steps

- Synthesis

BUFFER_TYPE

IMPORTANT: *This property has been deprecated, and is replaced by the CLOCK_BUFFER_TYPE and IO_BUFFER_TYPE properties.*

CASCADE_HEIGHT

The CASCADE_HEIGHT attribute is an integer used to describe the length of the cascade chains of large RAMS that are put into block RAMs. When a RAM that is larger than a single block RAM is described, the Vivado synthesis tool determines how it must be configured.

Often, the tool chooses to cascade the block RAMs that it creates. This attribute can be used to shorten or limit the length of the chain. A value of 0 or 1 for this attribute effectively turns off any cascading of block RAMs.

This attribute is placed on the RAM in question in the RTL source files, as it drives synthesis.

Architecture Support

- All architectures

Applicable Objects

- RAM Cells (**`get_cells`**)

Values

- **<*VALUE*>**: Specify the CASCADE_HEIGHT as an integer.

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

```
(* cascade_height = 4 *) reg [31:0] ram [(2**15) - 1:0];
```

VHDL Syntax

```
attribute cascade_height : integer;
attribute cascade_height of ram : signal is 4;
```

XDC Syntax

Not Applicable

Affected Steps

- Synthesis

CFGBVS

Xilinx devices support configuration interfaces with 3.3V, 2.5V, 1.8V, or 1.5V I/O. The configuration interfaces include the JTAG pins in bank 0, the dedicated configuration pins in bank 0, and the pins related to specific configuration modes in bank 14 and bank 15 in 7 series devices, and bank 65 in the UltraScale architecture.

To support the appropriate configuration interface voltage on bank 0, the Configuration Bank Voltage Select pin (CFGBVS) must be set to VCCO_0 or GND in order to configure I/O Bank 0 for either 3.3V/2.5V or 1.8V/1.5V operation respectively. The CFGBVS is a logic input pin referenced between VCCO_0 and GND. When the CFGBVS pin is connected to the VCCO_0 supply, the I/O on bank 0 support operation at 3.3V or 2.5V during configuration. When the CFGBVS pin is connected to GND, the I/O in bank 0 support operation at 1.8V or 1.5V during configuration.

The CFGBVS pin setting determines the I/O voltage support for bank 0 at all times. For 7 series devices in which bank 14 and bank 15 are the HR bank type, or bank 65 in UltraScale architecture, the CFGBVS pin and the respective CONFIG_VOLTAGE property determine the I/O voltage support during configuration.

IMPORTANT: *When the CFGBVS pin is set to GND for 1.8V/1.5V I/O operation, the VCCO_0 supply and I/O signals to Bank 0 must be 1.8V (or lower) to avoid damage to the XIlinx FPGA.*

Refer to the *7 Series FPGAs Configuration User Guide* (UG470) [Ref 1], or the *UltraScale Architecture Configuration User Guide* (UG570) [Ref 7] for more information on Configuration Bank Voltage Select.

The Report DRC command checks the CFGBVS and CONFIG_VOLTAGE properties to determine the compatibility of CONFIG_MODE setting on the current design.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Designs (**current_design**)

Values

- **VCCO**: Configure I/O Bank 0 for 3.3V/2.5V operation.
- **GND**: Configure I/O Bank 0 for 1.8V/1.5V operation.

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property CFGBVS [VCCO | GND] [current_design]
```

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Configure I/O Bank 0 for 3.3V/2.5V operation
set_property CFGBVS VCCO [current_design]
```

Affected Steps

- I/O Planning
- Report DRC
- write_bitstream

See Also

CONFIG_MODE, page 165

CONFIG_VOLTAGE, page 167

CLOCK_BUFFER_TYPE

By default, Vivado synthesis infers an input buffer and global clock buffer (IBUF/BUFG) combination for clocks ports. However, you can use the IO_BUFFER_TYPE and the CLOCK_BUFFER_TYPE properties together to direct the Vivado synthesis tool to change the default buffer types, such as an IBUF/BUFR pair, or no input buffer with a BUFIO clock buffer; or to eliminate the buffers altogether.

The CLOCK_BUFFER_TYPE property indicates what type of clock buffer to infer for the specified net or port objects. The IO_BUFFER_TYPE property indicates whether to infer an input or output buffer for the port.

TIP: *The use of the CLOCK_BUFFER_TYPE property implies a KEEP on the target net, which preserves the net name and prevents removing the net through RTL optimization.*

CLOCK_BUFFER_TYPE can be defined in the RTL or in the XDC.

Note: MAX_FANOUT does not work on nets with CLOCK_BUFFER_TYPE.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Ports (**get_ports**): Apply CLOCK_BUFFER_TYPE to any top-level clock port to describe what type of clock buffer to use, or to use no clock buffer.
- Nets (**get_nets**): Apply CLOCK_BUFFER_TYPE to any signal connected to a top-level clock port to describe what type of clock buffer to use, or to use no clock buffer.

Values

- **BUFG**, **BUFH**, **BUFIO**, **BUFMR**, **BUFR**: Directs the tool to infer the specified clock buffer for clock ports or nets.
- **NONE**: Directs the tool to not infer any clock buffers for the clocks.

  Note: Use with IO_BUFFER_TYPE "NONE" to prevent Vivado synthesis from inferring any buffers.

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

```
(* clock_buffer_type = "none" *) input clk1;
```

VHDL Syntax

```
entity test is port(
in1 : std_logic_vector (8 downto 0);
clk : std_logic;
out1 : std_logic_vector(8 downto 0));
attribute clock_buffer_type : string;
attribute clock_buffer_type of clk: signal is "BUFR";
end test;
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property CLOCK_BUFFER_TYPE BUFMR [get_ports <port_name>]
```

Affected Steps

- Synthesis

See Also

IO_BUFFER_TYPE, page 219

CLOCK_DEDICATED_ROUTE

The CLOCK_DEDICATED_ROUTE property is enabled (TRUE) by default, and ensures that clock resource placement DRCs are considered error conditions that must be corrected prior to routing or bitstream generation. CLOCK_DEDICATED_ROUTE=FALSE downgrades the placement DRC to a warning and lets the Vivado router use fabric routing to connect from a clock-capable IO (CCIO) to a global clock resource such as an MMCM.

CAUTION! *Setting CLOCK_DEDICATED_ROUTE to **FALSE** may result in sub-optimal clock delays, resulting in potential timing violations and other issues.*

External user clocks must be brought into the FPGA on differential clock pin pairs called clock-capable inputs (CCIO). These CCIOs provide dedicated, high-speed routing to the internal global and regional clock resources to guarantee timing of various clocking features. Refer to the *7 Series FPGAs Clocking Resources User Guide* (UG472) [Ref 3], or the *UltraScale Architecture Clocking Resources User Guide* (UG572) [Ref 9] for more information on clock placement rules.

The CLOCK_DEDICATED_ROUTE property is generally used when it becomes necessary to place clock components in such a way as to take clock routing off of the dedicated clock trees in the target FPGA, and use standard routing channels. This fabric routing may be fine if the clock is only used internally, but the clock will not be usable for any reasonable speed I/O interface. If the dedicated routes are not available, setting CLOCK_DEDICATED_ROUTE to FALSE demotes a clock placement DRC from an *ERROR* to a *WARNING* when a clock source is placed in a sub-optimal location compared to its load clock buffer.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Nets (`get_nets`) directly connected to the input of a global clock buffer (BUFG, BUFGCE, BUFGMUX, BUGCTRL).

IMPORTANT: *CLOCK_DEDICATED_ROUTE must be set on a net segment at the highest level of design hierarchy, or the top-level net.*

Values

- **TRUE**: Clock placement DRC violations are reported as an ERROR (**default**).
- **FALSE**: Clock placement DRC violations are downgraded to a WARNING. This should be used anytime a clock component (such as a BUFG, MMCM, or PLL) is placed so that the dedicated fast clock route cannot be used.
- **BACKBONE**: You may need to use this value if you assign location constraints that violate basic clock placement rules, but is not generally recommended. Use this value when an MMCM or PLL is placed far from the source CCIO pin. The extra wire length will add delay to the timing path from the CCIO to the MMCM, which may not be completely removed by the MMCM or PLL feedback. Use BACKBONE if the design meets timing with the added delay.

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property CLOCK_DEDICATED_ROUTE [TRUE | FALSE | BACKBONE] [get_nets net_name]
```

Where

- **net_name** is the signal name directly connected to the input of a global clock buffer.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Designates clk_net to have relaxed clock placement rules
set_property CLOCK_DEDICATED_ROUTE FALSE [get_nets clk_net]
```

Affected Steps

- place_design
- report_drc

CLOCK_DELAY_GROUP

The CLOCK_DELAY_GROUP property identifies related clocks, that have the same MMCM or PLL source, that should be grouped during placement and routing to reduce clock skew on timing paths between the clocks.

TIP: *Clock matching (via the CLOCK_DELAY_GROUP property) is intended for use with clocks from same PLL/MMCM.*

Architecture Support

UltraScale architecture

Applicable Objects

- Clock nets (**`get_nets`**) directly connected to the input of a global clock buffer (BUFG, BUFGCE, BUFGMUX, BUGCTRL).

Values

- **NAME**: A unique string identifier used by the Vivado placer to match the delays on specified clock nets.

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property CLOCK_DELAY_GROUP <name> [get_nets <clk_nets>]
```

Where

- ***<name>*** is the unique name to associate with the specified clock nets.
- ***<clk_nets>*** is a list of clock nets directly connected to the input of a global clock buffer, that share a common MMCM or PLL source.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Define a clock group to reduce skew between the nets.
set_property CLOCK_DELAY_GROUP grp12 [get_nets {clk1_net clk2_net}
```

Affected Steps

- place_design
- report_drc

CLOCK_REGION

This property lets you assign a Clock Buffer to a specific CLOCK_REGION of an UltraScale device, while letting the Vivado placer assign the Clock Buffer to the best site within that region.

IMPORTANT: *For UltraScale devices, it is not recommended to fix a Clock Buffer to a specific site, as you might do in clock planning a 7 series design. Instead, you can assign a Clock Buffer to a specific CLOCK_REGION and leave the clock resources available to the Vivado placer to determine the best clocking structure.*

Architecture Support

UltraScale devices

Applicable Objects

- Global Clock Buffer Cells (`get_cells`)
  - BUFG cells (BUFGCE, BUFGCTRL, BUFG_GT, BUFGCE_DIV)

Values

- ***<VALUE>***: Specify the CLOCK_REGION to place the cell or cells into. The CLOCK_REGION is specified by name as `X#Y#`, or as returned by the `get_clock_regions` Tcl command.

  Note: Refer to *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference Guide* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information on the get_clock_regions command.

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property CLOCK_REGION [VALUE] [get_cells <cell>]
```

Where

- *<cell>* is an instance of a global clock buffer.

XDC Syntax Example

User assignment of the CLOCK_RERGION would be performed in XDC as follows:

```
set_property CLOCK_REGION X4Y6 [get_cells {sys_clk_pll/inst/clkf_buf}]
```

Affected Steps

- place_design
- report_drc

See Also

CLOCK_BUFFER_TYPE, page 155

CLOCK_ROOT, page 163

CLOCK_ROOT

IMPORTANT: *The CLOCK_ROOT property has changed from a user-definable property to a read-only property. The user-definable property has been changed to USER_CLOCK_ROOT, which should be used instead.*

The CLOCK_ROOT property is a read-only property reflecting the current resource assignment of the driver, or root, of the global clock net in the physical design. The CLOCK_ROOT reflects the clock root assigned by the Vivado placer. The place and route tools will automatically assign the clock root to achieve the best timing for the design.

The CLOCK_ROOT value should match the user-defined USER_CLOCK_ROOT property if it is defined. The USER_CLOCK_ROOT property lets you manually assign the clock root.

TIP: *If the Vivado router is run with the EXPLORE directive, it can add additional clock roots to a net in order to improve the quality of the results.*

Architecture Support

UltraScale architecture

Applicable Objects

- Global clock net (**get_nets**) directly connected to the input of a global clock buffer.

Value

- ***<clock_region | pblock_name>***: Specifies the name of a clock region on the target part, or a defined Pblock in the current design.
- ***<object>***: Specifies one or more clock nets, or net segments.

Syntax

Not applicable

Affected Steps

- Placement
- Routing

See Also

CLOCK_BUFFER_TYPE, page 155

CLOCK_REGION, page 161

USER_CLOCK_ROOT, page 320

CONFIG_MODE

The CONFIG_MODE property defines which device configuration mode or modes to use for pin allocations, DRC reporting, and bitstream generation.

IMPORTANT: *COMPATIBLE_CONFIG_MODES property has been deprecated in the 2013.3 release, and is replaced by the CONFIG_MODE property.*

Xilinx FPGAs can be configured by loading application-specific configuration data, or a bitstream, into internal memory through special configuration pins. There are two general configuration datapaths: a serial datapath used to minimize the device pins required, and parallel datapaths for higher performance configuration. The CONFIG_MODE property defines which modes are used for the current design.

Refer to the *7 Series FPGAs Configuration User Guide* (UG470) [Ref 1], or the *UltraScale Architecture Configuration User Guide* (UG570) [Ref 7] for more information on device configuration modes.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Design (`current_design`)

Values

TIP: *Not all of the following values apply to all device architectures. Refer to the Configuration User Guide for 7 Series FPGAs [Ref 1], or for UltraSacale Architecture [Ref 7], for more information.*

- S_SERIAL
- M_SERIAL
- S_SELECTMAP
- M_SELECTMAP
- B_SCAN
- S_SELECTMAP+READBACK
- M_SELECTMAP+READBACK
- B_SCAN+READBACK

- S_SELECTMAP32
- S_SELECTMAP32+READBACK
- S_SELECTMAP16
- S_SELECTMAP16+READBACK
- SPIx1
- SPIx2
- SPIx4
- BPI8
- BPI16

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property CONFIG_MODE <value> [current_design]
```

Where *value* specifies the configuration mode.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Specify using Configuration Mode Serial Peripheral Interface, 4-bit width
set_property CONFIG_MODE {SPIx4} [current_design]
```

Affected Steps

- I/O Planning
- place_design
- report_drc
- write_bitstream

CONFIG_VOLTAGE

Xilinx devices support configuration interfaces with 3.3V, 2.5V, 1.8V, or 1.5V I/O. The configuration interfaces include the JTAG pins in bank 0, the dedicated configuration pins in bank 0, and the pins related to specific configuration modes in bank 14 and bank 15 in the 7 series devices, and bank 65 in the UltraScale architecture. You can set the CONFIG_VOLTAGE property, or VCCO_0 voltage, to 3.3, 2.5, 1.8, or 1.5.

CONFIG_VOLTAGE must be set to the correct configuration voltage, in order to determine the I/O voltage support for the pins in bank 0. Refer to the *7 Series FPGAs Configuration User Guide* (UG470) [Ref 1], or the *UltraScale Architecture Configuration User Guide* (UG570) [Ref 7] for more information on Configuration Voltage.

The CFGBVS pin setting determines the I/O voltage support for bank 0 at all times. For 7 series devices in which bank 14 and bank 15 are the HR bank type, or bank 65 in UltraScale architecture, the CFGBVS pin and the respective CONFIG_VOLTAGE property determine the I/O voltage support during configuration.

Report DRC checks are run on Bank 0, 14, and 15 in the 7 series, or 0 and 65 in the UltraScale architecture, to determine compatibility of CONFIG_MODE settings on the current design. DRCs are issued based on IOSTANDARD and CONFIG_VOLTAGE settings for the bank. The configuration voltages are also used when exporting IBIS models.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Designs (**current_design**)

Values

- 1.5, 1.8, 2.5, or 3.3

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property CONFIG_VOLTAGE {1.5 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 3.3} [current_design]
```

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Configure I/O Bank 0 for 1.8V operation
set_property CONFIG_VOLTAGE 1.8 [current_design]
```

Affected Steps

- place_design
- report_drc
- write_bitstream

See Also

CFGBVS, page 153

CONFIG_MODE, page 165

CONTAIN_ROUTING

The CONTAIN_ROUTING property restricts the routing of signals contained within a Pblock to use routing resources within the area defined by the Pblock. This prevents signals inside the Pblock from being routed outside the Pblock, and increases the reusability of the design.

By default the definition of a Pblock restricts the placement of logic assigned to the Pblock to within the area defined by the Pblock. This property has the same effect for routing. The CONTAIN_ROUTING property is specific to a Pblock and must come after the **create_pblock** commands in an XDC file.

TIP: *The use of CONTAIN_ROUTING is highly recommended on all Pblocks associated with an OOC module in the Hierarchical Design flow. Refer to the Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Hierarchical Design (UG905) [Ref 21] for more information.*

Only signals that are entirely owned by the Pblock cells will be contained within the Pblock. For example, if no BUFGMUX resources are found within the Pblock, paths from or to a BUFGMUX cannot be contained.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- PBlocks (**get_pblocks**)

Values

- **TRUE**: Contain the routing of signals inside a Pblock to the area defined by the Pblock range.
- **FALSE**: Do not contain the routing of signals inside the Pblock. This is the default.

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property CONTAIN_ROUTING <TRUE | FALSE> [get_pblocks <pblock_name>]
```

Where:

- <*pblock_name*> specifies the PBlock or PBlocks to apply the property to.

XDC Example

```
set_property CONTAIN_ROUTING true [get_pblocks pblock_usbEngine0]
set_property CONTAIN_ROUTING true [get_pblocks pblock_usbEngine1]
```

Affected Steps

- Routing

See Also

EXCLUDE_PLACEMENT, page 191

PBLOCK, page 268

DCI_CASCADE

DCI_CASCADE defines a master-slave relationship between a set of high-performance (HP) I/O banks. The digitally controlled impedance (DCI) reference voltage is chained from the master I/O bank to the slave I/O banks.

DCI_CASCADE specifies which adjacent banks use the DCI Cascade feature, thereby sharing reference resistors with a master bank. If several I/O banks in the same I/O bank column are using DCI, and all of those I/O banks use the same VRN/VRP resistor values, the internal VRN and VRP nodes can be cascaded so that only one pair of pins for all of the I/O banks in the entire I/O column is required to be connected to precision resistors. DCI_CASCADE identifies the master bank and all associated slave banks for this feature. Refer to the *7 Series FPGAs SelectIO Resources User Guide* (UG471) [Ref 2], or the *UltraScale Architecture SelectIO Resources User Guide* (UG571) [Ref 8] for more information.

Architecture Support

- Kintex®-7 devices
- Kintex UltraScale devices
- Virtex®-7 devices
- Virtex UltraScale devices
- Larger Zynq®-7000 All Programmable SoC devices

Applicable Objects

- I/O Bank (**`get_iobanks`**)
  - High Performance (HP) bank type

Values

Valid High Performance (HP) bank numbers. See the *7 Series FPGAs Packaging and Pinout User Guide* (UG475) [Ref 5], or the *UltraScale and UltraScale+ FPGAs Packaging and Pinouts Product Specification* (UG575) [Ref 11] for more information.

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property DCI_CASCADE {slave_banks} [get_iobanks master_bank]
```

Where

- **slave_banks** is a list of the bank numbers of the slave banks.
- **master_bank** is the bank number of the designated master bank.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Designate Bank 14 as a master DCI Cascade bank and Banks 15 and 16 as its slaves
set_property DCI_CASCADE {15 16} [get_iobanks 14]
```

Affected Steps

- I/O planning
- **place_design**
- DRC
- **write_bitstream**
- **report_power**

DELAY_BYPASS

The DELAY_BYPASS property reduces the delay through the BUFIO in Xilinx 7 series FPGAs.

There is an intrinsic delay in the BUFIO to match the delay of the BUFR to allow for smooth data transference from those domains. For 7 series devices, this property disables that delay.

Architecture Support

7 series FPGAs

Applicable Objects

- BUFIO (`get_cells`)

Values

- **TRUE**: Delay bypass is enabled.
- **FALSE**: Delay bypass is disabled. (**default**)

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property DELAY_BYPASS TRUE [get_ cells <cells>]
```

Where

- *<cells>* is a list of BUFIO cells to bypass the intrinsic delay.

XDC Syntax Example

```
set_ property -name DELAY_ BYPASS TRUE [get_ cells clk_ bufio]
```

Applicable Steps

- Timing Analysis

DIFF_TERM

The differential termination (DIFF_TERM) property supports the differential I/O standards for inputs and bidirectional ports. It is used to enable or disable the built-in, 100Ω, differential termination. Refer to the *7 Series FPGAs SelectIO Resources User Guide* (UG471) [Ref 2] for more information.

DIFF_TERM indicates a differential termination method should be used on differential input and bidirectional port buffers, and that the Vivado tool should add on-chip termination to the port.

Architecture Support

7 series FPGAs

RECOMMENDED: *For UltraScale architecture devices, you should use DIFF_TERM_ADV to enable differential termination.*

Applicable Objects

- Ports (`get_ports`)
  - Input or bidirectional ports connected to a differential input buffer
- Applicable to elements using one of the following IOSTANDARDs:
  - LVDS, LVDS_25, MINI_LVDS_25
  - PPDS_25
  - RSDS_25

Values

- **TRUE**: Differential termination is enabled.
- **FALSE**: Differential termination is disabled. (**default**)

Syntax

RECOMMENDED: *Use the instantiation template from the Language Templates or the Vivado Design Suite 7 Series FPGA Libraries Guide (UG953) [Ref 25] to specify the proper syntax.*

Verilog Syntax

Assign the DIFF_TERM parameter immediately before the port declaration:

```
(* DIFF_TERM = "TRUE" *) input PORT
```

Verilog Syntax Example

```
// Enables differential termination on the specified port
(* DIFF_TERM = "TRUE" *) input CLK;
```

VHDL Syntax

Declare and specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute DIFF_TERM : string;
attribute DIFF_TERM of port_name : signal is "TRUE";
```

VHDL Syntax Example

```
-- Designates differential termination on the specified port
attribute DIFF_TERM of CLK : signal is "TRUE";
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property DIFF_TERM TRUE [get_ports port_name]
```

Where:

- **`set_property DIFF_TERM`** can be assigned to port objects.
- **`port_name`** is an input or bidirectional port connected to a differential buffer.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Enables differential termination on port named CLK_p
set_property DIFF_TERM TRUE [get_ports CLK_p]
```

Affected Steps

- I/O Planning
- report_ssn
- report_power

See Also

DIFF_TERM_ADV, page 176

IBUF_LOW_PWR, page 212

IOSTANDARD, page 228

DIFF_TERM_ADV

The advanced differential termination (DIFF_TERM_ADV) property is intended for use with UltraScale architecture only, and is used to enable or disable the built-in, 100Ω, differential termination for inputs or bidirectional ports.

DIFF_TERM_ADV is only available for inputs and bidirectional ports and can only be used with the appropriate V_{CCO} voltage. The V_{CCO} of the I/O bank must be connected to 1.8V for HP I/O banks, and 2.5V for HR I/O banks to provide 100Ω of effective differential termination. Refer to the *UltraScale Architecture SelectIO Resources User Guide* (UG571) [Ref 8] for more information.

TIP: *To support the migration of 7 Series design to UltraScale architecture, the DIFF_TERM property will automatically migrate to an appropriate DIFF_TERM_ADV value if used in a legacy design.*

DIFF_TERM_ADV and DIFF_TERM indicates a differential termination method should be used on differential input and bidirectional port buffers, and that the Vivado Design Suite should add on-chip termination to the port.

Architecture Support

UltraScale devices

Applicable Objects

- Ports (**`get_ports`**)
  - Input or bidirectional ports connected to a differential input buffer
- Applicable to objects using one of the following IOSTANDARDs:
  - LVDS, LVDS_25, MINI_LVDS_25, SUB_LVDS, and SUB_LVDS_25
  - LVPECL
  - PPDS_25
  - RSDS_25
  - SLVS_400_25, and SLVS_400_18

Value

- **TERM_100**: Utilize the 100Ω on-chip differential termination.
- **TERM_NONE**: Do not utilize the on-chip differential termination. (**default**)

  Note: UltraScale parts can also accept the DIFF_TERM property.

  - DIFF_TERM = TRUE maps to DIFF_TERM_ADV = TERM_100
  - DIFF_TERM = FALSE maps to DIFF_TERM_ADV = TERM_NONE

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property DIFF_TERM_ADV TERM_100 [get_ports port_name]
```

Where:

- **`set_property DIFF_TERM_ADV`** can be assigned to input or bidirectional ports.
- **`port_name`** is an input or bidirectional port connected to a differential buffer.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Enables differential termination on port named CLK_p
set_property DIFF_TERM_ADV TERM_100 [get_ports CLK_p]
```

Affected Steps

- I/O Planning
- report_ssn
- report_power

See Also

DIFF_TERM, page 174

IOSTANDARD, page 228

DIRECT_ENABLE

Apply DIRECT_ENABLE on an input port or other signal to have it go directly to the enable line of a flop when there is more than one possible enable or when you want to force the synthesis tool to use the enable lines of the flop.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

The DIRECT_ENABLE attribute can be placed on any port or signal.

Value

- **TRUE** (or YES): Use the enable lines of the flop.
- **FALSE** (or NO): Do not direct synthesis to use the enable line of a flop. This is the default.

Syntax

Verilog Example

```
(* direct_enable = "yes" *) input ena3;
```

VHDL Example

```
entity test is port(
in1 : std_logic_vector (8 downto 0);
clk : std_logic;
ena1, ena2, ena3 : in std_logic
out1 : std_logic_vector(8 downto 0));
attribute direct_enable : string;
attribute direct_enable of ena3: signal is "yes";
end test;
```

XDC Syntax

Not applicable

Affected Steps

- Synthesis

See Also

DIRECT_RESET, page 180

GATED_CLOCK, page 197

DIRECT_RESET

Apply DIRECT_RESET on an input port or other signal to have it go directly to the RESET line of a flop when there is more than one possible reset or when you want to force the synthesis tool to use the reset lines of the flop.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

The DIRECT_RESET attribute can be placed on any port or signal.

Value

- **TRUE** (or YES): Direct synthesis to use the RESET line of a flop.
- **FALSE** (or NO): Do not direct synthesis to use the RESET line. This is the default.

Syntax

Verilog Example

```
(* direct_reset = "yes" *) input rst3;
```

VHDL Example

```
entity test is port(
in1 : std_logic_vector (8 downto 0);
clk : std_logic;
rst1, rst2, rst3 : in std_logic
out1 : std_logic_vector(8 downto 0));
attribute direct_reset : string;
attribute direct_reset of rst3: signal is “yes”;
end test;
```

XDC Syntax

Not applicable

Affected Steps

- Synthesis

See Also

DIRECT_ENABLE, page 178

DONT_TOUCH

DONT_TOUCH directs the tool to not optimize a user hierarchy or instantiated component so that optimization does not occur across its boundary. While this can assist floorplanning, analysis, and debugging, it may inhibit optimization, resulting in a larger, slower design.

IMPORTANT: *Xilinx recommends setting this attribute in the RTL source files. Signals that need to be kept are often optimized before the XDC file is read. Therefore, setting this attribute in the RTL ensures that the attribute is used.*

The DONT_TOUCH property works in the same way as KEEP or KEEP_HIERARCHY; however, unlike KEEP and KEEP_HIERARCHY, DONT_TOUCH is forward-annotated to place and route to prevent logic optimization during implementation. The effect of DONT_TOUCH on various objects is as follows:

- **Primitive Instance**: Do not remove the instance. However, the tool can connect or disconnect pins of the instance.
- **Hierarchical Instance**: Do not remove the instance or add or remove any pins of the instance. The tool can connect or disconnect pins and optimize logic inside the hiearchical module. However, optimization may not move logic into or out of the hierarchical module. This is a constraint on the hierarchical boundary of the instance.

TIP: *Register all the outputs of a hierarchical instance with DONT_TOUCH applied.*

- **Hierarchical Net**: Do not remove the net, or connect or disconnect any pins on the net.

TIP: *On a hierarchical net, DONT_TOUCH will preserve only the hierarchical segment it is attached to, so you will need to attach it to all segments you want to preserve.*

DONT_TOUCH is not supported on in individual ports of a module or entity. If you need to preserve specific ports put DONT_TOUCH on the module itself, or use the following Vivado synthesis setting:

```
flatten_hierarchy = "none"
```

Be careful when using DONT_TOUCH, KEEP, or KEEP_HIERARCHY. In cases where other attributes are in conflict with DONT_TOUCH, the DONT_TOUCH attribute takes precedence.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- This attribute can be placed on any signal, hierarchical module, or primitive instance.
  - Cells (**`get_cells`**)
  - Nets (**`get_nets`**)

Values

- **FALSE**: Allows optimization across the hierarchy. This is the default setting.
- **TRUE**: Preserves the hierarchy by not allowing optimization across the hierarchy boundary. Preserves an instantiated component or a net to prevent it from being optimized out of the design.

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

Place the Verilog attribute immediately before the user hierarchy instantiation:

```
(* DONT_TOUCH = "{TRUE|FALSE}" *)
```

Verilog Syntax Example

```
// Preserve the hierarchy of instance CLK1_rst_sync
(* DONT_TOUCH = "TRUE" *) reset_sync #(
     .STAGES(5)
   ) CLK1_rst_sync (
     .RST_IN(RST | ~LOCKED),
     .CLK(clk1_100mhz),
     .RST_OUT(rst_clk1)
   );
```

Wire Example

```
(* dont_touch = "true" *) wire sig1;
assign sig1 = in1 & in2;
assign out1 = sig1 & in2;
```

Module Example

```
(* DONT_TOUCH = "true|yes" *)
module example_dt_ver
(clk,
In1,
In2,
out1);
```

Instance Example

```
(* DONT_TOUCH = "true|yes" *) example_dt_ver U0
(.clk(clk),
.in1(a),
.in2(b),
out1(c));
```

VHDL Syntax

Declare the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute DONT_TOUCH : string;
```

Specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute DONT_TOUCH of name: label is "{TRUE|FALSE}";
```

Where

- **name** is the instance name of a user defined instance.

VHDL Syntax Example

```
attribute DONT_TOUCH : string;
-- Preserve the hierarchy of instance CLK1_rst_sync
attribute DONT_TOUCH of CLK1_rst_sync: label is "TRUE";
…
  CLK1_rst_sync : reset_sync
    PORT MAP (
      RST_IN => RST_LOCKED,
      CLK => clk1_100mhz,
      RST_OUT   => rst_clk1
  );
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property DONT_TOUCH {TRUE|FALSE} [get_cells <instance_name>]
set_property DONT_TOUCH {TRUE|FALSE} [get_nets <net_name>]
```

Where:

- **instance_name** is a leaf cell or hierarchical cell.
- **net_name** is the name of a hierarchical net.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Preserve the hierarchy of instance CLK1_rst_sync
set_property DONT_TOUCH TRUE [get_cells CLK1_rst_sync]

# Preserve all segments of the hierarchical net named by the Tcl variables
set_property DONT_TOUCH [get_nets -segments $hier_net]
```

Affected Steps

- synth_design
- opt_design
- phys_opt_design
- floorplanning

See Also

KEEP, page 235

KEEP_HIERARCHY, page 240

MARK_DEBUG, page 256

DRIVE

DRIVE specifies output buffer drive strength in mA for output buffers configured with I/O standards that support programmable output drive strengths.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Ports (**`get_ports`**)
  - Output or bidirectional ports connected to output buffers

Values

Integer values:

- 2
- 4
- 6
- 8
- 12 (**default**)
- 16
- 24 (this value is not applicable to UltraScale architecture).

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

For both inferred and instantiated output buffers, place the proper Verilog parameter syntax before the top-level output port declaration.

```
(* DRIVE = "{2|4|6|8|12|16|24}" *)
```

Verilog Syntax Example

```
// Sets the drive strength on the STATUS output port to 2 mA
(* DRIVE = "2" *) output STATUS,
```

VHDL Syntax

For both inferred and instantiated output buffers, place the proper VHDL attribute syntax before the top-level output port declaration.

Declare and specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute DRIVE : integer;
attribute DRIVE of port_name : signal is value;
```

Where:

- **port_name** is a top-level output port.

VHDL Syntax Example

```
STATUS : out std_logic;
attribute DRIVE : integer;
-- Sets the drive strength on the STATUS output port to 2 mA
attribute DRIVE of STATUS : signal is 2;
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property DRIVE value [get_ports port_name]
```

Where

- **port_name** is an output or bidirectional port.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Sets the drive strength of the port STATUS to 2 mA
set_property DRIVE 2 [get_ports STATUS]
```

Affected Steps

- I/O Planning
- Report Noise
- Report Power

See Also

Refer to the following design elements in the *Vivado Design Suite 7 Series FPGA Libraries Guide* (UG953) [Ref 25], or the *UltraScale Architecture Libraries Guide* (UG974) [Ref 26]:

- OBUF
- OBUFT
- IOBUF

EDIF_EXTRA_SEARCH_PATHS

This property defines a search path on the current fileset for the Vivado Design Suite to look for EDIF files referenced by the design.

TIP: *The following error occurs during implementation when the Vivado Design Suite is unable to locate the EDIF netlist associated with the blackbox. This can be fixed by defining the* `EDIF_EXTRA_SEARCH_PATHS:`

```
"ERROR: [Opt 31-30] Blackbox module11 is driving pin I of primitive cell OBUF_inst. The blackbox cannot be found in the existing library."
```

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Source Fileset (**`current_fileset`**)

Values

- **Pathname**: Specifies the search path for the Vivado tool to locate EDIF files in use by the current fileset.

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property EDIF_EXTRA_SEARCH_PATHS <path_to_edif_file> [current_fileset]
```

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Specifies search path for EDIF files
set_property EDIF_EXTRA_SEARCH_PATHS C:/Data/Design1/EDIF [current_fileset]
```

Affected Steps

- link_design
- **`opt_design`**

EQUALIZATION

EQUALIZATION is available on differential receivers, implementing specific I/O standards, to overcome frequency-dependent attenuation through the transmission line.

Linear receiver EQUALIZATION provides an AC gain at the receiver to compensate for high-frequency losses through the transmission line.

TIP: *Equalization at the receiver can be combined with PRE_EMPHASIS at the transmitter to improve the overall signal integrity.*

Architecture Support

UltraScale devices

Applicable Objects

- Ports (`get_ports`)

Value

IMPORTANT: *The EQUALIZATION values are not specifically calibrated. The recommendation is to run simulations to determine the best setting for the specific frequency and transmission line characteristics in the design. In some cases, lower equalization settings may provide better results than over-equalization. Over-equalization degrades the signal quality instead of improving it.*

The allowed values for the EQUALIZATION attribute are:

- In HP I/O Banks
  - EQ_LEVEL0
  - EQ_LEVEL1
  - EQ_LEVEL2
  - EQ_LEVEL3
  - EQ_LEVEL4
  - EQ_NONE (Default)
- In HR I/O Banks
  - EQ_LEVEL0, EQ_LEVEL0_DC_BIAS
  - EQ_LEVEL1, EQ_LEVEL1_DC_BIAS

- EQ_LEVEL2, EQ_LEVEL2_DC_BIAS
- EQ_LEVEL3, EQ_LEVEL3_DC_BIAS
- EQ_LEVEL4, EQ_LEVEL4_DC_BIAS
- EQ_NONE (Default)

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

The EQUALIZATION attribute uses the following syntax in the XDC file:

```
set_property EQUALIZATION value [get_ports port_name]
```

Where:

- **`set_property EQUALIZATION`** enables linear equalization at the input buffer.
- <***Value***> is one of the supported EQUALIZATION values for the specified port.
- **`port_name`** is an input or bidirectional port connected to a differential buffer.

See Also

LVDS_PRE_EMPHASIS, page 254

PRE_EMPHASIS, page 280

EXCLUDE_PLACEMENT

The EXCLUDE_PLACEMENT property is used to indicate that the device resources inside of the area defined by a Pblock should only be used for logic contained in the Pblock.

The default is to allow the Vivado placer to place logic not assigned to a Pblock within the range of resources reserved by the Pblock. This property prevents that, and reserves the logic resources for the Pblock.

TIP: *This only closes the Pblock's logic resources. Outside logic can still use routing resources within the area defined by the Pblock.*

Architecture Support

All devices

Applicable Objects

- Pblocks (get_pblocks)

Values

- **TRUE**: Reserve the device logic resources inside a Pblock for use by logic assigned to the Pblock, thus preventing placement of outside logic.
- **FALSE**: Do not reserve logic resources inside the Pblock.

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property EXCLUDE_PLACEMENT TRUE [get_pblocks test]
```

Affected Steps

- Floorplanning
- Placement

See Also

CONTAIN_ROUTING, page 169

PBLOCK, page 268

FSM_ENCODING

FSM_ENCODING controls how a state machine is encoded during synthesis.

As a default, the Vivado synthesis tool chooses an encoding protocol for state machines based on internal algorithms that determine the best solution for most designs. However, the FSM_ENCODING property lets you specify the state machine encoding of your choice.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- State machine registers

Values

- **AUTO**: This is the default behavior when FSM_ENCODING is not specified. It allows the Vivado synthesis tool to determine the best state machine encoding method. In this case, the tool may use different encoding styles for different state machine registers in the same design.
- **ONE_HOT**
- **SEQUENTIAL**
- **JOHNSON**
- **GRAY**
- **NONE**: This disables state machine encoding within the Vivado synthesis tool for the specified state machine registers. In this case the state machine is synthesized as logic.

Verilog Syntax

```
(* fsm_encoding = "one_hot" *) reg [7:0] my_state;
```

VHDL Syntax

```
type count_state is (zero, one, two, three, four, five, six, seven);
signal my_state : count_state;
attribute fsm_encoding : string;
attribute fsm_encoding of my_state : signal is "sequential";
```

XDC Syntax

Not applicable

Affected Steps

- Synthesis

See Also

FSM_SAFE_STATE, page 195

FSM_SAFE_STATE

This attribute can be set in both the RTL and in the XDC.

The Vivado synthesis tool supports extraction of Finite State Machines (FSM) in a variety of configurations as determined by the FSM_ENCODING property, or the **-fsm_extraction** command line option for Vivado synthesis. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Synthesis* (UG901) [Ref 18] for more information.

However, a state machine can enter into an invalid, or "unreachable" state that causes the design to fail. FSM_SAFE_STATE tells synthesis to insert logic into the state machine that detects if a there is an illegal state and then puts it into a known state on the next clock cycle. If an FSM enters an invalid state, the FSM_SAFE_STATE property defines a recovery state for use when an FSM is synthesized in the Vivado synthesis tool.

TIP: *While providing for safe recovery of FSM states, this property can affect the quality of synthesis results, typically resulting in less performance with greater area.*

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- State machine registers.

Values

- **reset_state**: Return the state machine to the RESET state, as determined by the Vivado synthesis tool.
- **power_on_state**: Return the state machine to the POWER_ON state, as determined by the Vivado synthesis tool.
- **default_state**: Return the state machine to the default state, as defined by the state machine; even if that state is unreachable, using Hamming-2 encoding detection for one bit/flip.
- **auto_safe_state**: implies Hamming-3 encoding.

Syntax

Verilog Example

```
(* fsm_safe_state = "reset_state" *) reg [2:0] state;
(* fsm_safe_state = "reset_state" *) reg [7:0] my_state;
```

VHDL Example

```
type count_state is (zero, one, two, three, four, five, six, seven);
signal my_state : count_state;
attribute fsm_safe_state : string;
attribute fsm_safe_state of my_state : signal is "power_on_state";
```

XDC Example

```
set_property fsm_safe_state reset_state [get_cells state_reg*]
```

Affected Steps

- Synthesis

See Also

FSM_ENCODING, page 193

GATED_CLOCK

Use the GATED_CLOCK property to enable Vivado synthesis to perform conversion of gated clocks. Convert clock gating logic to utilize the flop enable pins when available. This optimization can eliminate logic and simplify the netlist.

This RTL attribute that instructs the tool about which signal in the gated logic is the clock. The attribute is placed on the signal or port that is the clock.

This attribute can only be set in the RTL.

Note: You can also use a switch in the Vivado synthesis tool that instructs the tool to attempt the conversion:

```
synth_design -gated_clock_conversion
```

Architecture Support

All architectures.

Applicable Objects

- Clock input port
- Clock signal

Values

- **FALSE**: Disables the gated clock conversion.
- **TRUE**: Gated clock conversion occurs if the GATED_CLOCK attribute is set in the RTL code. This option gives you more control of the outcome.
- **AUTO**: Gated clock conversion occurs if either of the following events are true:
  - The GATED_CLOCK property is set to TRUE
  - The Vivado synthesis can detect the gate and there is a valid clock constraint set. This option lets the tool make decisions.

Syntax

Verilog Example

```
(* gated_clock = "true" *) input clk;
```

VHDL Example

```
entity test is port (
in1, in2 : in std_logic_vector(9 downto 0);
en : in std_logic;
clk : in std_logic;
out1 : out std_logic_vector( 9 downto 0));
attribute gated_clock : string;
attribute gated_clock of clk : signal is "true";
end test;
```

XDC Example

Not applicable.

Affected Steps

- Synthesis

GENERATE_SYNTH_CHECKPOINT

By default, the Vivado Design Suite uses an out-of-context (OOC) design flow to synthesize IP cores from the Vivado IP catalog, and block designs from the Vivado IP integrator. The OOC flow reduces design cycle time, and eliminates design iterations, letting you save synthesis results in design checkpoint (DCP) files. The GENERATE_SYNTH_CHECKPOINT property determines whether the post-synthesis checkpoint will be generated as an output product for the associated IP file (XCI) or block design (BD) file. Refer to this link in the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Designing with IP* (UG896) [Ref 16], or this link in *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Designing IP Subsystems Using IP Integrator* (UG994) [Ref 27] for more information.

The Vivado Design Suite automatically generates the synthesized design checkpoint file (DCP) needed to support the out-of-context (OOC) design flow when generating the output products for an IP or block design. OOC modules are seen as black boxes in the top-level design until the synthesized design is opened and all the OOC checkpoints are integrated.

IMPORTANT: *Vivado implementation resolves black boxes by extracting the netlists from the DCP of the IP and BD.*

When generating the output products for an included IP or BD, you can decide whether to use the out-of-context flow, including the creation of a synthesis Design Checkpoint (DCP), or to let the IP be globally synthesized as part of the top-level design.

The GENERATE_SYNTH_CHECKPOINT property can be set to FALSE, or 0, to disable the OOC flow and the generation of the synthesized DCP output product for specified XCI or BD files.

This property will become read-only if the IP is locked for any reason. In this case, you can run **Tools > Report IP Status** in the Vivado IDE, or run the report_ip_status Tcl command to see why the IP is locked. You will not be able to generate the DCP without first updating the IP to the latest version in the Vivado IP catalog. Refer to this link in the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Designing with IP* (UG896) [Ref 16] for more information.

Architecture Support

All architectures.

Applicable Objects

- IP Files (XCI) or Block Design Files (BD)
- (get_files)

Values

- **TRUE**: Generate the synthesis design checkpoint (DCP) as part of the output products of an IP or block design, to enable the out-of-context (OOC) design flow. (**default**)
- **FALSE**: Do not generate the synthesis DCP and disable the OOC flow.

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property GENERATE_SYNTH_CHECKPOINT {TRUE | FALSE} [get_files <filename>]
```

Where

- ***<filename>*** is the filename of an IP (XCI) or of a block design (BD).

XDC Syntax Example

```
set_property GENERATE_SYNTH_CHECKPOINT false [get_files char_fifo.xci]
```

TIP: *A warning will be returned by the tool if you try to assign or query the GENERATE_SYNTH_CHECKPOINT property on an object other than an XCI or BD file.*

Affected Steps

- Synthesis
- Implementation

H_SET and HU_SET

Hierarchical sets are collections of logic elements based on the hierarchy of the design as defined by the HDL source files. H_SET, HU_SET, and U_SET are attributes within the HDL design source files, and do not appear in the synthesized or implemented design. They are used when defining Relatively Placed Macros, or RPMs in the RTL design. For more information on using these properties, and defining RPMs, refer to the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Using Constraints* (UG903) [Ref 19].

H_SET is a property that is implied due to the presence of RLOC properties on logic cells in the hierarchy of a design. Logic elements inside of a hierarchical block, that have the RLOC property, are automatically assigned to the same Hierarchical Set, or H_SET.

Each hierarchical module is assigned an H_SET property based on the instance name of the module. Each hierarchical module may only have a single H_SET name, and all logic elements inside that hierarchy are elements of that H_SET.

Note: H_SET is only defined if there is no HU_SET or U_SET defined, but RLOC is defined.

You can also manually create a User-defined Hierarchical Set, or HU_SET, or a User-defined Set, or U_SET, that is not dependant on the hierarchy of the design.

You can define multiple HU_SET names for a single hierarchical module, and assign specific instances of that hierarchy to the HU_SET. This allows you to divide the logic elements of a single hierarchical module into multiple HU_SETs.

IMPORTANT: *When using H_SET or HU_SET, the KEEP_HIERARCHY property is also required for Vivado Synthesis to preserve the hierarchy for the RPM in the synthesized design.*

When RLOC is also present in the RTL source files, the H_SET, HU_SET, and U_SET properties get translated to a read-only RPM property on cells in the synthesized netlist. The HU_SET and U_SET are visible on the RTL source file in the Text editor in the Vivado Design Suite. However, in the Properties window of a cell object, the RPM property is displayed.

Architecture Support

All architectures.

Applicable Objects

The HU Set constraint may be used in one or more of the following design elements, or categories of design elements. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite 7 Series FPGA Libraries Guide* (UG953) [Ref 25] or the *UltraScale Architecture Libraries Guide* (UG974) [Ref 26] for more information on the specific design elements:

- Registers
- LUT
- Macro Instance
- RAMS
- RAMD
- RAMB18/FIFO18
- RAMB36/FIFO36
- DSP48

Values

- ***<NAME>***: A unique name for the HU_SET.

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

This is a Verilog attribute used in combination with the RLOC property to define the set content of a hierarchical block that will define an RPM in the synthesized netlist. Place the Verilog attribute immediately before the instantiation of a logic element.

```
(* RLOC = "X0Y0", HU_SET = "h0" *) FD sr0 (.C(clk), .D(sr_1n), .Q(sr_0));
```

Verilog Example

The following Verilog module defines RLOC and HU_SET properties for the shift register Flops in the module.

```
module ffs (
   input  clk,
   input  d,
   output q
   );

  wire   sr_0, sr_0n;
  wire   sr_1, sr_1n;
  wire   sr_2, sr_2n;
  wire   sr_3, sr_3n;
  wire   sr_4, sr_4n;
```

```
  wire   sr_5, sr_5n;
  wire   sr_6, sr_6n;
  wire   sr_7, sr_7n;

  wire   inr, inrn, outr;

  inv i0 (sr_0, sr_0n);
  inv i1 (sr_1, sr_1n);
  inv i2 (sr_2, sr_2n);
  inv i3 (sr_3, sr_3n);
  inv i4 (sr_4, sr_4n);
  inv i5 (sr_5, sr_5n);
  inv i6 (sr_6, sr_6n);
  inv i7 (sr_7, sr_7n);
  inv i8 (inr, inrn);

  (* RLOC = "X0Y0", HU_SET = "h0" *) FD sr0 (.C(clk), .D(sr_1n), .Q(sr_0));
  (* RLOC = "X0Y0", HU_SET = "h0" *) FD sr1 (.C(clk), .D(sr_2n), .Q(sr_1));
  (* RLOC = "X0Y1", HU_SET = "h0" *) FD sr2 (.C(clk), .D(sr_3n), .Q(sr_2));
  (* RLOC = "X0Y1", HU_SET = "h0" *) FD sr3 (.C(clk), .D(sr_4n), .Q(sr_3));
  (* RLOC = "X0Y0", HU_SET = "h1" *) FD sr4 (.C(clk), .D(sr_5n), .Q(sr_4));
  (* RLOC = "X0Y0", HU_SET = "h1" *) FD sr5 (.C(clk), .D(sr_6n), .Q(sr_5));
  (* RLOC = "X0Y1", HU_SET = "h1" *) FD sr6 (.C(clk), .D(sr_7n), .Q(sr_6));
  (* RLOC = "X0Y1", HU_SET = "h1" *) FD sr7 (.C(clk), .D(inrn), .Q(sr_7));
  (* LOC = "SLICE_X0Y0" *) FD inq (.C(clk), .D(d), .Q(inr));
  FD outq (.C(clk), .D(sr_0n), .Q(outr));

  assign q = outr;

endmodule // ffs
```

In the preceding example, you will need to specify the KEEP_HIERARCHY property to instances of the ffs module to preserve the hierarchy and define the RPM in the synthesized design:

```
module top (
   input  clk,
   input  d,
   output q
   );

  wire   c1, c2;

  (* KEEP_HIERARCHY = "YES" *) ffs u0 (clk, d, c1);
  (* KEEP_HIERARCHY = "YES" *) ffs u1 (clk, c1, c2);
  (* KEEP_HIERARCHY = "YES" *) ffs u2 (clk, c2, q);

endmodule // top
```

VHDL Syntax

Declare the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute HU_SET : string;
```

Specify the VHDL constraint as follows:

```
attribute HU_SET of {component_name | entity_name | label_name} :
{component|entity|label} is "NAME";
```

Where:

- `{component_name | entity_name | label_name}` is the design element.
- `{component|entity|label}` is the instance ID of the design element.
- `"NAME"` is the unique set name to give to the HU_SET.

XDC Syntax

The HU_SET property can not be defined using XDC constraints. The HU_SET property, when present on logic elements with the RLOC property, defines relatively placed macros (RPMs), and results in the read-only RPM property in the netlist of synthesized designs.

TIP: *You can use the `create_macro` and `update_macro` commands to define macro objects in the Vivado Design Suite, that act like RPMs within the design. Refer to the Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information on these commands.*

Affected Steps

- Design Floorplanning
- place_design
- synth_design

See Also

KEEP_HIERARCHY, page 240

RLOC, page 294

RLOCS, page 298

RLOC_ORIGIN, page 300

RPM, page 305

U_SET, page 312

HIODELAY_GROUP

HIODELAY_GROUP groups IDELAYCTRL components to their associated IDELAY or ODELAY instances for proper placement and replication.

If you use HIODELAY_GROUP to assign a group name to an IDELAYCTRL, you need to also associate an IDELAY or ODELAY cell to the group using the same HIODELAY_GROUP property.

IMPORTANT: *While an HIODELAY_GROUP can contain multiple cells, a cell can only be assigned to one HIODELAY_GROUP.*

The following example uses **`set_property`** to group all the IDELAY/ODELAY elements associated with a specific IDELAYCTRL.

```
set_property HIODELAY_GROUP IO_DLY1 [get_cells MY_IDELAYCTRL_inst]
set_property HIODELAY_GROUP IO_DLY1 [get_cells MY_IDELAY_inst]
set_property HIODELAY_GROUP IO_DLY1 [get_cells MY_ODELAY_inst]
```

Difference Between HIODELAY_GROUP and IODELAY_GROUP

HIODELAY_GROUP names are made unique per hierarchy, whereas IODELAY_GROUP names can exist across hierarchies. Use HIODELAY_GROUP when:

- You have multiple instances of a module that contains an IDELAYCTRL,

  and

- You do not intend to group the specified instance with any IDELAY or ODELAY instances in other logical hierarchies.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Cells (**`get_cells`**)
  - IDELAY, ODELAY, or IDELAYCTRL instances

Values

Any specified group name

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

Place the Verilog attribute immediately before the instantiation of an IDELAY, ODELAY, or IDELAYCTRL.

```
(* HIODELAY_GROUP = "value" *)
```

Verilog Syntax Example

```
// Specifies a group name of DDR_INTERFACE to an instantiated IDELAYCTRL
// IDELAYCTRL: IDELAYE2/ODELAYE2 Tap Delay Value Control
//             Virtex-7
// Xilinx HDL Language Template, version 2014.1
// Specifies DDR_INTERFACE group name for IDELAYs/ODELAYs and IDELAYCTRL
   (* HIODELAY_GROUP = "DDR_INTERFACE" *)
   IDELAYCTRL DDR_IDELAYCTRL_inst (
      .RDY(),       // 1-bit output: Ready output
      .REFCLK(REFCLK), // 1-bit input: Reference clock input
      .RST(1'b0)        // 1-bit input: Active high reset input
   );
   // End of DDR_IDELAYCTRL_inst instantiation
```

VHDL Syntax

Declare the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute HIODELAY_GROUP : string;
```

For an instantiated instance, specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute HIODELAY_GROUP of instance_name : label is "group_name";
```

Where

- **`instance_name`** is the instance name of an instantiated IDELAY, ODELAY, or IDELAYCTRL.

VHDL Syntax Example

```
// Specifies a group name of DDR_INTERFACE to an instantiated IDELAYCTRL
attribute HIODELAY_GROUP : STRING;
attribute HIODELAY_GROUP of DDR_IDELAYCTRL_inst: label is "DDR_INTERFACE";
begin
   -- IDELAYCTRL: IDELAYE2/ODELAYE2 Tap Delay Value Control
   --             Virtex-7
   -- Xilinx HDL Language Template, version 2014.1
   DDR_IDELAYCTRL_inst : IDELAYCTRL
   port map (
      RDY => open,       -- 1-bit output: Ready output
      REFCLK => REFCLK,  -- 1-bit input: Reference clock input
      RST => '0'         -- 1-bit input: Active high reset input
   );
   -- End of DDR_IDELAYCTRL_inst instantiation
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property HIODELAY_GROUP group_name [get_cells instance_name]
```

Where

- **instance_name** is the instance name of an IDELAY, ODELAY, or IDELAYCTRL.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Specifies a group name of DDR_INTERFACE to an instantiated IDELAYCTRL
set_property HIODELAY_GROUP DDR_INTERFACE [get_cells DDR_IDELAYCTRL_inst]
```

Affected Steps

place_design

See Also

IODELAY_GROUP, page 225

Refer to the following design elements in the *Vivado Design Suite 7 Series FPGA Libraries Guide* (UG953) [Ref 25] or the *UltraScale Architecture Libraries Guide* (UG974) [Ref 26].

- IDELAYCTRL
- IDELAYE2
- ODELAYE2

HLUTNM

HLUTNM instructs the tool to place two LUT5, SRL16, or LUTRAM components with compatible inputs into the same LUT6 site. Specify the HLUTNM in pairs per hierarchy, with two of these specified on compatible instance types with the same group name.

Difference Between HLUTNM and LUTNM

TIP: *The HLUTNM property and the LUTNM property are similar in purpose, and should be assigned different values when used in the same level of hierarchy. The Vivado placer will combine LUTs that have the same LUTNM and HLUTNM values, or return warnings related to conflicting values.*

- Use LUTNM to group two LUT components that exist anywhere in the design, including in different levels of the hierarchy.
- Use HLUTNM to group LUT components in a single hierarchical module, when you expect to have multiple instances of that module used in the design.
  - HLUTNM is uniquified per hierarchy.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Cells (**`get_cells`**)
  - LUT (LUT1, LUT2, LUT3, LUT4, LUT5)
  - SRL (SRL16E)
  - LUTRAM (RAM32X1S)

Values

A unique group name

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

Place the Verilog attribute immediately before the instantiation of a LUT. The Verilog attribute must be used in pairs in the same logical hierarchy.

```
(* HLUTNM = "group_name" *)
```

Verilog Syntax Example

```
// Designates state0_inst to be placed in same LUT6 as state1_inst
   // LUT5: 5-input Look-Up Table with general output (Mapped to a LUT6)
   //       Virtex-7
   // Xilinx HDL Language Template, version 2014.1
   (* HLUTNM = "LUT_group1" *) LUT5 #(
      .INIT(32'ha2a2aea2)  // Specify LUT Contents
   ) state0_inst (
      .O(state_out[0]), // LUT general output
      .I0(state_in[0]), // LUT input
      .I1(state_in[1]), // LUT input
      .I2(state_in[2]), // LUT input
      .I3(state_in[3]), // LUT input
      .I4(state_in[4])  // LUT input
   );
   // End of state0_inst instantiation
   // LUT5: 5-input Look-Up Table with general output (Mapped to a LUT6)
   //       Virtex-7
   // Xilinx HDL Language Template, version 2014.1
   (* HLUTNM = "LUT_group1" *) LUT5 #(
      .INIT(32'h00330073)  // Specify LUT Contents
   ) state1_inst (
      .O(state_out[1]), // LUT general output
      .I0(state_in[0]), // LUT input
      .I1(state_in[1]), // LUT input
      .I2(state_in[2]), // LUT input
      .I3(state_in[3]), // LUT input
      .I4(state_in[4])  // LUT input
   );
   // End of state1_inst instantiation
```

VHDL Syntax

Declare the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute HLUTNM : string;
```

For an instantiated instance, specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute HLUTNM of instance_name : label is "group_name";
```

Where

- **`instance_name`** is a LUT1, LUT2, LUT3, LUT4, LUT5, SRL16, or LUTRAM instance.

The VHDL attribute must be used in pairs in the same logical hierarchy.

VHDL Syntax Example

```
-- Designates state0_inst to be placed in same LUT6 as state1_inst
attribute HLUTNM : string;
attribute HLUTNM of state0_inst : label is "LUT_group1";
attribute HLUTNM of state1_inst : label is "LUT_group1";
begin
   -- LUT5: 5-input Look-Up Table with general output (Mapped to SLICEM LUT6)
   --       Virtex-7
   -- Xilinx HDL Language Template, version 2014.1
   state0_inst : LUT5
   generic map (
      INIT => X"a2a2aea2") -- Specify LUT Contents
   port map (
      O => state_out(0),  -- LUT general output
      I0 => state_in(0),  -- LUT input
      I1 => state_in(1),  -- LUT input
      I2 => state_in(2),  -- LUT input
      I3 => state_in(3),  -- LUT input
      I4 => state_in(4)   -- LUT input
   );
   -- End of state0_inst instantiation
   -- LUT5: 5-input Look-Up Table with general output (Mapped to SLICEM LUT6)
   --       Virtex-7
   -- Xilinx HDL Language Template, version 2014.1
   State1_inst : LUT5
   generic map (
      INIT => X"00330073") -- Specify LUT Contents
   port map (
      O => state_out(1),  -- LUT general output
      I0 => state_in(0),  -- LUT input
      I1 => state_in(1),  -- LUT input
      I2 => state_in(2),  -- LUT input
      I3 => state_in(3),  -- LUT input
      I4 => state_in(4)   -- LUT input
   );
   -- End of state1_inst instantiation
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property HLUTNM group_name [get_cells instance_name]
```

Where

- **instance_name** is a LUT1, LUT2, LUT3, LUT4, LUT5, SRL16, or LUTRAM instance.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Designates state0_inst LUT5 to be placed in same LUT6 as state1_inst
set_property HLUTNM LUT_group1 [get_cells state0_inst]
set_property HLUTNM LUT_group1 [get_cells state1_inst]
```

Affected Steps

- `place_design`

See Also

LUTNM, page 251

IBUF_LOW_PWR

The IBUF_LOW_PWR property allows an optional trade-off between performance and power.

The IBUF_LOW_PWR property is applied to an input port. This property is set to TRUE by default, which implements the input buffer for the port in the lower-power mode rather than the higher-performance mode (FALSE).

The change in power can be estimated using the XPower Estimator (XPE) or the `report_power` command in the Vivado Design Suite.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Input ports (`get_ports`) with a VREF-based I/O Standard such as SSTL or HSTL or a differential standard such as LVDS or DIFF_HSTL.

Values

- TRUE: Implements the input or bidirectional buffer for the port in low power mode. This is the default value.
- FALSE: Implements the input or bidirectional buffer in high performance mode.

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

For both inferred and instantiated input and bidirectional buffers, place the proper Verilog parameter syntax before the top-level port declaration.

```
(* IBUF_LOW_PWR = "FALSE" *)
```

Verilog Syntax Example

```
// Sets the input buffer to high performance
(* IBUF_LOW_PWR = "FALSE" *) input STATE,
```

VHDL Syntax

For both inferred and instantiated input buffers, place the proper VHDL attribute syntax before the top-level output port declaration.

Declare and specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute IBUF_LOW_PWR : boolean;
attribute IBUF_LOW_PWR of port_name : signal is TRUE | FALSE;
```

Where:

- **port_name** is a top-level output port.

VHDL Syntax Example

```
STATE : in std_logic;
attribute IBUF_LOW_PWR : boolean;
-- Sets the input buffer to high performance
attribute IBUF_LOW_PWR of STATE : signal is FALSE;
```

XDC Syntax

IBUF_LOW_PWR can be assigned as a property on port objects with a DIRECTION of IN or INOUT.

```
set_property IBUF_LOW_PWR TRUE [get_ports port_name]
```

Where:

- **set_property IBUF_LOW_PWR** can be assigned to port objects.
- **port_name** is an input or bidirectional port.

Affected Steps

- **report_power**
- report_timing

See Also

IOSTANDARD, page 228

IN_TERM

IN_TERM specifies an un-calibrated input termination impedance value. IN_TERM is supported on High Range (HR) bank inputs only. For inputs in High Performance (HP) banks, specify a digitally controlled impedance (DCI) IOSTANDARD for on-chip termination.

IMPORTANT: *For UltraScale architecture ODT is to be used instead of IN_TERM to specify un-calibrated termination.*

The termination is present constantly on inputs, and on bidirectional pins whenever the output buffer is 3-stated. However, an important difference between this un-calibrated split-termination option and the 3-state split-termination DCI is that instead of calibrating to external reference resistors on the VRN and VRP pins when using DCI, this feature invokes internal resistors that have no calibration routine to compensate for temperature, process, or voltage variations. This option has target Thevenin equivalent resistance values of 40Ω, 50Ω, and 60Ω. For more information refer to the *7 Series FPGAs SelectIO Resources User Guide* (UG471) [Ref 2].

Architecture Support

7 Series FPGAs on High Range (HR) bank inputs only.

Applicable Objects

- Ports (`get_ports`)
  - Input or bidirectional ports connected.

Values

- NONE (default)
- UNTUNED_SPLIT_40
- UNTUNED_SPLIT_50
- UNTUNED_SPLIT_60

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

To set this attribute, place the proper Verilog attribute syntax before the top-level input or bidirectional port declaration.

```
(* IN_TERM = "{NONE|UNTUNED_SPLIT_40|UNTUNED_SPLIT_50|UNTUNED_SPLIT_60}" *)
```

Verilog Syntax Example

```
// Sets an on-chip input impedance of 50 Ohms to input ACT5
(* IN_TERM = "UNTUNED_SPLIT_50" *) input ACT5,
```

VHDL Syntax

To set this attribute, place the proper VHDL attribute syntax before the top-level input or bidirectional port declaration.

Declare the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute IN_TERM : string;
```

Specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute IN_TERM of port_name : signal is value;
```

Where

- **port_name** is a top-level input or bidirectional port.

VHDL Syntax Example

```
ACT5 : in std_logic;
attribute IN_TERM : string;
-- Sets an on-chip input impedance of 50 Ohms to input ACT5
attribute IN_TERM of ACT5 : signal is “UNTUNED_SPLIT_50”;
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property IN_TERM value [get_ports port_name]
```

Where:

- **IN_TERM** can be assigned to port objects, and nets connected to port objects.
- **port_name** is an input or bidirectional port.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Sets an on-chip input impedance of 50 Ohms to input ACT5
set_property IN_TERM UNTUNED_SPLIT_50 [get_ports ACT5]
```

Affected Steps

- I/O Planning
- Report Noise
- Report Power

See Also

DCI_CASCADE, page 171

DIFF_TERM, page 174

INTERNAL_VREF

Single-ended I/O standards with a differential input buffer require an input reference voltage (VREF). When VREF is required within an I/O bank, you can use the dedicated VREF pin as an external VREF supply, or an internally generated VREF using the INTERNAL_VREF property, or for HP I/O banks on UltraScale devices use the VREF scan accessed through the HPIO_VREF primitive.

The INTERNAL_VREF property specifies the use of an internal regulator on an I/O bank to supply the voltage reference (VREF) for I/O standards requiring a reference voltage. Internally generated reference voltages remove the need to provide a particular VREF through a supply rail on the printed circuit board (PCB). This can reduce routing congestion on the system-level design.

TIP: *Consider using the Internal Vref when the Xilinx device is the only device on the board/system requiring a particular VREF voltage supply level.*

Refer to *7 Series FPGAs SelectIO Resources User Guide (*UG471*)* [Ref 2] or to *UltraScale Architecture SelectIO Resources User Guide (*UG571*)* [Ref 8] for more information.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- I/O Bank (`get_iobanks`)

Values

- 0.60
- 0.675
- 0.7 (UltraScale only)
- 0.75
- 0.84 (UltraScale only)
- 0.90

  Note: Not all values are supported in all types of I/O banks.

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property INTERNAL_VREF {value} [get_iobanks bank]
```

Where

- **value** is the reference voltage value.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Designate Bank 14 to have a reference voltage of 0.75 Volts
set_property INTERNAL_VREF 0.75 [get_iobanks 14]
```

Affected Steps

- I/O planning
- **place_design**
- DRC
- **report_power**

IO_BUFFER_TYPE

Apply `IO_BUFFER_TYPE` on a top level port to tell the tool to use IBUFs and OBUFs, or not to use input or output buffers. The `IO_BUFFER_TYPE` attribute can be placed on any primary port or signal.

By default, Vivado synthesis infers input buffers for input ports, and infers output buffers for output ports. However, you can manually use the IO_BUFFER_TYPE property to disable this default behavior for specific ports or nets.

TIP: *The use of the IO_BUFFER_TYPE property implies a KEEP on the target net, which preserves the net name and prevents removing the net through RTL optimization.*

The IO_BUFFER_TYPE can be used in conjunction with the CLOCK_BUFFER_TYPE property to determine the combination of buffers to be inferred for clock signals.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Ports (**get_ports**): Apply IO_BUFFER_TYPE to any top-level port to disable buffer insertion.
- Nets (**get_nets**): Apply IO_BUFFER_TYPE to any signal connected to a top-level port to disable buffer insertion.

Values

- **NONE**: Specify this value on input or output ports. The presence of this property indicates that no input or output buffers are to be inferred.

Syntax

Verilog Example

```
(* io_buffer_type = "none" *) input in1;
```

VHDL Example

```
entity test is port(
in1 : std_logic_vector (8 downto 0);
clk : std_logic;
out1 : std_logic_vector(8 downto 0));
```

```
attribute io_buffer_type : string;
attribute io_buffer_type of out1: signal is "none";
end test;
```

XDC Example

```
set_property IO_BUFFER_TYPE NONE [get_ports <port_name>]
```

Affected Steps

- Synthesis

See Also

CLOCK_BUFFER_TYPE, page 155

IOB

IOB directs the Vivado tool to place a register that is connected to the specified port into the input or output logic block (I/O Block or IOB) to improve timing. Place this attribute on a port, connected to a register that you want to place into the I/O buffer.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Ports (**`get_ports`**)
  - Any port connected to a register

TIP: *IOB can also be assigned to the register itself.*

Values

- **TRUE**: Place a connected register into the I/O Block.
- **FALSE**: Do not place the specified register into the I/O Block.
- **AUTO**: Lets the Vivado tool decide where to place the register, either in the IOB or not. (**default**)

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

To set this attribute, place the proper Verilog attribute syntax before the top-level port declaration.

```
(* IOB = "{TRUE|FALSE}" *)
```

Verilog Syntax Example

```
// Place the register connected to ACK in the input logic site
(* IOB = "TRUE" *) input ACK,
```

VHDL Syntax

To set this attribute, place the proper VHDL attribute syntax before the top-level port declaration.

Declare and specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute IOB : string;
attribute IOB of <port_name>: signal is "{TRUE|FALSE}";
```

Where:

- **port_name** is a top-level port.

VHDL Syntax Example

```
ACK : in std_logic;
attribute IOB : string;
-- Place the register connected to ACK in the input logic site
attribute IOB of ACK: signal is "TRUE";
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property IOB value [get_ports port_name]
```

Where

- **value** is TRUE or FALSE.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Place the register connected to ACK in the input logic site
set_property IOB TRUE [get_ports ACK]
```

Affected Steps

- **place_design**

IOBDELAY

The Input Output Block Delay (IOBDELAY) property specifies whether to add or remove delay in the ILOGIC block in order to help mitigate input hold times for system-synchronous data input capture.

The ILOGIC block is located next to the I/O block (IOB), and contains the synchronous elements for capturing data as it comes into the FPGA through the IOB. The ILOGIC block in 7 series FPGAs can be configured as ILOGICE2 in HP I/O banks, and as ILOGICE3 in HR I/O banks. ILOGICE2 and ILOGICE3 are functionally identical except that ILOGICE3 has a zero hold delay element (ZHOLD) which can be configured with IOBDELAY. Refer to the *7 Series FPGAs SelectIO Resources User Guide* (UG471) [Ref 2] or the *UltraScale Architecture SelectIO Resources User Guide* (UG571) [Ref 8] for more information on the use of IOBDELAY.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Ports (`get_ports`)
- Cells
- Nets

Values

- **NONE**: Sets the delay to OFF for both the IBUF and input flip-flop (IFD) paths.
- **IBUF**
  - Sets the delay to OFF for any register inside the I/O component.
  - Sets the delay to ON for the buffered path through the ILOGIC block.
- **IFD**
  - Sets the delay to ON for the IFF register inside the I/O component.
  - Sets the delay to OFF for the BUFFERED path through the ILOGIC.
- **BOTH**: Sets the delay to ON for both the IBUF and IFD paths.

Syntax

Verilog Example

Place the Verilog constraint immediately before the module or instantiation.

Specify the Verilog constraint as follows:

```
(* IOBDELAY = {NONE|BOTH|IBUF|IFD} *)
```

VHDL Example

Declare the VHDL constraint as follows:

```
attribute iobdelay: string;
```

Specify the VHDL constraint as follows:

```
attribute iobdelay of {component_name |label_name }: {component|label} is
"{NONE|BOTH|IBUF|IFD}";
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property IOBDELAY value [get_cells cell_name]
```

Where:

- **value** is one of NONE, IBUF, IFD, BOTH

XDC Syntax Example

```
set_property IOBDELAY "BOTH" [get_nets  {data0_I}]
```

Affected Steps

- Timing
- Placement
- Routing

IODELAY_GROUP

IODELAY_GROUP groups IDELAYCTRL cells together with their associated IDELAY and ODELAY cells to allow proper placement and replication.

If you use IODELAY_GROUP to assign a group name to an IDELAYCTRL, you need to also associate an IDELAY or ODELAY cell to the group using the same IODELAY_GROUP property.

IMPORTANT: *While an IODELAY_GROUP can contain multiple cells, a cell can only be assigned to one IODELAY_GROUP.* .

The following example uses **`set_property`** to group all the IDELAY/ODELAY elements associated with a specific IDELAYCTRL.

```
set_property IODELAY_GROUP IO_DLY1 [get_cells MY_IDELAYCTRL_inst]
set_property IODELAY_GROUP IO_DLY1 [get_cells MY_IDELAY_inst]
set_property IODELAY_GROUP IO_DLY1 [get_cells MY_ODELAY_inst]
```

Difference Between IODELAY_GROUP and HIODELAY_GROUP

IODELAY_GROUP can group elements across different hierarchies, whereas HIODELAY_GROUP names are made unique per hierarchy. Use IODELAY_GROUP to group I/O delay components from different hierarchies into a single group.

HIODELAY_GROUP groups I/O delay components under the same hierarchical module.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Cells (**`get_cells`**)
  - IDELAY, ODELAY, or IDELAYCTRL instances

Values

Any specified group name

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

Place the Verilog attribute immediately before the instantiation of an IDELAY, ODELAY, or IDELAYCTRL.

```
(* IODELAY_GROUP = "value" *)
```

Verilog Syntax Example

```
// Specifies a group name of DDR_INTERFACE to an instantiated IDELAYCTRL
// IDELAYCTRL: IDELAYE2/ODELAYE2 Tap Delay Value Control
//             Virtex-7
// Xilinx HDL Language Template, version 2014.1
// Specifies DDR_INTERFACE group name for IDELAYs/ODELAYs and IDELAYCTRL
   (* IODELAY_GROUP = "DDR_INTERFACE" *)
   IDELAYCTRL DDR_IDELAYCTRL_inst (
      .RDY(),       // 1-bit output: Ready output
      .REFCLK(REFCLK), // 1-bit input: Reference clock input
      .RST(1'b0)        // 1-bit input: Active high reset input
   );
   // End of DDR_IDELAYCTRL_inst instantiation
```

VHDL Syntax

Declare the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute IODELAY_GROUP : string;
```

For an instantiated instance, specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute IODELAY_GROUP of instance_name : label is "group_name";
```

Where

- **`instance_name`** is the instance name of an instantiated IDELAY, ODELAY, or IDELAYCTRL.

VHDL Syntax Example

```
// Specifies a group name of DDR_INTERFACE to an instantiated IDELAYCTRL
attribute IODELAY_GROUP : STRING;
attribute IODELAY_GROUP of DDR_IDELAYCTRL_inst: label is "DDR_INTERFACE";
begin
   -- IDELAYCTRL: IDELAYE2/ODELAYE2 Tap Delay Value Control
   --             Virtex-7
   -- Xilinx HDL Language Template, version 2014.1
   DDR_IDELAYCTRL_inst : IDELAYCTRL
   port map (
      RDY => open,       -- 1-bit output: Ready output
      REFCLK => REFCLK,  -- 1-bit input: Reference clock input
      RST => '0'         -- 1-bit input: Active high reset input
   );
   -- End of DDR_IDELAYCTRL_inst instantiation
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property IODELAY_GROUP group_name [get_cells instance_name]
```

Where

- **group_name** is a user-specified name for the IODELAY_GROUP.
- **instance_name** is the instance name of an IDELAY, ODELAY, or IDELAYCTRL.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Specifies a group name of DDR_INTERFACE to an instantiated IDELAYCTRL
set_property IODELAY_GROUP DDR_INTERFACE [get_cells DDR_IDELAYCTRL_inst]
```

Affected Steps

- Placement

See Also

HIODELAY_GROUP, page 205

Refer to the following design elements in the *Vivado Design Suite 7 Series FPGA Libraries Guide* (UG953) [Ref 25] or the *UltraScale Architecture Libraries Guide* (UG974) [Ref 26].

- IDELAYCTRL
- IDELAYE2
- ODELAYE2

IOSTANDARD

IOSTANDARD specifies which programmable I/O Standard to use to configure input, output, or bidirectional ports on the target device.

IMPORTANT: *You must explicitly define an IOSTANDARD on all ports in an I/O Bank before Vivado Design Suite will create a bitstream from the design. However, IOSTANDARDs cannot be applied to GTs or XADCs.*

You can mix different IOSTANDARDs in a single I/O Bank, however, the IOSTANDARDs must be compatible. The following rules must be followed when combining different input, output, and bidirectional I/O standards in a single I/O bank:

1. Output standards with the same output V_{CCO} requirement can be combined in the same bank.
2. Input standards with the same V_{CCO} and V_{REF} requirements can be combined in the same bank.
3. Input standards and output standards with the same V_{CCO} requirement can be combined in the same bank.
4. When combining bidirectional I/O with other standards, make sure the bidirectional standard can meet the first three rules.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Ports (**`get_ports`**)
  - Any port - Define the IOSTANDARD in the RTL source of I/O Ports, or as XDC constraints for port cells.

Values

There are many different valid I/O Standards for the target Xilinx FPGA. Refer to the *7 Series FPGAs SelectIO Resources User Guide* (UG471) [Ref 2] and the *UltraScale Architecture SelectIO Resources User Guide* (UG571) [Ref 8] for device specific IOSTANDARD values.

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

To set this parameter, place the proper Verilog syntax before the top-level port declaration.

```
(* IOSTANDARD = "value" *)
```

Verilog Syntax Example

```
// Sets the I/O Standard on the STATUS output to LVCMOS12
(* IOSTANDARD = "LVCMOS12" *) output STATUS,
```

VHDL Syntax

Place the proper VHDL attribute syntax before the top-level port declaration.

Declare and specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute IOSTANDARD : string;
attribute IOSTANDARD of <port_name>: signal is "<standard>";
```

Where:

- **port_name** is a top-level output port.

VHDL Syntax Example

```
STATUS : out std_logic;
attribute IOSTANDARD : string;
-- Sets the I/O Standard on the STATUS output to LVCMOS12
attribute IOSTANDARD of STATUS: signal is "LVCMOS12";
```

XDC Syntax

The IOSTANDARD can also be defined as an XDC constraint on port objects in the design.

```
set_property IOSTANDARD value [get_ports port_name]
```

Where

- **port_name** is a top-level port.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Sets the I/O Standard on the STATUS output to LVCMOS12
set_property IOSTANDARD LVCMOS12 [get_ports STATUS]
```

Affected Steps

- I/O Planning
- Report Noise
- Report Power
- Report DRC
- **`place_design`**

See Also

Refer to the following design elements in the *Vivado Design Suite 7 Series FPGA Libraries Guide* (UG953) [Ref 25], or the *UltraScale Architecture Libraries Guide* (UG974) *[Ref 26]*:

- OBUF
- OBUFT
- IOBUF

IP_REPO_PATHS

This property lets you create a custom IP catalog for use with the Vivado Design Suite.

The IP_REPO_PATHS property defines the path to one or more directories containing third-party or user-defined IP. The specified directories, and any sub-directories, are searched for IP definitions to add to the Vivado Design Suite IP catalog for use in design entry or with the IP Integrator feature.

The property is assigned to the current fileset of the current project.

TIP: *To configure the Vivado Design Suite to assign the IP_REPO_PATHS property to each new project as it is created, you can use the **Tools** > **Options** command in the Vivado IDE to set the Default IP Repository Search Paths under the General options. The default IP repository search path is stored in the `vivado.ini` file, and added to new projects using the IP_REPO_PATHS property.*

The IP_REPO_PATHS looks for a <*component*>.xml file, where <*component*> is the name of the IP to add to the catalog. The XML file identifies the various files that define the IP. The IP_REPO_PATHS property does not have to point directly at the XML file for each IP in the repository. The IP catalog searches through the sub-folders of the specified IP repositories, looking for IP to add to the catalog.

IMPORTANT: *You must use the **update_ip_catalog** command after setting the IP_REPO_PATHS property to have the new IP repository directories added to the IP catalog.*

If the third-party or user-defined IP in the repository supports the product family of the device in use in the current project or design, the IP is added to the catalog as compatible IP. If the IP compatibility does not include the target part, the IP is not compatible with the current project or design and may not be visible in the IP catalog. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Designing with IP* (UG896) [Ref 16] for more information.

Architecture Support

UltraScale devices.

Applicable Objects

- current_fileset

Values

- <*dir_name*> - Specify one or more directory names where user-defined IP are stored. Directory names can be specified as relative or absolute, should be separated, or delimited by a space, and should be enclosed in braces, {}, or quotes, "".

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property IP_REPO_PATHS {<ip_directories>} [current_fileset]
```

Where:

- *<ip_directories>* specifies one or more directories containing third-party or user-defined packaged IP definitions.

XDC Syntax Example

```
set_property IP_REPO_PATHS {c:/Data/Designs C:/myIP} [current_fileset]
update_ip_catalog
```

Applicable Steps

- Design Entry

IS_ENABLED

The IS_ENABLED property lets you enable or disable individual design rule checks (DRC) in the Vivado Design Suite when running Report DRC. For more information on Running DRCs, see this link in the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: System-Level Design Entry Guide* (UG895) [Ref 15].

You can enable or disable both built-in and custom DRCs. For information on writing custom design rule checks, see this link in the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Using Tcl Scripting* (UG894) [Ref 14].

IMPORTANT: *Although Vivado allows you to disable and downgrade the severity of the built-in DRC Objects, this practice is highly discouraged as it can cause unpredictable results and could potentially cause permanent damage to the device.*

To restore the DRC objects to the factory default setting, use the `reset_drc_check` Tcl command.

Architecture Support

All architectures.

Applicable Objects

- Design Rule Check objects (`get_drc_checks`)

Values

- **TRUE**: Enable the specified DRC for use during the report_drc command. (**default**)
- **FALSE**: Disable the DRC so that the rule is not evaluated during report_drc.

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property IS_ENABLED {TRUE | FALSE} [get_drc_checks <id>]
```

Where:

- *<id>* is the DRC ID recognized by the Vivado Design Suite.

XDC Syntax Example

```
set_property IS_ENABLED false [get_drc_checks RAMW-1]
```

Affected Steps

- report_drc
- write_bitstream

See Also

SEVERITY, page 308

KEEP

Use the KEEP attribute to prevent optimizations. Where signals are optimized or absorbed into logic blocks, the KEEP attribute instructs the synthesis tool to keep the signal it was placed on, and extract that signal to the netlist.

For example, if a signal is an output of a 2-bit AND gate, and it drives another AND gate, the KEEP attribute can be used to prevent that signal from being merged into a larger LUT that encompasses both AND gates.

KEEP is also commonly used in conjunction with timing constraints. If there is a timing constraint on a signal that would normally be optimized, KEEP prevents that and allows the correct timing rules to be used.

However, you should use care not to put KEEP on signals that do not drive anything. Synthesis will preserve those signals, and they may cause problems in downstream processes.

Note: KEEP is not supported on the port of a module or entity. If specific ports are needed to be kept, either use the flatten_hierarchy = "none" setting, or put a DONT_TOUCH on the module or entity itself.

CAUTION! *Be careful when using KEEP with other attributes. In cases where other attributes are in conflict with KEEP, the KEEP attribute usually takes precedence.*

Examples:

- When you have a MAX_FANOUT attribute on one signal and a KEEP attribute on a second signal that is driven by the first; the KEEP attribute on the second signal would not allow fanout replication.
- With a RAM STYLE="block", when there is a KEEP on the register that would need to become part of the RAM, the KEEP attribute prevents the block RAM from being inferred.

Architecture Support

All architectures.

Applicable Objects

- You can place this attribute on any signal, register, or wire.
  - get_nets
  - get_cells

Values

- **TRUE**: Keeps the signal.
- **FALSE**: Allows the Vivado synthesis to optimize, if the tool makes that determination. The FALSE value does not force the tool to remove the signal. The default value is FALSE.

RECOMMENDED: *Set this attribute in the RTL only. Because signals that need to be kept are often optimized before the XDC file is read, setting this attribute in the RTL ensures that the attribute is used.*

Syntax

The syntax examples in this section show how to use this constraint with particular tools or methods. If a tool or method is not listed, you cannot use this constraint with it.

Verilog Syntax

Place the Verilog constraint immediately before the module or instantiation.

Specify the Verilog constraint as follows:

```
(* KEEP = "{TRUE|FALSE|SOFT}" *)
```

Verilog Example

```
(* keep = "true" *) wire sig1;
assign sig1 = in1 & in2;
assign out1 = sig1 & in2;
```

VHDL Syntax

Declare the VHDL constraint as follows:

```
attribute keep : string;
```

Specify the VHDL constraint as follows:

```
attribute keep of signal_name : signal is "{TRUE|FALSE}";
```

VHDL Example

```
signal sig1 : std_logic;
attribute keep : string;
attribute keep of sig1 : signal is "true";
....
....
sig1 <= in1 and in2;
out1 <= sig1 and in3;
```

XDC Syntax

Not applicable

Applicable Steps

- Synthesis

See Also

DONT_TOUCH, page 182

KEEP_HIERARCHY, page 240

MARK_DEBUG, page 256

KEEP_COMPATIBLE

During the FPGA design process, you can change the target device when a design decision calls for a larger or different part. The KEEP_COMPATIBLE property defines a list of one or more Xilinx FPGA parts that the current design should be compatible with to permit targeting the design on a different device as needed. This will allow the design to be mapped onto the current part, or any of the compatible parts by preventing the use of IO or PACKAGE_PINs that are not compatible between the specified devices.

The KEEP_COMPATIBLE property lets you define alternate compatible devices early in the design flow so that I/O pin assignments will work across the specified list of compatible devices. The Vivado Design Suite defines package pin PROHIBIT properties to prevent assignment of I/O ports to pins that are not common to all the parts.

Architecture Support

All architectures.

Applicable Objects

- current_design

Values

COMPATIBLE_PARTs are defined by a combination of the device and the package of the current target part. For example, the xc7k70tfbg676-2 part has the following properties:

```
NAME xc7k325tffg676-2
DEVICE xc7k325t
PACKAGE ffg676
COMPATIBLE_PARTS xc7k160tfbg676 xc7k160tffg676 xc7k325tfbg676
                 xc7k410tfbg676 xc7k410tffg676 xc7k70tfbg676
```

The COMPATIBLE_PARTS property of the part object lists variations of the DEVICE and the PACKAGE, without specifying the SPEED. This results in the following compatible parts:

```
xc7k160tfbg676-1
xc7k160tfbg676-2
xc7k160tfbg676-2L
xc7k160tfbg676-3
xc7k160tffg676-1
xc7k160tffg676-2
xc7k160tffg676-2L
xc7k160tffg676-3
xc7k325tfbg676-1
xc7k325tfbg676-2
xc7k325tfbg676-2L
xc7k325tfbg676-3
xc7k410tfbg676-1
```

```
xc7k410tfbg676-2
xc7k410tfbg676-2L
xc7k410tfbg676-3
xc7k410tffg676-1
xc7k410tffg676-2
xc7k410tffg676-2L
xc7k410tffg676-3
xc7k70tfbg676-1
xc7k70tfbg676-2
xc7k70tfbg676-2L
xc7k70tfbg676-3
```

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property KEEP_COMPATIBLE {value1 value2 valueN} [current_design]
```

Where {*value1 value2 valueN*} is one or more of the COMPATIBLE_PARTS as defined on the PART object. The COMPATIBLE_PARTs for the target part of the current design can be obtained using the following Tcl command:

```
get_property COMPATIBLE_PARTS [get_property PART [current_design]]
```

XDC Syntax Example

```
set_property KEEP_COMPATIBLE {xc7k160tfbg676 xc7k410tffg676} [current_design]
```

Applicable Steps

- I/O Planning
- Placement

KEEP_HIERARCHY

KEEP_HIERARCHY directs the tool to retain a user hierarchy so that optimization does not occur across its boundary. While this can assist floorplanning, analysis, and debugging, it may inhibit optimization, resulting in a larger, slower design.

RECOMMENDED: *To avoid these negative effects, register all outputs of a module instance in which a KEEP_HIERARCHY is attached. To be most effective, apply this attribute before synthesis.*

KEEP_HIERARCHY is used to prevent optimizations along the hierarchy boundaries. The Vivado synthesis tool attempts to keep the same general hierarchies specified in the RTL, but to improve quality of results (QoR), it can flatten or modify them.

If `KEEP_HIERARCHY` is placed on the instance, the synthesis tool keeps the boundary on that level static.

This can affect QoR and also should not be used on modules that describe the control logic of 3-state outputs and I/O buffers. The `KEEP_HIERARCHY` can be placed in the module or architecture level or the instance. This attribute can only be set in the RTL.

Architecture Support

All

Applicable Objects

- Cells (**`get_cells`**)
  - User defined instance

Values

- FALSE (default)

  Allows optimization across the hierarchy.

- TRUE

  Preserves the hierarchy by not allowing optimization across the hierarchy boundary.

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

Place the Verilog attribute immediately before the user hierarchy instantiation:

```
(* KEEP_HIERARCHY = "{TRUE|FALSE}" *)
```

Verilog Syntax Example

```
// Preserve the hierarchy of instance CLK1_rst_sync
(* KEEP_HIERARCHY = "TRUE" *) reset_sync #(
     .STAGES(5)
   ) CLK1_rst_sync (
     .RST_IN(RST | ~LOCKED),
     .CLK(clk1_100mhz),
     .RST_OUT(rst_clk1)
   );
```

On Module:

```
(* keep_hierarchy = "yes" *) module bottom (in1, in2, in3, in4, out1, out2);
```

On Instance:

```
(* keep_hierarchy = "yes" *)bottom u0 (.in1(in1), .in2(in2), .out1(temp1));
```

VHDL Syntax

Declare the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute KEEP_HIERARCHY : string;
```

Specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute KEEP_HIERACHRY of name: label is "{TRUE|FALSE}";
```

Where

- **`name`** is the instance name of a user defined instance.

VHDL Syntax Example

```
attribute KEEP_HIERARCHY : string;
-- Preserve the hierarchy of instance CLK1_rst_sync
attribute KEEP_HIERARCHY of CLK1_rst_sync: label is "TRUE";
…
  CLK1_rst_sync : reset_sync
    PORT MAP (
      RST_IN => RST_LOCKED,
      CLK => clk1_100mhz,
      RST_OUT   => rst_clk1
  );
```

On Module:

```
attribute keep_hierarchy : string;
attribute keep_hierarchy of beh : architecture is "yes";
```

On Instance:

```
attribute keep_hierarchy : string;
attribute keep_hierarchy of u0 : label is "yes";
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property KEEP_HIERARCHY {TRUE|FALSE} [get_cells instance_name]
```

Where

- **`instance_name`** is a register instance.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Preserve the hierarchy of instance CLK1_rst_sync
set_property KEEP_HIERARCHY TRUE [get_cells CLK1_rst_sync]
```

Affected Steps

- Design Floorplanning
- opt_design
- phys_opt_design
- synth_design

See Also

DONT_TOUCH, page 182

KEEP, page 235

MARK_DEBUG, page 256

KEEPER

IMPORTANT: *The KEEPER property has been deprecated and should be replaced by PULLTYPE.*

KEEPER applies a weak driver on a tri-stateable output or bidirectional port to preserve its value when not being driven. The KEEPER property retains the value of the output net to which the port is attached.

For example, if logic 1 is being driven through the specified port, KEEPER drives a weak or resistive 1 through the port. If the net driver is then tri-stated, KEEPER continues to drive a weak or resistive 1 onto the net, through the connected port, to preserve that value.

Input buffers (e.g., IBUF), 3-state output buffers (e.g., OBUFT), and bidirectional buffers (e.g., IOBUF) can have a weak pull-up resistor, a weak pull-down resistor, or a weak "keeper" circuit. This feature can be invoked by adding the PULLTYPE property with one of the following values to the port object connected to the buffer:

- PULLUP
- PULLDOWN
- KEEPER

Note: When this attribute is applied, the KEEPER functionality will not be shown during RTL simulation which may create a functional difference between RTL simulation and the implemented design. This functionality can be verified using a gate-level simulation netlist or else the PULLDOWN UNISIM may be instantiated in the design in place of using this property in order to reflect this behavior in the RTL simulation.

Architecture Support

All

Applicable Objects

- Ports (`get_ports`): Apply to any top-level port.

Values

- **TRUE | YES**: Use a keeper circuit to preserve the value on the net connected to the specified port.
- **FALSE | NO**: Do not use a keeper circuit. Default.

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

Place the Verilog constraint immediately before port definition.

Specify the Verilog constraint as follows:

```
(* KEEPER = " {YES|NO|TRUE|FALSE}" *)
```

VHDL Syntax

Declare and specify the VHDL constraint as follows:

```
attribute keeper: string;
attribute keeper of signal_name : signal is "{YES|NO|TRUE|FALSE}";
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property KEEPER {TRUE|FALSE} [get_ports port_name]
```

Where

- **port_name** is the name of an input, output, or inout port.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Use a keeper circuit to preserve the value on the specified port
set_property KEEPER TRUE [get_ports wbWriteOut]
```

Affected Steps

- Logical to Physical Mapping

See Also

PULLDOWN, page 285

PULLTYPE, page 287

PULLUP, page 290

LOC

LOC specifies the placement assignment of a logic cell to the SITE resources of the target Xilinx part.

The LOC property or constraint is sometimes used with the BEL property to define the exact placement of cells within the device. In these cases the BEL constraint must be defined before the LOC constraint, or a placement error will occur.

TIP: *To assign I/O ports to physical pins on the device package, use the PACKAGE_PIN property rather than LOC.*

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Cells (**`get_cells`**)
  - Any primitive cell

Values

Site name (for example, SLICE_X15Y14 or RAMB18_X6Y9)

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

Place the Verilog attribute immediately before the instantiation of a component.

TIP: *The Verilog attribute can also be placed before the **`reg`** declaration of an inferred register, SRL, or LUTRAM when that **`reg`** can be placed into a single device site:*

```
(* LOC = "site_name" *)
// Designates placed_reg to be placed in SLICE site SLICE_X0Y0
(* LOC = "SLICE_X0Y0" *) reg placed_reg;
```

VHDL Syntax

Declare the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute LOC : string;
```

For an instantiated instance, specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute LOC of instance_name : label is "site_name";
```

Where **instance_name** is the instance name of an instantiated primitive.

VHDL Syntax Example

```
-- Designates instantiated register instance placed_reg to be placed
--  in SLICE site SLICE_X0Y0
attribute LOC of placed_reg : label is "SLICE_X0Y0";
```

For an inferred instance, specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute LOC of signal_name : signal is "site_name";
```

Where

- **signal_name** is the signal name of an inferred primitive that can be placed into a single site.

VHDL Syntax Example

```
-- Designates inferred register placed_reg to be placed in SLICE site SLICE_X0Y0
attribute LOC of placed_reg : signal is "SLICE_X0Y0";
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property LOC site_name [get_cells instance_name]
```

Where

- **instance_name** is a primitive instance.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Designates placed_reg to be placed in SLICE site SLICE_X0Y0
set_property LOC SLICE_X0Y0 [get_cells placed_reg]
```

Affected Steps

- Design Floorplanning
- **place_design**

See Also

BEL, page 146

PACKAGE_PIN, page 264

PBLOCK, page 268

LOCK_PINS

LOCK_PINS is a cell property used to specify the mapping of logical LUT inputs (I0, I1, I2, ...) to physical LUT inputs (A6, A5, A4, ...) on the Xilinx FPGA device resource. A common use is to force timing-critical LUT inputs to be mapped to the fastest A6 and A5 physical LUT inputs.

By default, LUT pins are mapped in order from highest to lowest. The highest logical pin is mapped to the highest physical pin.

- ALUT6 placed on an A6LUT bel, would have a default pin mapping of:

  ```
  I5:A6 I4:A5 I3:A4 I2:A3 I1:A2 I0:A1
  ```

- A LUT5 placed on a D5LUT bel, would have a default pin mapping of:

  ```
  I5:A5 I4:A4 I3:A3 I2:A2 I1:A1
  ```

- A LUT2 placed on an A6LUT bel, would have a default pin mapping of:

  ```
  I1:A6 I0:A5
  ```

The LOCK_PINS property is used by the Vivado router, which will not modify pin mappings on locked LUTs even if it would result in improved timing. LOCK_PINS is also important for directed routing. If a pin that is connected by a directed route, is swapped with another pin, the directed route will no longer align with the LUT connection, resulting in an error. All LUT cells driven by a directed route net should have their pins locked using LOCK_PINS. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Implementation* (UG904) [Ref 20] for more information on directed routing.

Note: DONT_TOUCH does not imply LOCK_PINS.

When running the `phys_opt_design -critical_pin_opt` optimization, a cell with the LOCK_PINS property is not optimized, and the pin mapping specified by LOCK_PINS is retained. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference Guide* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information on the `phys_opt_design` command.

When the LOCK_PINS property is removed from a cell, the pin mapping is cleared and the pins are free to be swapped. However, there is no immediate change to the current pin assignments.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- LUT Cells (**`get_cells`**)

Values

- `LOCK_PINS {I0:A6 I1:A5}`: One or more pin mapping pairs, assigning LUT logical pins to LUT physical pins using logical-to-physical pin map pairs.
  - The LOCK_PINS value syntax is an unordered list of pin mappings, separated by commas in HDL, or by white space in XDC.
  - The list of possible instance pins ranges from I0 for a LUT1, to I0 through I5 for a LUT6. The physical pins range from A6 (fastest) to A1 for a 6LUT and A5 (fastest) to A1 for a 5LUT.

TIP: *The ISE supported values of ALL, or no value to imply ALL, are not supported in the Vivado Design Suite. To lock ALL pins, each pin must be explicitly specified. Any unlisted logical pins are mapped to a physical pin using the default mapping.*

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

LOCK_PINS values can be assigned as a Verilog attribute placed on instantiated LUT cells (e.g. LUT6, LUT5, etc).

The following example defines LOCK_PINS with pin mapping logical I1 to A5, and logical I2 to A6, on a LUT cell LUT_inst_0:

```
(* LOCK_PINS = "I1:A5, I2:A6" *) LUT6 #(.INIT(64'h1) ) LUT_inst_0 (. . .
```

Verilog Example

```
module top (
    i0,
    i1,
    i2,
    i3,
    i4,
    i5,
    o0);
  input i0;
  input i1;
  input i2;
  input i3;
  input i4;
  input i5;
  output o0;

(* LOCK_PINS = "I1:A5,I2:A6" *)
   LUT6 #(
    .INIT(64'h0000000000000001))
     LUT_inst_0
       (.I0(i0),
        .I1(i1),
```

```
        .I2(i2),
        .I3(i3),
        .I4(i4),
        .I5(i5),
        .O(o0));
endmodule
```

VHDL Syntax

LOCK_PINS values can be assigned as a VHDL attribute placed on instantiated LUT cells (e.g. LUT6, LUT5, etc).

The following example defines LOCK_PINS with pin mapping logical I1 to A5, and logical I2 to A6, on a LUT cell LUT_inst_0:

```
attribute LOCK_PINS : string;
attribute LOCK_PINS of LUT_inst_0 : label is "I1:A5, I2:A6";
. . .
```

VHDL Example:

```
entity top is port (
  i0, i1, i2, i3, i4, i5 : in std_logic;
  o0 : out std_logic
);
end entity top;

architecture struct of top is

attribute lock_pins : string;
  attribute lock_pins of LUT_inst_0 : label is "I1:A5, I2:A6";

begin
  LUT_inst_0 : LUT6 generic map (
    INIT => "1"
  ) port map (
    I0 => i0,
    I1 => i1,
    I2 => i2,
    I3 => i3,
    I4 => i4,
    I5 => i5,
    O => o0
  );
end architecture struct;
```

XDC Syntax

The LOCK_PINS property can be set on LUT cells using the set_property Tcl command in the Vivado Design Suite:

```
set_property LOCK_PINS {pin pairs} [get_cells instance_name]
```

Where:

- **instance_name** is one or more LUT cells.

IMPORTANT: *XDC requires white space separation between pin pairs to satisfy the Tcl list syntax, while HDL syntax requires comma-separated values.*

XDC Syntax Example

```
% set myLUT2  [get_cells u0/u1/i_365]
% set_property LOCK_PINS {I0:A5 I1:A6} $myLUT2
% get_property LOCK_PINS $myLUT2
I0:A5 I1:A6
% reset_property LOCK_PINS $myLUT2
% set myLUT6 [get_cells u0/u1/i_768]
% set_property LOCK_PINS I0:A6 ; # mapping of I1 through I5 are dont-cares
```

Affected Steps

- **phys_opt_design**
- **route_design**

See Also

BEL, page 146

DONT_TOUCH, page 182

LOC, page 245

LUTNM

LUTNM instructs the tool to place two LUT5, SRL16, or LUTRAM components with compatible inputs into the same LUT6 site. The LUTNM must be specified in pairs, with two of these specified on compatible instance types with the same group name.

Difference Between HLUTNM and LUTNM

TIP: *The HLUTNM property and the LUTNM property are similar in purpose, and should be assigned different values when used in the same level of hierarchy. The Vivado placer will combine LUTs that have the same LUTNM and HLUTNM values, or return warnings related to conflicting values.*

- Use LUTNM to group two LUT components that exist anywhere in the design, including in different levels of the hierarchy.
- Use HLUTNM to group LUT components in a single hierarchical module, when you expect to have multiple instances of that module used in the design.
  - HLUTNM is uniquified per hierarchy.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Cells (**`get_cells`**)
  - LUT (LUT1, LUT2, LUT3, LUT4, LUT5)
  - SRL (SRL16E)
  - LUTRAM (RAM32X1S)

Values

A unique group name

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

Place the Verilog attribute immediately before the instantiation of a LUT. The Verilog attribute must be used in pairs in the same logical hierarchy.

```
(* LUTNM = "group_name" *)
```

Verilog Syntax Example

```
// Designates state0_inst to be placed in same LUT6 as state1_inst
// LUT5: 5-input Look-Up Table with general output (Mapped to a LUT6)
(* LUTNM = "LUT_group1" *) LUT5 #(
      .INIT(32'ha2a2aea2)  // Specify LUT Contents
   ) state0_inst (
      .O(state_out[0]), // LUT general outpu
      .I0(state_in[0]), // LUT input
      .I1(state_in[1]), // LUT input
      .I2(state_in[2]), // LUT input
      .I3(state_in[3]), // LUT input
      .I4(state_in[4])  // LUT input
   );
   // End of state0_inst instantiation
   // LUT5: 5-input Look-Up Table with general output (Mapped to a LUT6)
   //       Virtex-7
   // Xilinx HDL Language Template, version 2014.1
   (* LUTNM = "LUT_group1" *) LUT5 #(
      .INIT(32'h00330073)  // Specify LUT Contents
   ) state1_inst (
      .O(state_out[1]), // LUT general output
      .I0(state_in[0]), // LUT input
      .I1(state_in[1]), // LUT input
      .I2(state_in[2]), // LUT input
      .I3(state_in[3]), // LUT input
      .I4(state_in[4])  // LUT input
   );
   // End of state1_inst instantiation
```

VHDL Syntax

Declare the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute LUTNM : string;
```

For an instantiated instance, specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute LUTNM of instance_name : label is "group_name";
```

Where

- **`instance_name`** is a LUT1, LUT2, LUT3, LUT4, LUT5, SRL16, or LUTRAM instance.

The VHDL attribute must be used in pairs in the same logical hierarchy.

VHDL Syntax Example

```
-- Designates state0_inst to be placed in same LUT6 as state1_inst
attribute LUTNM : string;
attribute LUTNM of state0_inst : label is "LUT_group1";
attribute LUTNM of state1_inst : label is "LUT_group1";
begin
   -- LUT5: 5-input Look-Up Table with general output (Mapped to SLICEM LUT6)
  state0_inst : LUT5
   generic map (
      INIT => X"a2a2aea2") -- Specify LUT Contents
```

```
port map (
   O => state_out(0),  -- LUT general output
   I0 => state_in(0),  -- LUT input
   I1 => state_in(1),  -- LUT input
   I2 => state_in(2),  -- LUT input
   I3 => state_in(3),  -- LUT input
   I4 => state_in(4)   -- LUT input
);
-- End of state0_inst instantiation
-- LUT5: 5-input Look-Up Table with general output (Mapped to SLICEM LUT6)
--       Virtex-7
-- Xilinx HDL Language Template, version 2014.1
State1_inst : LUT5
generic map (
   INIT => X"00330073") -- Specify LUT Contents
port map (
   O => state_out(1),  -- LUT general output
   I0 => state_in(0),  -- LUT input
   I1 => state_in(1),  -- LUT input
   I2 => state_in(2),  -- LUT input
   I3 => state_in(3),  -- LUT input
   I4 => state_in(4)   -- LUT input
);
-- End of state1_inst instantiation
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property LUTNM group_name [get_cells instance_name]
```

Where

- **instance_name** is a LUT1, LUT2, LUT3, LUT4, LUT5, SRL16, or LUTRAM instance.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Designates state0_inst LUT5 to be placed in same LUT6 as state1_inst
set_property LUTNM LUT_group1 [get_cells U1/state0_inst]
set_property LUTNM LUT_group1 [get_cells U2/state1_inst]
```

Affected Steps

- **place_design**

See Also

HLUTNM

LVDS_PRE_EMPHASIS

On UltraScale devices, the LVDS_PRE_EMPHASIS property is used to improve signal integrity of high-frequency signals that suffer high-frequency losses through the transmission line.

LVDS Transmitter pre-emphasis provides a voltage boost (gain) at the signal transitions to compensate for transmission-line losses on the drivers implementing certain I/O standards. Pre-emphasis for DDR4 HP I/O banks and LVDS TX HP/HR I/O banks is available to reduce inter-symbol interference and to minimize the effects of transmission line loss.

TIP: *Pre-emphasis at the transmitter can be combined with EQUALIZATION at the receiver to improve the overall signal integrity.*

The pre-emphasis at the transmitter is also a key to the signal integrity at the receiver. Pre-emphasis increases the signal edge rate, which also increases the crosstalk on neighboring signals.

Because the impact of pre-emphasis is dependant on the transmission line characteristics, simulation is required to ensure the impact is minimal. Over emphasis of the signal can further degrade the signal quality instead of improving it.

The use of LVDS_PRE_EMPHASIS=TRUE and LVDS_PRE_EMPHASIS=FALSE results in two different I/O standards, that cannot be placed together into a single I/O bank. This can result in the following placement design rule violation found during **report_drc**:

```
ERROR: [DRC 23-20] Rule violation (DIFFSTDLIMIT-1) Too many true differential output
standards in bank.
```

Architecture Support

UltraScale devices

Applicable Objects

- Ports (**`get_ports`**)

Value

- **TRUE**: Enable pre-emphasis for differential inputs and bidirectional buffers implementing the LVDS I/O standard. When set to TRUE, the ENABLE_PRE_EMPHASIS property on the TX_BITSLICE must also be set to TRUE.
- **FALSE**: Do not enable pre-emphasis. (**default**)

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

The LVDS_PRE_EMPHASIS attribute uses the following syntax in the XDC file:

```
set_property LVDS_PRE_EMPHASIS <TRUE|FALSE> [get_ports port_name]
```

Where:

- **`set_property LVDS_PRE_EMPHASIS`** enables pre-emphasis at the transmitter.
- **`port_name`** is an output or bidirectional port connected to a differential output buffer.

See Also

EQUALIZATION, page 189

PRE_EMPHASIS, page 280

MARK_DEBUG

Use MARK_DEBUG to specify that a net should be preserved during synthesis for hardware debug. This will prevent optimization that could otherwise eliminate or change the name of the specified signal. The MARK_DEBUG property preserves the signal to provide an easy means of observing the values on this signal during hardware debug.

IMPORTANT: *Use of MARK_DEBUG can impact optimization resulting in an area increase and possible performance decrease. It is suggested to use MARK_DEBUG sparingly, particularly on timing critical areas of the design and to only attach to synchronous points in the design to limit the impact on timing closure and increased area and power.*

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Nets (**`get_nets`**)
  - Any net accessible to the internal array.

    Note: Some nets may have dedicated connectivity or other aspects that prohibit visibility for debug purposes.

Values

- **TRUE**: Preserve the signal for use during debug.
- **FALSE**: Do not preserve the signal. (**default**)

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

To set this attribute, place the proper Verilog attribute syntax before the top-level output port declaration:

```
(* MARK_DEBUG = "{TRUE|FALSE}" *)
```

Verilog Syntax Example

```
// Marks an internal wire for debug in Vivado hardware manager
(* MARK_DEBUG = "TRUE" *) wire debug_wire,
```

VHDL Syntax

To set this attribute, place the proper VHDL attribute syntax before the top-level output port declaration.

Declare the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute MARK_DEBUG : string;
```

Specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute MARK_DEBUG of signal_name : signal is "{TRUE|FALSE}";
```

Where

- **`signal_name`** is an internal signal.

VHDL Syntax Example

```
signal debug_wire : std_logic;
attribute MARK_DEBUG : string;
-- Marks an internal wire for debug in Vivado hardware manager
attribute MARK_DEBUG of debug_wire : signal is "TRUE";
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property MARK_DEBUG value [get_nets <net_name>]
```

Where: **`<net_name>`** is a signal name.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Marks an internal wire for debug
set_property MARK_DEBUG TRUE [get_nets debug_wire]
```

Affected Steps

- synth_design
- opt_design
- place_design
- Vivado hardware manager

See Also

DONT_TOUCH, page 182

KEEP, page 235

KEEP_HIERARCHY, page 240

MAX_FANOUT

MAX_FANOUT instructs Vivado synthesis on the fanout limits for registers and signals. The value is an integer.

MAX_FANOUT overrides the default value of the synthesis global option **-fanout_limit**. You can set that overall design default limit for a design through **Project Settings > Synthesis** or using the **-fanout_limit** command line option in synth_design.

IMPORTANT: *The MAX_FANOUT attribute is enforced whereas the **-fanout_limit** constitutes only a guideline for the tool, not a strict command. When strict fanout control is required, use MAX_FANOUT. Also, unlike the **-fanout_limit** switch, MAX_FANOUT can impact control signals. The **-fanout_limit** switch does not impact control signals (such as set, reset, clock enable), use MAX_FANOUT to replicate these signals if needed.*

This attribute only works on registers and combinatorial signals. To achieve the fanout, it replicates the register or the driver that drives the combinatorial signal. This attribute can be set in the RTL or the XDC.

Architecture

All devices

Applicable Elements

- Registers and combinatorial signals

Values

- <*Integer*>: Specifies the maximum number of times to replicate the driver to distribute the signal.

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

On Signal:

```
(* max_fanout = 50 *) reg sig1;
```

VHDL Syntax

```
signal sig1 : std_logic;
attribute max_fanout : integer;
attribute max_fanout of sig1: signal is 50;
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property MAX_FANOUT <number> [get_nets -hier <net_name>]
```

Affected Steps

- Synthesis

ODT

The On-Die Termination (ODT) property is used to define the value of the on-die termination for both digitally controlled impedance (DCI) and non-DCI versions of the I/O standards supported. The advantage of using ODT over external resistors is that signal integrity is improved by completely removing the stub at the receiver.

ODT supports split or single termination on the inputs of the HSTL, SSTL, POD, and HSUL standards. The V_{CCO} of the I/O bank must be connected to the appropriate voltage level for the ODT attribute to perform as expected. Refer to the *UltraScale SelectIO Resources User Guide* (UG571) [Ref 8] for the V_{CCO} levels required for specific I/O standards.

For the I/O standards that support parallel termination, DCI creates a Thevenin equivalent, or split-termination resistance to the V_{CCO} /2 voltage level. For POD and HSUL standards, DCI supports a single-termination to the V_{CCO} voltage level. The exact value of the termination resistors is determined by the ODT value. Possible ODT values for split-termination DCI are RTT_40, RTT_48, RTT_60, or RTT_NONE.

Note: DCI is only available in high-performance (HP) I/O banks. High-range (HR) I/O banks do not support DCI.

Both HR and HP I/O banks have an optional un-calibrated on-chip split-termination feature that creates a Thevenin equivalent circuit using two internal resistors of twice the target resistance value for HSTL and SSTL standards. They also provide an un-calibrated on-chip single-termination feature for POD and HSUL I/O standards. The termination is present constantly on inputs, and is present on bidirectional ports whenever the output buffer is 3-stated.

The use of a DCI-based I/O standard determines whether the DCI or un-calibrated termination is invoked in a design. In both DCI and un-calibrated I/O standards, the values of the termination resistors are determined by the ODT attribute.

However, an important difference between this un-calibrated option and DCI is that instead of calibrating to an external reference resistor on the VRP pin when using DCI, the un-calibrated input termination feature invokes internal resistors determined by the ODT attribute that have no calibration routine to compensate for temperature, process, or voltage variations.

Architecture Support

UltraScale devices

Applicable Objects

- Ports (**get_ports**)
  - Connected to input and bidirectional buffers.

Value

- RTT_40
- RTT_48
- RTT_60
- RTT_120
- RTT_240
- RTT_NONE

Note: Not all values are allowed for all applicable I/O standards and configurations.

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

The ODT attribute uses the following syntax in the XDC file:

```
set_property ODT <VALUE> [get_ports port_name]
```

Where:

- **set_property ODT** enables the on die termination.
- <***Value***> is one of the valid ODT values for the specified IOSTANDARD.
- **port_name** is an input or bidirectional port connected to a differential buffer.

See Also

IOSTANDARD, page 228

OFFSET_CNTRL

Receiver OFFSET Control, OFFSET_CNTRL, is available for some I/O standards on UltraScale devices to compensate for process variations. OFFSET_CNTRL can only be assigned to high-performance (HP) I/Os.

In HP I/O banks, for a subset of I/O standards, the UltraScale architecture provides the option of canceling the inherent offset of the input buffers that occurs due to process variations (up to ±35 mV).

This feature is available for input and bidirectional buffer primitives.

Offset calibration requires building control logic into your interconnect logic design. Refer to the *UltraScale Architecture SelectIO Resources User Guide* (UG571) [Ref 8] for more information.

Architecture Support

UltraScale devices

Applicable Objects

- Ports (`get_ports`)
  - Any top-level port

Value

The valid values for the OFFSET_CNTRL attribute are:

- CNTRL_NONE (Default) - Do not enable offset cancellation.
- FABRIC - Invokes the offset cancellation feature in an I/O bank.

IMPORTANT: *There must be an offset control circuit on the fabric to handle the offset cancellation.*

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

The OFFSET_CNTRL attribute uses the following syntax in the XDC file:

```
set_property OFFSET_CNTRL value [get_ports port_name]
```

Where:

- **`set_property OFFSET_CNTRL`** enables offset cancellation feature.
- <***Value***> is one of the valid OFFSET_CNTRL values.
- **`port_name`** is an input or bidirectional port connected.

Affected Steps

- Placement
- Routing

PACKAGE_PIN

PACKAGE_PIN defines a specific assignment, or placement, of a top-level port in the logical design to a physical package pin on the device.

RECOMMENDED: *To assign I/O ports to physical pins on the device package, use the PACKAGE_PIN property rather than LOCS. Use the LOC property to assign logic cells to device resources on the target Xilinx FPGA.*

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Ports (**`get_ports`**)
  - Any top-level port

Values

Package pin name

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

Place the Verilog attribute immediately before the port declaration:

```
(* PACKAGE_PIN = "pin_name" *)
```

Verilog Syntax Example

```
// Designates port CLK to be placed on pin B26
(* PACKAGE_PIN = "B26" *) input CLK;
```

VHDL Syntax

Declare the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute PACKAGE_PIN : string;
```

Specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute PACKAGE_PIN of port_name : signal is "pin_name";
```

VHDL Syntax Example

```
-- Designates CLK to be placed on pin B26
attribute PACKAGE_PIN of CLK : signal is "B26";
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property PACKAGE_PIN pin_name [get_ports port_name]
```

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Designates CLK to be placed on pin B26
set_property PACKAGE_PIN B26 [get_ports CLK]
```

Affected Steps

- Pin planning
- **`place_design`**

See Also

LOC, page 245

PATH_MODE

The PATH_MODE property determines how the Vivado Design Suite evaluates a path when trying to locate a file or reading a path-based constraint or property.

For every file in a project, and for most properties that refer to files and directories, the Vivado Design Suite attempts to store and maintain both a relative path and an absolute path to the file or directory. When a project is opened, these paths are used to locate the files and directories. By default the Vivado Design Suite applies a Relative First approach to resolving paths, searching the relative path first, then the absolute path. You can use the PATH_MODE property to change how the Vivado tool resolves file paths or properties for specific objects.

TIP: *For some paths, in particular those on different drives on Windows, the Vivado tool cannot maintain a relative path. In these cases, only an absolute path is stored.*

When the RelativeFirst or AbsoluteFirst settings are used, the Vivado tool will issue a warning when it has to use the alternate, or second path to find an object.

Architecture Support

All devices

Applicable Objects

- Source files (get_files)

Values

- **RelativeFirst**: Use the relative path to the project to locate the file. If the file can not be found with this path, use the absolute path. This is the default value and is suitable for most uses.
- **AbsoluteFirst**: Use the absolute path to locate the file. If the file can not be found, use the relative path. AbsoluteFirst or AbsoluteOnly might be appropriate for files stored in a fixed repository, for example standard files used by everyone in a design group or company, or for a library of IP.
- **RelativeOnly**: Use only the relative path to locate the file. If the file can not be found, issue an appropriate message and treat the file as missing. The RelativeOnly or AbsoluteOnly settings might be appropriate when multiple files with the same name exist, and you need to insure that the correct file is located.
- **AbsoluteOnly**: Use only the absolute path to locate the file. If the file can not be found, issue an appropriate message and treat the file as missing.

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property PATH_MODE AbsoluteFirst [get_files *IP/*]
```

Affected Steps

- Project management and file location

PBLOCK

PBLOCK is a read-only property attached to cells that assigned to Pblocks in the Vivado Design Suite.

A Pblock is a collection of cells, and one or more rectangular areas or regions that specify the device resources contained by the Pblock. Pblocks are used during floorplanning placement to group related logic and assign it to a region of the target device. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Design Analysis and Closure Techniques* (UG906) [Ref 22] for more information on the use of Pblocks in floorplanning your design.

Pblocks are created using the `create_pblock` Tcl command, and are populated with cells using the `add_cells_to_pblock` command. The following code defines a Pblock:

```
create_pblock Pblock_usbEngine
add_cells_to_pblock [get_pblocks Pblock_usbEngine] [get_cells -quiet [list
usbEngine1]]
resize_pblock [get_pblocks Pblock_usbEngine] -add {SLICE_X8Y105:SLICE_X23Y149}
resize_pblock [get_pblocks Pblock_usbEngine] -add {DSP48_X0Y42:DSP48_X1Y59}
resize_pblock [get_pblocks Pblock_usbEngine] -add {RAMB18_X0Y42:RAMB18_X1Y59}
resize_pblock [get_pblocks Pblock_usbEngine] -add {RAMB36_X0Y21:RAMB36_X1Y29}
```

The first line creates the Pblock, giving it a name.

The second line assigns logic cells to the Pblock. In this case, all of the cells in the specified hierarchical module are assigned to the Pblock. Cells that are assigned to a specific Pblock are assigned the PBLOCK property.

The subsequent commands, `resize_pblock`, define the size of the Pblock by specifying a range of device resources that are contained inside the Pblock. A pblock has a grid of four device resource types: SLICE/CLB, DSP48, RAMB18, RAMB36. Logic that does not match one of these device types can be placed anywhere in the device. To constrain just the Block RAMs in the level of hierarchy, disable (or simply do not define) the other Pblock grids.

Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference Guide* (UG835) [Ref 13] for details on the specific Tcl commands mentioned above.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Cells (**`get_cells`**)

Values

- <*NAME*>: The property value is the name of the Pblock that the cell is assigned to. The Pblock name is defined when the Pblock is created with the `create_pblock` command.

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

The Pblock can be defined in the XDC file, or directly in the design, with the Tcl command:

```
create_pblock <pblock_name>
```

XDC Example

The following code defines a Pblock:

```
create_pblock Pblock_usbEngine
add_cells_to_pblock [get_pblocks Pblock_usbEngine] [get_cells -quiet [list
usbEngine1]]
resize_pblock [get_pblocks Pblock_usbEngine] -add {SLICE_X8Y105:SLICE_X23Y149}
resize_pblock [get_pblocks Pblock_usbEngine] -add {DSP48_X0Y42:DSP48_X1Y59}
resize_pblock [get_pblocks Pblock_usbEngine] -add {RAMB18_X0Y42:RAMB18_X1Y59}
resize_pblock [get_pblocks Pblock_usbEngine] -add {RAMB36_X0Y21:RAMB36_X1Y29}
```

Affected Steps

- Design Floorplanning
- **`place_design`**

See Also

BEL, page 146

CONTAIN_ROUTING, page 169

LOC, page 245

EXCLUDE_PLACEMENT, page 191

POST_CRC

The Post CRC (POST_CRC) constraint enables or disables the Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) error detection feature for configuration logic, allowing for notification of any possible change to the configuration memory.

Enabling the POST_CRC property controls the generation of a pre-computed CRC value in the bitstream. As the configuration data frames are loaded, the device calculates a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) value from the configuration data packets. After the configuration data frames are loaded, the configuration bitstream can issue a Check CRC instruction to the device, followed by the pre-computed CRC value. If the CRC value calculated by the device does not match the expected CRC value in the bitstream, the device pulls INIT_B Low and aborts configuration. For more information refer to the *7 Series FPGA Configuration User Guide* (UG470) [Ref 1] or the *UltraScale Architecture Configuration User Guide* (UG570) [Ref 7].

When CRC is disabled a constant value is inserted in the bitstream in place of the CRC, and the device does not calculate a CRC.

Architecture Support

All Devices.

Applicable Objects

- Design (**`current_design`**)
  - The current implemented design.

Values

- DISABLE: Disables the Post CRC checking feature (default).
- ENABLE: Enables the Post CRC checking feature.

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property POST_CRC ENABLE | DISABLE [current_design]
```

XDC Syntax Example

```
set_property POST_CRC Enable [current_design]
```

Affected Steps

- `write_bitstream`
- `launch_runs`

See Also

POST_CRC_ACTION, page 272

POST_CRC_FREQ, page 274

POST_CRC_INIT_FLAG, page 276

POST_CRC_SOURCE, page 278

POST_CRC_ACTION

The Post CRC Action property (POST_CRC_ACTION) applies to the configuration logic CRC error detection mode. This property determines the action that the device takes when a CRC mismatch is detected: correct the error, continue operation, or stop configuration.

During readback, the syndrome bits are calculated for every frame. If a single bit error is detected, the readback is stopped immediately. If correction is enabled using the POST_CRC_ACTION property, then the readback CRC logic performs correction on single bit errors. The frame in error is readback again, and using the syndrome information, the bit in error is fixed and written back to the frame. If the POST_CRC_ACTION is set to Correct_And_Continue, then the readback logic starts over from the first address. If the Correct_And_Halt option is set, the readback logic stops after correction. For more information refer to the *7 Series FPGA Configuration User Guide* (UG470) [Ref 1] or the *UltraScale Architecture Configuration User Guide* (UG570) [Ref 7].

This property is only applicable when POST_CRC is set to ENABLE.

Architecture Support

All devices.

Applicable Objects

- Design (`current_design`)
  - The current implemented design.

Values

- **HALT**: If a CRC mismatch is detected, stop reading back the bitstream, stop computing the comparison CRC, and stop making the comparison against the pre-computed CRC.
- **CONTINUE**: If a CRC mismatch is detected by the CRC comparison, continue reading back the bitstream, computing the comparison CRC, and making the comparison against the pre-computed CRC.
- **CORRECT_AND_CONTINUE**: If a CRC mismatch is detected by the CRC comparison, it is corrected and continues reading back the bitstream, computing the comparison CRC, and making the comparison against the pre-computed CRC.
- **CORRECT_AND_HALT**: If a CRC mismatch is detected, it is corrected and stops reading back the bitstream, computing the comparison CRC, and making the comparison against the pre-computed CRC.

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property POST_CRC_ACTION <VALUE> [current_design]
```

Where:

- <*VALUE*> is one of the accepted values for the POST_CRC_ACTION property.

XDC Syntax Example

```
set_property POST_CRC_ACTION correct_and_continue [current_design]
```

Affected Steps

- **write_bitstream**
- **launch_runs**

See Also

POST_CRC, page 270

POST_CRC_FREQ, page 274

POST_CRC_INIT_FLAG, page 276

POST_CRC_SOURCE, page 278

POST_CRC_FREQ

The Post CRC Frequency property (POST_CRC_FREQ) controls the frequency with which the configuration CRC check is performed for the current design.

This property is only applicable when POST_CRC is set to ENABLE. Enabling the POST_CRC property controls the periodic comparison of a pre-computed CRC value in the bitstream with an internal CRC value computed by readback of the configuration memory cells.

The POST_CRC_FREQ defines the frequency in MHz of the readback function, with a default value of 1 MHz.

Architecture Support

All devices.

Applicable Objects

- Design (**`current_design`**)
  - The current implemented design.

Values

- Specify the frequency in MHz as an integer with one of the following accepted values:
  - 1 2 3 4 6 7 8 10 12 13 16 17 22 25 26 27 33 40 44 50 66 100
  - Default = 1 MHz

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property POST_CRC_FREQ <VALUE> [current_design]
```

Where:

- <*VALUE*> is one of the accepted values for the POST_CRC_FREQ property.

XDC Syntax Example

```
set_property POST_CRC_FREQ 50 [current_design]
```

Affected Steps

- `write_bitstream`
- `launch_runs`

See Also

POST_CRC, page 270

POST_CRC_ACTION, page 272

POST_CRC_INIT_FLAG, page 276

POST_CRC_SOURCE, page 278

POST_CRC_INIT_FLAG

The Post CRC INIT Flag property (POST_CRC_INIT_FLAG) determines whether the INIT_B pin is enabled as an output for the SEU (Single Event Upset) error signal.

The error condition is always available from the FRAME_ECC site. However, when the POST_CRC_INIT_FLAG is ENABLED, which is the default, the INIT_B pin also flags the CRC error condition when it occurs.

This property is only applicable when POST_CRC is set to ENABLE.

Architecture Support

All devices.

Applicable Objects

- Design (**`current_design`**)
  - The current implemented design.

Values

- DISABLE: Disables the use of the INIT_B pin, with the FRAME_ECC site as the sole source of the CRC error signal.
- ENABLE: Leaves the INIT_B pin enabled as a source of the CRC error signal. (Default)

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property POST_CRC_INIT_FLAG ENABLE | DISABLE [curent_design]
```

XDC Syntax Example

```
set_property POST_CRC_INIT_FLAG Enable [current_design]
```

Affected Steps

- **`write_bitstream`**

- `launch_runs`

See Also

POST_CRC, page 270

POST_CRC_ACTION, page 272

POST_CRC_FREQ, page 274

POST_CRC_SOURCE, page 278

POST_CRC_SOURCE

The Post CRC Source (POST_CRC_SOURCE) constraint specifies the source of the CRC value when the configuration logic CRC error detection feature is used for notification of any possible change to the configuration memory.

This property is only applicable when POST_CRC is set to ENABLE.

Enabling the POST_CRC property controls the generation of a pre-computed CRC value in the bitstream. As the configuration data frames are loaded, the device calculates a Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) value from the configuration data packets. The POST_CRC_SOURCE property defines the expected CRC value as either coming from a pre-computed value, or as being taken from the configuration data in the first readback pass.

Architecture Support

7 series FPGAs.

Applicable Objects

- Design (**`current_design`**)
  - The current implemented design.

Values

- PRE_COMPUTED: Determine an expected CRC value from the bitstream. (Default)
- FIRST_READBACK: Extract the actual CRC value from the first readback pass, to use for comparison with future readback iterations.

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property POST_CRC_SOURCE FIRST_READBACK | PRE_COMPUTED [current_design]
```

XDC Syntax Example

```
set_property POST_CRC_SOURCE PRE_COMPUTED [current_design]
```

Affected Steps

- `write_bitstream`
- `launch_runs`

See Also

POST_CRC, page 270

POST_CRC_ACTION, page 272

POST_CRC_FREQ, page 274

POST_CRC_INIT_FLAG, page 276

PRE_EMPHASIS

The PRE_EMPHASIS property is used to improve signal integrity of high-frequency signals that suffer high-frequency losses through the transmission line. The transmitter pre-emphasis (PRE_EMPHASIS) feature allows pre-emphasis on the signal drivers for certain I/O standards.

TIP: *Pre-emphasis at the transmitter can be combined with EQUALIZATION at the receiver to improve the overall signal integrity.*

Ideal signals perform a logic transition within the symbol interval of the frequency. However, lossy transmission lines can expand beyond the symbol interval. Pre-Emphasis provides a voltage gain at the transitions to account for transmission-line losses. In the frequency domain, pre-emphasis boosts the high-frequency energy on every transition in the data stream.

The pre-emphasis selection is also a key to the signal integrity at the receiver. Pre-emphasis increases the signal edge rate, which also increases the crosstalk on neighboring signals.

Because the impact of pre-emphasis on crosstalk and signal discontinuity is dependant on the transmission line characteristics, simulation is required to ensure the impact is minimal. Over emphasis of the signal can further degrade the signal quality instead of improving it.

Architecture Support

UltraScale

Applicable Objects

- Ports (`get_ports`)

Value

The allowed values for the PRE_EMPHASIS attribute are:

- **RDRV_240**: Enable pre-emphasis. When enabled, the ENABLE_PRE_EMPHASIS property on the TX_BITSLICE must also be set to TRUE.
- **RDRV_NONE**: Do not enable transmitter pre-emphasis. (**default**)

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

The PRE_EMPHASIS attribute uses the following syntax in the XDC file:

```
set_property PRE_EMPHASIS value [get_ports port_name]
```

Where:

- **set_property PRE_EMPHASIS** enables pre-emphasis at the transmitter.
- **port_name** is an output or bidirectional port connected to a differential output buffer.

See Also

EQUALIZATION, page 189

LVDS_PRE_EMPHASIS, page 254

PROCESSING_ORDER

The PROCESSING_ORDER property determines if an XDC file will be processed early by the Vivado Design Suite during constraint processing, or processed normally, or processed late. The PROCESSING_ORDER can be: EARLY, NORMAL, or LATE.

By default, the Vivado Design Suite reads XDC files for IP cores before the user XDC files defined in the constraint fileset for the top-level design. Processing constraints in this way allows an IP to define constraints required by the core, while letting you override those IP constraints with user constraints processed later. Refer to this link in the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Using Constraints* (UG903) [Ref 19] for more information.

The default processing order for constraint files is:

1. User Constraints marked as EARLY
2. IP Constraints marked as EARLY (default)
3. User Constraints marked as NORMAL
4. IP Constraints marked as LATE (contain clock dependencies)
5. User Constraints marked as LATE

User constraint files marked with a common PROCESSING_ORDER will be processed in the order they are defined in a constraint set, as displayed in the Vivado IDE. The order of the files can be modified by changing the compile order of the files in the Vivado IDE, or by using the `reorder_files` command.

Architecture Support

All architectures.

Applicable Objects

- Constraint Files, XDC or Tcl, (get_files)

Values

- **EARLY**: Process these files before other constraint files.
- **NORMAL**: Process these files after the EARLY files and before the LATE files. (**default**)
- **LATE**: Process these files after other constraint files.

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property PROCESSING_ORDER {EARLY | NORMAL | LATE} [get_files <filename>]
```

Where

- ***<filename>*** is the filename of an XDC or Tcl constraints file.

XDC Syntax Example

```
set_property PROCESSING_ORDER EARLY [get_files char_fifo_ooc.xdc]
```

Affected Steps

- Synthesis
- Implementation

PROHIBIT

PROHIBIT specifies that a BEL or SITE cannot be used for placement.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- SITEs (**get_sites**)
- BELs (**get_bels**)

Values

- **TRUE** (or 1): Prohibit the specified BEL or SITE from use during placement.

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property PROHIBIT 1 [get_sites site]
```

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Prohibit the use of package pin Y32
set_property prohibit 1 [get_sites Y32]
```

Affected Steps

- I/O planning
- **place_design**

PULLDOWN

IMPORTANT: *The PULLDOWN property has been deprecated and should be replaced by PULLTYPE.*

PULLDOWN applies a weak logic low level on a tri-stateable output or bidirectional port to prevent it from floating. The PULLDOWN property guarantees a logic Low level to allow tri-stated nets to avoid floating when not being driven.

Input buffers (e.g., IBUF), 3-state output buffers (e.g., OBUFT), and bidirectional buffers (e.g., IOBUF) can have a weak pull-up resistor, a weak pull-down resistor, or a weak "keeper" circuit. This feature can be invoked by adding the PULLTYPE property with one of the following properties to the port or net object connected to the buffer:

- PULLUP
- PULLDOWN
- KEEPER

Note: When this attribute is applied, the PULLDOWN functionality will not be shown during RTL simulation which may create a functional difference between RTL simulation and the implemented design. This functionality can be verified using a gate-level simulation netlist or else the PULLDOWN UNISIM may be instantiated in the design in place of using this property in order to reflect this behavior in the RTL simulation.

For more information see the *Vivado Design Suite 7 Series FPGA Libraries Guide* (UG953) [Ref 25] or the *UltraScale Architecture Libraries Guide* (UG974) *[Ref 26]*.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Ports (`get_ports`): Apply to any top-level port.

Values

- **TRUE** | **YES**: Use a pulldown circuit to avoid signal floating when not being driven.
- **FALSE** | **NO**: Do not use a pulldown circuit. (**default**)

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

Place the Verilog attribute immediately before the module or instantiation. Specify as follows:

```
(* PULLDOWN = " {YES|NO|TRUE|FALSE}" *)
```

VHDL Syntax

Declare the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute pulldown: string;
```

Specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute pulldown of signal_name : signal is "{YES|NO|TRUE|FALSE}";
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property PULLDOWN {TRUE|FALSE} [get_ports port_name]
```

Where

- **port_name** is the name of an input, output, or inout port.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Use a pulldown circuit
set_property PULLDOWN TRUE [get_ports wbWriteOut]
```

Affected Steps

- Logical to Physical Mapping

See Also

KEEPER, page 243

PULLUP, page 290

PULLTYPE

IMPORTANT: *The PULLTYPE property replaces KEEPER, PULLDOWN, and PULLUP properties, which have been deprecated.*

Input buffers (e.g., IBUF), 3-state output buffers (e.g., OBUFT), and bidirectional buffers (e.g., IOBUF) can have a weak pull-up resistor, a weak pull-down resistor, or a weak "keeper" circuit. This feature can be invoked by adding the PULLTYPE property with one of the following properties to the port or net object connected to the buffer:

- PULLUP
- PULLDOWN
- KEEPER

Note: When this property is applied, the KEEPER, PULLDOWN, or PULLUP functionality will not be shown during RTL simulation which may create a functional difference between the RTL simulation results and the implemented design. This functionality can be verified by using the post-synthesis gate-level netlist which includes the object; or by instantiating the appropriate UNISIM object into the design in place of using the PULLTYPE property in order to reflect this behavior in the RTL simulation.

For differential inputs or outputs, you can set the following parameter to define the preferred termination strategy:

```
set_param iconstr.diffPairPulltype { auto | same | opposite }
```

Where:

- **AUTO**: This is the default for all architectures.
  - For 7 series devices, the last specified PULLTYPE property on the differential pair will win.
  - For UltraScale and UltraScale+ architecture, AUTO has the same effect as OPPOSITE.
- **SAME**: both the positive and negative side are PULLUP or PULLDOWN, as defined by the PULLTYPE property.
- **OPPOSITE**: The P-side is assigned a PULLUP, and the N-side is assigned a PULLDOWN, regardless of the PULLTYPE setting.

For more information see the *Vivado Design Suite 7 Series FPGA Libraries Guide* (UG953) [Ref 25] or the *UltraScale Architecture Libraries Guide* (UG974) *[Ref 26]*.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Ports (**get_ports**): Apply to any top-level port.

Values

- **KEEPER**: Use a keeper circuit to preserve the value on the net connected to the specified port.
- **PULLDOWN**: Use a pulldown circuit to avoid signal floating when not being driven.
- **PULLUP**: Use a pullup circuit to avoid signal floating when not being driven.
- **{} (NULL)**: Do not use a keeper, pulldown, or pullup circuit. (**default**)

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

Place the Verilog attribute immediately before the module or instantiation. Specify as follows:

```
(* PULLTYPE = " {KEEPER|PULLDOWN|PULLUP| }" *)
```

VHDL Syntax

Declare the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute PULLTYPE: string;
```

Specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute PULLTYPE of signal_name : signal is "{KEEPER|PULLDOWN|PULLUP| }";
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property PULLTYPE {KEEPER|PULLDOWN|PULLUP| } [get_ports port_name]
```

Where

- **port_name** is the name of an input, output, or inout port.

XDC Syntax Example

```
set_property PULLTYPE PULLUP [get_ports wbWriteOut]
```

-or-

```
set_property PULLTYPE {} [get_ports wbWriteOut]
```

Affected Steps

- Logical to Physical Mapping

See Also

KEEPER, page 243

PULLDOWN, page 285

PULLUP, page 290

PULLUP

IMPORTANT: *The PULLUP property has been deprecated and should be replaced by the PULLTYPE property.*

PULLUP applies a weak logic High on a tri-stateable output or bidirectional port to prevent it from floating. The PULLUP property guarantees a logic High level to allow tri-stated nets to avoid floating when not being driven.

Input buffers (e.g., IBUF), 3-state output buffers (e.g., OBUFT), and bidirectional buffers (e.g., IOBUF) can have a weak pull-up resistor, a weak pull-down resistor, or a weak "keeper" circuit. This feature can be invoked by adding the PULLTYPE property with one of the following values to the port object connected to the buffer:

- PULLUP
- PULLDOWN
- KEEPER

Note: When this property is applied, the PULLUP functionality will not be shown during RTL simulation which may create a functional difference between RTL simulation and the implemented design. This functionality can be verified using a gate-level simulation netlist or else the PULLUP UNISIM may be instantiated in the design in place of using this property in order to reflect this behavior in the RTL simulation.

For more information see the *Vivado Design Suite 7 Series FPGA Libraries Guide* (UG953) [Ref 25] or the *UltraScale Architecture Libraries Guide* (UG974) *[Ref 26]*.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Ports (`get_ports`): Apply to any top-level port.

Values

- **TRUE | YES**: Use a pullup circuit to avoid signal floating when not being driven.
- **FALSE | NO**: Do not use a pullup circuit. Default.

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

Place the Verilog attribute immediately before the module or instantiation. Specify as follows:

```
(* PULLUP = " {YES|NO|TRUE|FALSE}" *)
```

VHDL Syntax

Declare the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute pullup: string;
```

Specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute pullup of signal_name : signal is "{YES|NO|TRUE|FALSE}";
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property PULLUP {TRUE|FALSE} [get_ports port_name]
```

Where

- **port_name** is the name of an input, output, or inout port.

XDC Syntax Example

```
set_property PULLUP TRUE [get_ports wbWriteOut]
```

Affected Steps

- Logical to Physical Mapping

See Also

KEEPER, page 243

PULLDOWN, page 285

PULLTYPE, page 287

REF_NAME

This is a read-only property on cells of the design indicating a logical cell name that uniquely identifies the cell.

The REF_NAME property is defined automatically by the Vivado Design Suite, and can not be modified by the user in either HDL or XDC. It is intended for reference only.

The property does not influence any steps but is very useful in defining filters and other Vivado Tcl command queries to identify specific cells or other objects.

For example, to select the clock pins on RAM cells, you can filter the pin objects based on the REF_NAME property of the cells:

```
get_pins -hier */*W*CLK -filter {REF_NAME =~ *RAM* && IS_PRIMITIVE}
```

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Cells (get_cells)

Values

Not applicable

Syntax

Not applicable

Affected Steps

None

REF_PIN_NAME

This is a read-only property on pins in the design indicating a logical name that uniquely identifies the pin.

The REF_PIN_NAME is automatically defined from the NAME or HIERARCHICAL NAME of the pin, and can not be modified by the user in either HDL or XDC. It is intended for reference only.

The property does not influence any steps but is very useful in defining filters and other Vivado Tcl command queries to identify specific cells or other objects.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Pins (get_pins)

Values

Not applicable

Syntax

Not applicable

Affected Steps

None

RLOC

Relative Location (RLOC) constraints define the relative placement of logic elements assigned to a set, such as an H_SET, HU_SET, or U_SET.

When RLOC is present in the RTL source files, the H_SET, HU_SET, or U_SET properties get translated into a read-only RPM property on cells in the synthesized netlist. The RLOC property is preserved, but becomes a read-only property after synthesis. For more information on using these properties, and defining RPMs, refer to the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Using Constraints* (UG903) [Ref 19].

TIP: *When building hierarchical RPMs, use* `synth_design -flatten_hierarchy none` *to ensure that the RLOC properties are retained on their intended levels of hierarchy.*

You can define the placement of any element within the set relative to other elements in the set, regardless of the eventual placement of the entire group onto the target device. For example, if RLOC constraints are applied to a group of eight flip-flops organized in a column, the mapper maintains the column and moves the entire group of flip-flops as a single unit. In contrast, the LOC constraint specifies the absolute location of a design element on the target device, without reference to other design elements.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Instances or Modules in the RTL source files.

Values

The Relative Location constraint is specified using a SLICE-based XY coordinate system.

```
RLOC=XmYn
```

Where:

- m is an integer representing the X coordinate value.
- n is an integer representing the Y coordinate value.

TIP: *Because the X and Y numbers in Relative Location (RLOC) constraints define only the order and relationship between design elements, and not their absolute locations on the target device, their numbering can include negative integers.*

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

The RLOC property is a Verilog attribute defining the relative placement of design elements within a set specified by H_SET, HU_SET, or U_SET in the RTL source files. Place the Verilog attribute immediately before the instantiation of a logic element.

```
(* RLOC = "XmYn", HU_SET = "h0" *) FD sr0 (.C(clk), .D(sr_1n), .Q(sr_0));
```

Verilog Example

The following Verilog module defines RLOC property for the shift register Flops in the ffs hierarchical module.

```
module inv (input a, output z);

  LUT1 #(.INIT(2'h1)) lut1 (.I0(a), .O(z));

endmodule // inv


module ffs
  (
   input  clk,
   input  d,
   output q
   );

  wire   sr_0, sr_0n;
  wire   sr_1, sr_1n;
  wire   sr_2, sr_2n;
  wire   sr_3, sr_3n;
  wire   sr_4, sr_4n;
  wire   sr_5, sr_5n;
  wire   sr_6, sr_6n;
  wire   sr_7, sr_7n;

  wire   inr, inrn, outr;

  inv i0 (sr_0, sr_0n);
  inv i1 (sr_1, sr_1n);
  inv i2 (sr_2, sr_2n);
  inv i3 (sr_3, sr_3n);
  inv i4 (sr_4, sr_4n);
  inv i5 (sr_5, sr_5n);
  inv i6 (sr_6, sr_6n);
  inv i7 (sr_7, sr_7n);
  inv i8 (inr, inrn);

  (* RLOC = "X0Y0" *) FD sr0 (.C(clk), .D(sr_1n), .Q(sr_0));
  (* RLOC = "X0Y1" *) FD sr1 (.C(clk), .D(sr_2n), .Q(sr_1));
  (* RLOC = "X0Y2" *) FD sr2 (.C(clk), .D(sr_3n), .Q(sr_2));
  (* RLOC = "X0Y3" *) FD sr3 (.C(clk), .D(sr_4n), .Q(sr_3));
  (* RLOC = "X0Y4" *) FD sr4 (.C(clk), .D(sr_5n), .Q(sr_4));
  (* RLOC = "X0Y5" *) FD sr5 (.C(clk), .D(sr_6n), .Q(sr_5));
```

```
  (* RLOC = "X0Y6" *) FD sr6 (.C(clk), .D(sr_7n), .Q(sr_6));
  (* RLOC = "X0Y7" *) FD sr7 (.C(clk), .D(inrn), .Q(sr_7));
  (* LOC = "SLICE_X0Y0" *) FD inq (.C(clk), .D(d), .Q(inr));
  FD outq (.C(clk), .D(sr_0n), .Q(outr));

  assign q = outr;

endmodule // ffs
```

TIP: *In the preceding example, the presence of the RLOC property implies the use of the H_SET property on the FD instances in the ffs hierarchical module.*

When using the modules defined in the preceding example, you will need to specify the KEEP_HIERARCHY property to instances of the ffs module to preserve the hierarchy and define the RPM in the synthesized design:

```
module top
  (
   input  clk,
   input  d,
   output q
   );

  wire   c1, c2;

  (* RLOC_ORIGIN = "X1Y1", KEEP_HIERARCHY = "YES" *) ffs u0 (clk, d, c1);
  (* RLOC_ORIGIN = "X3Y3", KEEP_HIERARCHY = "YES" *) ffs u1 (clk, c1, c2);
  (* RLOC_ORIGIN = "X5Y5", KEEP_HIERARCHY = "YES" *) ffs u2 (clk, c2, q);

endmodule // top
```

VHDL Syntax

Declare the VHDL constraint as follows:

```
attribute RLOC: string;
```

Specify the VHDL constraint as follows:

```
attribute RLOC of {component_name | entity_name | label_name} :
{component|entity|label} is "XmYn";
```

Where:

- `{component_name | entity_name | label_name}` is a choice of one design element.
- `{component|entity|label}` is the instance ID of the design element.
- `XmYn` defines the RLOC value for the specified design element.

XDC Syntax

The RLOC property can not be defined using XDC constraints. The RLOC property defines the relative locations of objects in a relatively placed macro (RPM), and results in read-only RPM and RLOC properties in the netlist of synthesized designs.

TIP: *You can use the* `create_macro` *and* `update_macro` *commands to define macro objects in the Vivado Design Suite, that act like RPMs within the design. Refer to the Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information on these commands.*

Affected Steps

- Logical to Physical Mapping
- place_design
- synth_design

See Also

H_SET and HU_SET, page 201

RLOC, page 294

RLOCS, page 298

RLOC_ORIGIN, page 300

RPM, page 305

RPM_GRID, page 306

U_SET, page 312

RLOCS

RLOCS is a read-only property that is assigned to an XDC macro object that is created by the `create_macro` Tcl command in the Vivado Design Suite. The RLOCS property is assigned to the macro when it is updated with the `update_macro` comand. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference Guide* (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information on these commands.

Like relatively placed macros (RPMs), XDC macros enable relative placement of groups of cells. Macros are similar to RPMs in many ways, yet also have significant differences:

- RPMs are defined in the RTL source files by a combination of the RLOC property and the H_SET, HU_SET, or U_SET property.
- RPMs cannot be edited in the post-synthesis design.
- Macros are created from leaf cells that are grouped together with relative placement, after synthesis, and can be edited.
- RPMs cannot be automatically converted to macros.
- RPMs are not design objects, and the XDC macro commands cannot be used on RPMs.

The RLOCS property reflects the relative placement values specified by the update_macro command, as represented by the rlocs argument:

```
"cell0 rloc0 cell1 rloc1 … cellN rlocN"
```

You can use `update_macro` command to change the RLOCS property assigned to an XDC macro object.

The RLOCS property is converted to an RLOC property on each of the individual cells that are part of the XDC macro. The RLOC property then functions in the same way it does for an RPM, by defining the relative placement of cells in the macro.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Cells (**`get_cells`**)

Values

- **Cell1 RLOC1 Cell2 RLOC2 Cell3 RLOC3...**: The name of a cell in the macro paired with the relative location of the cell in the macro, defined for each cell in the macro.

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

The RLOCS property is indirectly defined when an XDC macro is created and populated with cells and relative locations:

XDC Example

```
create_macro macro1
update_macro macro1 {u1/sr3 X0Y0 u1/sr4 X1Y0 u1/sr5 X0Y1}

report_property -all [get_macros macro1]
Property       Type     Read-only  Visible  Value
ABSOLUTE_GRID  bool     true       true     0
CLASS          string   true       true     macro
NAME           string   true       true     macro1
RLOCS          string*  true       true     u1/sr3 X0Y0 u1/sr4 X1Y0 u1/sr5
```

Affected Steps

- Logical to Physical Mapping
- place_design
- synth_design

See Also

H_SET and HU_SET, page 201

RLOC, page 294

RLOC_ORIGIN, page 300

RPM, page 305

RPM_GRID, page 306

U_SET, page 312

RLOC_ORIGIN

The RLOC_ORIGIN property provides an absolute location, or LOC, for the relatively placed macro (RPM) in the RTL design. For more information on defining RPMs, and using the RLOC_ORIGIN property, refer to the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Using Constraints* (UG903) [Ref 19].

RPMs are defined by assigning design elements to a set using the H_SET, HU_SET, or U_SET proeprties in the RTL design. The design elements are then assigned a relative placement to one another using the RLOC property. You can define the relative placement of any element within the set relative to other elements in the set, regardless of the eventual placement of the entire group onto the target device.

Having defined the elements of an RPM, and their relative placement, the RLOC_ORIGIN property lets you define the absolute placement of the RPM onto the target device. The RLOC_ORIGIN property is converted into LOC constraint during synthesis.

In the Vivado Design Suite, the RLOC_ORIGIN property defines the lower-left corner of the RPM. This is most often the design element whose RLOC property is X0Y0. Each remaining cell in the RPM set is placed on the target device using its relative location (RLOC) as an offset from the group origin (RLOC_ORIGIN).

Architecture Support

All architectures.

Applicable Objects

- Instances within the RTL source file.

Values

The Relative Location constraint is specified using a SLICE-based XY coordinate system.

```
RLOC_ORIGIN=XmYn
```

Where:

- m is an integer representing the absolute X coordinate on the target device of the lower-left corner of the RPM.
- n is an integer representing the absolute Y coordinate on the target device of the lower-left corner of the RPM.

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

The RLOC_ORIGIN property is a Verilog attribute defining the absolute placement of an RPM on the target device. Place the Verilog attribute immediately before the instantiation of a logic element.

```
(* RLOC_ORIGIN = "XmYn", HU_SET = "h0" *) FD sr0 (.C(clk), .D(sr_1n), .Q(sr_0));
```

Verilog Example

The following top-level Verilog module defines the RLOC_ORIGIN property for the ffs modules in the design.

```
module top
  (
   input  clk,
   input  d,
   output q
   );

  wire   c1, c2;

  (* RLOC_ORIGIN = "X1Y1", KEEP_HIERARCHY = "YES" *) ffs u0 (clk, d, c1);
  (* RLOC_ORIGIN = "X3Y3", KEEP_HIERARCHY = "YES" *) ffs u1 (clk, c1, c2);
  (* RLOC_ORIGIN = "X5Y5", KEEP_HIERARCHY = "YES" *) ffs u2 (clk, c2, q);

endmodule // top
```

The following example is very similar to the first, except that the RLOC_ORIGIN is only assigned to the first ffs module, u0, and the rest are defined with RLOC properties for relative placement:

```
module top
  (
   input  clk,
   input  d,
   output q
   );

  wire   c1, c2;

  // what would happen if the origin places the RPM outside
  // device?

  (* RLOC_ORIGIN = "X74Y15", RLOC = "X0Y0" *) ffs u0 (clk, d, c1);
  (* RLOC = "X1Y1" *) ffs u1 (clk, c1, c2);
  (* RLOC = "X2Y2" *) ffs u2 (clk, c2, q);

endmodule // top
```

VHDL Syntax

Declare the VHDL constraint as follows:

```
attribute RLOC_ORIGIN: string;
```

Specify the VHDL constraint as follows:

```
attribute RLOC_ORIGIN of {component_name | entity_name | label_name} :
{component|entity|label} is "XmYn";
```

Where:

- `{component_name | entity_name | label_name}` is a choice of one design element.
- `{component|entity|label}` is the instance ID of the design element.
- `XmYn` defines the RLOC_ORIGIN value for the specified design element.

XDC Syntax

The RLOC_ORIGIN property translates to the LOC property in the synthesized design. You can specify the LOC property of RPMs by placing one of the elements of the RPM onto the target device. The other elements of the RPM will be placed relative to that location, and assigned to LOC property.

Affected Steps

- Logical to Physical Mapping
- place_design
- synth_design

See Also

H_SET and HU_SET, page 201

RLOC, page 294

RLOCS, page 298

RPM, page 305

RPM_GRID, page 306

U_SET, page 312

ROUTE_STATUS

ROUTE_STATUS is a read-only property that is assigned to nets by the Vivado router to reflect the current state of the routing on the net.

The property can be queried by the individual net, or group of nets, using the `get_property` or `report_property` commands.

The property is used by the `report_route_status` command to return the ROUTE_STATUS of the whole design.

Architecture Support

All architectures.

Applicable Objects

- Nets (**`get_nets`**)

Values

- ROUTED: The net is fully placed and routed.
- PARTIAL: All pins and/or ports for the net are placed and some of the net is routed, but portions of the net are unrouted and `route_design` should be run.
- UNPLACED: The route has some unplaced pins or ports, and `place_design` should be run to complete the placement.
- UNROUTED: All pins and/or ports for the net are placed, but no route data exists on the net, and `route_design` should be run to complete the route.
- INTRASITE: The entire route is completed within the same Site on the target device, and no routing resources were required to complete the connection. This is not an error.
- NOLOADS: The route either has no logical loads, or has no routable load pins, and so needs no routing. This is not an error.
- NODRIVER: The route either has no logical driver, or has no routable driver, and so needs no routing. This is a design error.
- HIERPORT: The route is connected to a top-level hierarchical port that either has no routable loads or no routable drivers. This is not an error.
- ANTENNAS: The route has at least one antenna (a branch leaf that connects to a site pin, but that site pin does not show that it is connected to this logical net) or the route has at least one island (a section of routing that is not connected to any of the site pins associated with the logical net). This is a routing error.

- CONFLICTS: The router has one or more of the following routing errors:
  - Routing conflict: One or more of the nodes in this route are also used in some other route, or another branch of this route.
  - Site pin conflict: The logical net that is connected to the given site pin from inside the site is different from the logical net that is connected via the route to the outside of the site.
  - Invalid site conflict: The route connects to a site pin on a site where the programming of the site is in an invalid state, making it impossible to determine if the route is connected correctly within the site.
- ERROR: There was an internal error in determining the route status.
- NONET: The net object specified for route status does not exist, or could not be found as entered.
- NOROUTE: No routing object could be retrieved for the specified net due to an error.
- NOROUTESTORAGE: No route storage object is available for this device due to an error.
- UNKNOWN: The state of the route can not be calculated due to an error.

Syntax

The ROUTE_STATUS property is an enumerated property with one of the preceding property values. It is a read-only property assigned by the Vivado router and cannot be directly modified.

Affected Steps

- Route Design

RPM

The RPM property is a read-only property assigned to the logic elements of a set as defined by the H_SET, HU_SET, or U_SET property in the RTL source files.

When RLOC is also present in the RTL source files, the H_SET, HU_SET, and U_SET properties get translated to a read-only RPM property on cells in the synthesized netlist. The HU_SET and U_SET property are visible on the RTL source file in the Text editor in the Vivado Design Suite. However, in the Properties window of a cell object, the RPM property is displayed. For more information on using these properties, and defining RPMs, refer to the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Using Constraints* (UG903) [Ref 19].

Architecture Support

All architectures.

Applicable Objects

- Cells in the synthesized design (**`get_cells`**)

Values

- NAME: The name of the RPM as it is derived from the set definition by the presence of the RLOC property together with the H_SET, HU_SET, or U_SET property in the RTL source files.

Syntax

The RPM property is a read-only property derived during synthesis of an RTL design with RLOC defined together with one of H_SET, HU_SET, or U_SET to define the RPM. The RPM property cannot be directly defined or edited.

See Also

H_SET and HU_SET, page 201

RLOC, page 294

RLOCS, page 298

RLOC_ORIGIN, page 300

RPM_GRID, page 306

U_SET, page 312

RPM_GRID

The RPM_GRID property defines the RLOC grids as absolute coordinates instead of relative coordinates. The RPM_GRID system is used for heterogeneous RPMs where the cells belong to different site types (such as a combination of SLICEs, block RAM, and DSP). Because the cells may occupy sites of various sizes, the RPM_GRID system uses absolute RPM_GRID coordinates that are derived directly from the target device.

The RPM_GRID values are visible in the Site Properties window of the Vivado Integrated Design Environment (IDE) when a specific site is selected in the Device window. The coordinates can also be queried with Tcl commands using the RPM_X and RPM_Y site properties. For more information on using the RPM_GRID property, and defining RPMs with absolute coordinates, refer to the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Using Constraints* (UG903) [Ref 19].

Architecture Support

All architectures.

Applicable Objects

- Cells (**`get_cells`**)

Values

- "GRID": The RPM_GRID property and GRID keyword combine to inform the Vivado Design Suite that the specified RLOCs are absolute grid coordinates from the target device, rather than the relative coordinates usually specified by RLOC.

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

Place the Verilog attribute immediately before the module or instantiation. Specify as follows:

```
(* RPM_GRID = "GRID" *)
```

Verilog Example

```
module iddr_regs
  (
   input  clk, d,
   output y, z
   );
```

```
  (* RLOC = "X130Y195" *) IDDR ireg (.C(clk_i), .D(d), .Q1(q1), .Q2(q2));
  defparam ireg.DDR_CLK_EDGE = "SAME_EDGE";
  (* RLOC = "X147Y194" *)  FD q1reg (.C(clk_i), .D(q1), .Q(y));
  (* RLOC = "X147Y194", RPM_GRID = "GRID" *) FD q2reg (.C(clk_i), .D(q2), .Q(z));

endmodule // iddr_regs
```

VHDL Syntax

To use the RPM_GRID system, first define the attribute, then add the attribute to one of the design elements:

```
attribute RPM_GRID of ram0 : label is "GRID";
```

Declare the VHDL constraint as follows:

```
attribute RPM_GRID : string;
```

Specify the VHDL constraint as follows:

```
attribute RPM_GRID of {component_name | entity_name} :
{component|entity} is “GRID”;
```

XDC Syntax

The RPM_GRID property is assigned in the RTL source file, and cannot be defined in XDC files or with Tcl commands. However, for XDC macros, the corresponding construct is the `-absolute_grid` option used with the `update_macros` command.

Affected Steps

- Logical to Physical Mapping
- place_design
- synth_design

See Also

H_SET and HU_SET, page 201

RLOC, page 294

RLOCS, page 298

RLOC_ORIGIN, page 300

RPM, page 305

U_SET, page 312

SEVERITY

The SEVERITY property lets you change the severity assigned to individual design rule checks (DRC) in the Vivado Design Suite when running Report DRC. For more information on Running DRCs, see this link in the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: System-Level Design Entry Guide* (UG895) [Ref 15].

You can set the severity of both built-in and custom DRCs. For information on writing custom design rule checks, see this link in the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Using Tcl Scripting* (UG894) [Ref 14].

As an example, the following command can be used to downgrade an Error to a Warning.

```
set_property SEVERITY {Warning} [get_drc_checks REQP-83]
```

IMPORTANT: *Although Vivado allows you to disable and downgrade the severity of the built-in DRC objects, this practice is highly discouraged as it can cause unpredictable results and could potentially cause permanent damage to the device.*

To restore the DRC objects to the default setting, use the `reset_drc_check` Tcl command. Built-in DRC checks are returned to their default settings as defined by the Vivado tool. Custom DRCs are returned to their default settings as defined by the create_drc_check command that created it.

Architecture Support

All architectures.

Applicable Objects

- Design Rule Check objects (`get_drc_checks`)

Values

- **Fatal**
- **Error**
- **{Critical Warning}**
- **Warning**
- **Advisory**

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property SEVERITY {<VALUE>} [get_drc_checks <id>]
```

Where

- ***<VALUE>*** is one of the recognized DRC severity levels in the Vivado tool: Advisory, Warning, {Critical Warning}, Error, Fatal.
- ***<id>*** is the DRC ID recognized by the Vivado Design Suite.

XDC Syntax Example

```
set_property SEVERITY {Critical Warning} [get_drc_checks RAMW-1]
```

Affected Steps

- report_drc
- write_bitstream

See Also

IS_ENABLED, page 233

SLEW

SLEW specifies output buffer slew rate for output buffers configured with I/O standards that support programmable output slew rates.

Architecture Support

All architectures.

Applicable Objects

- Ports (**`get_ports`**)
  - Output or bidirectional ports connected
- Cells (**`get_cells`**)
  - Output Buffers (all OBUF variants)

Values

- SLOW (default)
- MEDIUM - for UltraScale architecture, only available on high-performance (HP) I/Os.
- FAST

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

To set this attribute when inferring I/O buffers, place the proper Verilog attribute syntax before the top-level output port declaration.

```
(* DRIVE = "{SLOW|FAST}" *)
```

Verilog Syntax Example

```
// Sets the Slew rate to be FAST
(* SLEW = "FAST" *) output FAST_DATA,
```

VHDL Syntax

To set this attribute when inferring I/O buffers, place the proper VHDL attribute syntax before the top-level output port declaration.

Declare the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute SLEW : string;
```

Specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute SLEW of port_name : signal is value;
```

Where

- **port_name** is a top-level output port.

VHDL Syntax Example

```
FAST_DATA : out std_logic;
attribute SLEW : string;
-- Sets the Slew rate to be FAST
attribute SLEW of STATUS : signal is "FAST";
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property SLEW value [get_ports port_name]
```

Where

- **port_name** is an output or bidirectional port.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Sets the Slew rate to be FAST
set_property SLEW FAST [get_ports FAST_DATA]
```

Affected Steps

- I/O Planning
- Report Noise
- Report Power

See Also

Refer to the following design elements in the *Vivado Design Suite 7 Series FPGA Libraries Guide* (UG953) [Ref 25] or the *UltraScale Architecture Libraries Guide* (UG974) *[Ref 26]*.

- OBUF
- OBUFT
- IOBUF
- IOBUF_DCIEN
- IOBUF_INTERMDISABLE

U_SET

Groups design elements with attached Relative Location (RLOC) constraints that are distributed throughout the design hierarchy into a single set.

U_SET is an attribute within the HDL design source files, and does not appear in the synthesized or implemented design. U_SET is used when defining Relatively Placed Macros, or RPMs in the RTL design. For more information on using these properties, and defining RPMs, refer to the *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Using Constraints* (UG903) [Ref 19].

While H_SET or HU_SET are used to define sets of logic elements based on the design hierarchy, you can manually create a User-defined set of logic elements, or U_SET, that is not dependant on the hierarchy of the design.

When RLOC is also present in the RTL source files, the H_SET, HU_SET, and U_SET properties get translated to a read-only RPM property on cells in the synthesized netlist. The HU_SET and U_SET property are visible on the RTL source file in the Text editor in the Vivado Design Suite. However, in the Properties window of a cell object, the RPM property is displayed.

IMPORTANT: *When attached to hierarchical modules, the U_SET constraint propagates downward through the hierarchy to any primitive symbols that are assigned RLOC constraints.*

Architecture Support

All architectures.

Applicable Objects

The U_Set constraint may be used in one or more of the following design elements, or categories of design elements. Refer to the *Vivado Design Suite 7 Series FPGA Libraries Guide* (UG953) [Ref 25] or the *Vivado Design Suite UltraScale Architecture Libraries Guide* (UG974) [Ref 26] for more information on the specific design elements:

- Registers
- Macro Instance
- RAMS*
- RAMD*
- RAMB*
- DSP48*

Values

- NAME: A unique name for the U_SET.

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

This is a Verilog attribute used in combination with the RLOC property to define the set content of a hierarchical block that will define an RPM in the synthesized netlist. Place the Verilog attribute immediately before the instantiation of a logic element.

```
(* RLOC = "X0Y0", HU_SET = "h0" *) FD sr0 (.C(clk), .D(sr_1n), .Q(sr_0));
```

Verilog Example

The following Verilog module defines RLOC and U_SET properties for the shift register flops in the module.

```
module ffs (
   input  clk,
   input  d,
   output q
   );

  wire   sr_0, sr_0n;
  wire   sr_1, sr_1n;
  wire   sr_2, sr_2n;
  wire   sr_3, sr_3n;
  wire   sr_4, sr_4n;
  wire   sr_5, sr_5n;
  wire   sr_6, sr_6n;
  wire   sr_7, sr_7n;

  wire   inr, inrn, outr;

  inv i0 (sr_0, sr_0n);
  inv i1 (sr_1, sr_1n);
  inv i2 (sr_2, sr_2n);
  inv i3 (sr_3, sr_3n);
  inv i4 (sr_4, sr_4n);
  inv i5 (sr_5, sr_5n);
  inv i6 (sr_6, sr_6n);
  inv i7 (sr_7, sr_7n);
  inv i8 (inr, inrn);

  (* RLOC = "X0Y0", U_SET = "Uset0" *) FD sr0 (.C(clk), .D(sr_1n), .Q(sr_0));
  (* RLOC = "X0Y0", U_SET = "Uset0" *) FD sr1 (.C(clk), .D(sr_2n), .Q(sr_1));
  (* RLOC = "X0Y1", U_SET = "Uset0" *) FD sr2 (.C(clk), .D(sr_3n), .Q(sr_2));
  (* RLOC = "X0Y1", U_SET = "Uset0" *) FD sr3 (.C(clk), .D(sr_4n), .Q(sr_3));
  (* RLOC = "X0Y0", U_SET = "Uset1" *) FD sr4 (.C(clk), .D(sr_5n), .Q(sr_4));
  (* RLOC = "X0Y0", U_SET = "Uset1" *) FD sr5 (.C(clk), .D(sr_6n), .Q(sr_5));
  (* RLOC = "X0Y1", U_SET = "Uset1" *) FD sr6 (.C(clk), .D(sr_7n), .Q(sr_6));
  (* RLOC = "X0Y1", U_SET = "Uset1" *) FD sr7 (.C(clk), .D(inrn), .Q(sr_7));
```

```
  (* LOC = "SLICE_X0Y0" *) FD inq (.C(clk), .D(d), .Q(inr));
  FD outq (.C(clk), .D(sr_0n), .Q(outr));

  assign q = outr;

endmodule // ffs
```

Unlike the HU_SET property, which applies to the level of hierarchy it is defined in, the U_SET property transcends hierarchy. In this case, the following top-level module defines three instances of the ffs module, but results in only two U_SETS being created: Uset_0 and Uset_1, which contain Flops from all three ffs module instances defined below:

```
module top (
   input  clk,
   input  d,
   output q
   );

  wire   c1, c2;

ffs u0 (clk, d, c1);
ffs u1 (clk, c1, c2);
ffs u2 (clk, c2, q);

endmodule // top
```

VHDL Syntax

Declare the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute U_SET : string;
```

Specify the VHDL constraint as follows:

```
attribute U_SET of {component_name | entity_name | label_name} :
{component|entity|label} is "NAME";
```

Where:

- `{component_name | entity_name | label_name}` is a choice of one design element.
- `{component|entity|label}` is the instance ID of the design element.
- `"NAME"` is the unique set name to give to the U_SET.

XDC Syntax

The U_SET property can not be defined using XDC constraints. The U_SET property, when present on logic elements with the RLOC property, defines relatively placed macros (RPMs), and results in the read-only RPM property in the netlist of synthesized designs.

TIP: *You can use the* `create_macro` *and* `update_macro` *commands to define macro objects in the Vivado Design Suite, that act like RPMs within the design. Refer to the Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference (UG835) [Ref 13] for more information on these commands.*

Affected Steps

- Design Floorplanning
- place_design
- synth_design

See Also

KEEP_HIERARCHY, page 240

H_SET and HU_SET, page 201

RLOC, page 294

USE_DSP48

The USE_DSP48 property directs the Vivado Design Suite to synthesize mathematical modules into DSP48 blocks on the targeted device.

By default, multipliers (mults), mult-add, mult-sub, mult-accumulate type structures are assigned into DSP48 blocks. If the USE_DSP48 property is not specified, Vivado synthesis will automatically infer logic as appropriate. Adders, subtractors, and accumulators can also go into these blocks, but by default are implemented with logic instead of with DSP48 blocks. The USE_DSP48 attribute overrides the default behavior and also defines these structures using DSP48s on the device.

DSP48s can also be used to implement many other logic functions, beyond mathematics, such as counters, multiplexers, and shift registers. However, for complex modules such as multiplexers, you need to manually instantiate DSP48s.

This property can be placed in the RTL as an attribute on signals, for example:

```
(* use_dsp48 = "yes" *) module test(clk, in1, in2, out1);
```

You can apply USE_DSP48 to a module in the RTL source, but it only applies to the module it is specified in. Each sub-module must specify or not specify the attribute as appropriate. You can also apply it to hierarchical cells in the design as an XDC constraint.

Architecture Support

All devices.

Applicable Objects

This attribute can be placed in the RTL on signals, architectures and components, entities and modules. The priority is as follows:

1. Signals
2. Architectures and components
3. Modules and entities

Values

- **YES**: Use the DSP48 blocks to implement mathematical functions.
- **NO**: Do not change the default behavior of Vivado synthesis.
- **LOGIC:** For UltraScale architecture only. Use the DSP48 blocks to implement large/wide XOR functions.

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

```
(* use_dsp48 = "yes" *) module test(clk, in1, in2, out1);
```

VHDL Syntax

```
attribute use_dsp48 : string;
attribute use_dsp48 of P_reg : signal is "no"
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property use_dsp48 yes [get_cells -hier ….]
```

Affected Steps

- Synthesis

USED_IN

The USED_IN property is assigned to design files (.v, .vhd, .xdc, .tcl) in the Vivado Design Suite to indicate what stage in the FPGA design flow the files are used.

For example, you could use the USED_IN property to specify an XDC file for use by the Vivado synthesis tool, but not for use in implementation. You could also specify HDL source files (.v or .vhd) as USED_IN simulation, but not for use in synthesis.

TIP: *The USED_IN_SYNTHESIS, USED_IN_SIMULATION, and USED_IN_IMPLEMENTATION properties are related to the USED_IN property, and are automatically converted by the tool to USED_IN {{synthesis, simulation, implementation} as appropriate.*

You can also use the more granular values to specify an un-managed Tcl file to be USED_IN opt_design or place_design, rather than simply used in implementation.

Architecture Support

All architectures

Applicable Objects

- Files

Values

- synthesis
- implementation
- simulation
- out_of_context
- opt_design
- power_opt_design
- place_design
- phys_opt_design
- route_design
- write_bitstream
- post_write_bitstream
- synth_blackbox_stub

- testbench
- board
- single_language

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property USED_IN {<value>} [get_files <files>]
```

Where

- ***<value>*** specifies one or more of the valid USED_IN values.
- ***<files>*** is the name or names of the files to set the USED_IN property.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Designates the specified files as used in simulation
set_property USED_IN {synthesis simulation} [get_files *.vhdl]
```

Affected Steps

- Synthesis
- Simulation
- Implementation
- Bitstream generation

USER_CLOCK_ROOT

Used to assign the clock driver, or root, to a specific clock region or Pblock on the target part.

The USER_CLOCK_ROOT property is intended to help manage clock skew across the device. By default, the place and route tools will automatically assign a clock root to achieve the best timing characteristics for the design. The tool assigned clock root is defined in the read-only CLOCK_ROOT property. The USER_CLOCK_ROOT property lets you manually assign the clock root.

IMPORTANT: *The USER_CLOCK_ROOT property can be set on a global clock net, and can only be assigned to the net segment directly driven by the global clock buffer (BUFG).*

The USER_CLOCK_ROOT property is validated and used during clock resource placement, so the assignment should be made prior to placement. However, if you assign the property after placement, you will need to rerun placement to implement the clock root and affect the design.

Due to a more flexible clocking architecture, designs that target UltraScale devices and UltraScale+ devices require a two-step process for routing global clocks. First the Vivado placer assigns the routing resources required to route the global clocks from the clock source to the destination clock regions (CLOCK_ROOT or USER_CLOCK_ROOT). Next the Vivado router fills in the routing gaps on the clock nets.

The global clock routing is handled automatically during implementation. However in cases where the USER_CLOCK_ROOT property on a clock net has been changed after implementation, the Vivado tool may require the `update_clock_routing` command to properly reroute the clock nets.

Architecture Support

UltraScale architecture

Applicable Objects

- Global clock net (`get_nets`) directly connected to the input of a global clock buffer.

Value

- ***<clock_region | pblock_name>***: Specified as the name of a clock region on the target part, or a defined Pblock in the current design. The clock region can be specified by name or passed as a clock_region object by the `get_clock_regions` command.

Similarly, the Pblock can be specified by name or returned by the `get_pblocks` command.

- ***<object>***: Specified as one or more clock nets, or net segments.

Syntax

Verilog and VHDL Syntax

Not applicable

XDC Syntax

```
set_property USER_CLOCK_ROOT <clock_region | pblock> <List of clock nets>
```

XDC Syntax Examples:

```
set_property USER_CLOCK_ROOT X1Y0 [get_nets {clk1 clk2}]
set_property USER_CLOCK_ROOT [get_clock_regions X0Y0] [get_nets {clk1 clk2}]
```

TIP: *The clock net can also be defined using the global clock buffer instance, or output pin, as shown in the following example:*

`set_property USER_CLOCK_ROOT X1Y0 [get_nets -of [get_pins bufferName/O]]`

Affected Steps

- Placement
- Routing

See Also

CLOCK_BUFFER_TYPE, page 155

CLOCK_REGION, page 161

CLOCK_ROOT, page 163

VCCAUX_IO

VCCAUX_IO specifies the operating voltage of the VCCAUX_IO rail for a given I/O.

DRCs are available to ensure that VCCAUX_IO property assignments are correct:

- VCCAUXIOBT (warning): ensures that ports with VCCAUX_IO values of NORMAL or HIGH are only placed in HP banks.
- VCCAUXIOSTD (warning): ensures that ports with VCCAUX_IO values of NORMAL or HIGH do not use IOSTANDARDs that are only supported in HR banks.
- VCCAUXIO (error): ensures that ports with VCCAUX_IO values of NORMAL are not constrained/placed in the same bank as a port with a VCCAUX_IO value of HIGH.

Architecture Support

7 series FPGAs and Zynq All Programmable SoC devices on High Performance (HP) bank I/O only.

Applicable Objects

- Ports (**`get_ports`**)

Values

- DONTCARE (default)
- NORMAL
- HIGH

Syntax

Verilog Syntax

To set this attribute, place the proper Verilog attribute syntax before the top-level output port declaration.

```
(* VCCAUXIO = "{DONTCARE|NORMAL|HIGH}" *)
```

Verilog Syntax Example

```
// Specifies a “HIGH” voltage for the VCCAUX_IO rail connected to this I/O
(* VCCAUX_IO = "HIGH" *) input ACT3,
```

VHDL Syntax

To set this attribute, place the proper VHDL attribute syntax before the top-level output port declaration.

Declare the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute VCCAUX_IO : string;
```

Specify the VHDL attribute as follows:

```
attribute VCCAUX_IO of port_name : signal is value;
```

Where

- **port_name** is a top-level port.

VHDL Syntax Example

```
ACT3 : in std_logic;
attribute VCCAUX_IO : string;
-- Specifies a HIGH voltage for the VCCAUX_IO rail connected to this I/O
attribute VCCAUX_IO of ACT3 : signal is "HIGH";
```

XDC Syntax

```
set_property VCCAUX_IO value [get_ports port_name]
```

Where

- **port_name** is a top-level port.

XDC Syntax Example

```
# Specifies a HIGH voltage for the VCCAUX_IO rail connected to this I/O
set_property VCCAUX_IO HIGH [get_ports ACT3]
```

Affected Steps

- I/O Planning
- place_design
- Report Power

Additional Resources

Xilinx Resources

For support resources such as Answers, Documentation, Downloads, and Forums, see Xilinx Support.

Solution Centers

See the Xilinx Solution Centers for support on devices, software tools, and intellectual property at all stages of the design cycle. Topics include design assistance, advisories, and troubleshooting tips.

References

The following documents provide supplemental material to this guide:

1. *7 Series FPGA Configuration User Guide* (UG470)
2. *7 Series FPGAs SelectIO Resources User Guide* (UG471)
3. *7 Series FPGAs Clocking Resources User Guide* (UG472)
4. *7 Series FPGAs Configurable Logic Block User Guide* (UG474)
5. *7 Series FPGAs Packaging and Pinout* (UG475)
6. *7 Series FPGAs and Zynq-7000 All Programmable SoC XADC Dual 12-Bit 1 MSPS Analog-to-Digital Converter User Guide* (UG480)
7. *UltraScale Architecture Configuration User Guide* (UG570)
8. *UltraScale Architecture SelectIO Resources User Guide* (UG571)
9. *UltraScale Architecture Clocking Resources User Guide* (UG572)
10. *UltraScale Architecture Configurable Logic Block User Guide* (UG574)
11. *UltraScale and UltraScale+ FPGAs Packaging and Pinouts Product Specification* (UG575)

12. *UltraScale Architecture System Monitor Advance Specification User Guide* (UG580)
13. *Vivado Design Suite Tcl Command Reference Guide* (UG835)
14. *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Using Tcl Scripting* (UG894)
15. *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: System-Level Design Entry* (UG895)
16. *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Designing with IP* (UG896)
17. *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: I/O and Clock Planning* (UG899)
18. *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Synthesis* (UG901)
19. *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Using Constraints* (UG903)
20. *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Implementation* (UG904)
21. *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Hierarchical Design* (UG905)
22. *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Design Analysis and Closure Techniques* (UG906)
23. *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Programming and Debugging* (UG908)
24. *UltraFast Design Methodology Guide for the Vivado Design Suite* (UG949)
25. *Vivado Design Suite 7 Series FPGA Libraries Guide* (UG953)
26. *Vivado Design Suite UltraScale Architecture Libraries Guide* (UG974)
27. *Vivado Design Suite User Guide: Designing IP Subsystems Using IP Integrator* (UG994)
28. *LogiCORE IP JTAG to AXI Master Product Guide* (PG174)
29. *LogiCORE IP Integrated Bit Error Ratio Tester (IBERT) for 7 Series GTX Transceivers v3.0* (PG132)
30. Vivado Design Suite Documentation

Training Resources

Xilinx provides a variety of training courses and QuickTake videos to help you learn more about the concepts presented in this document. Use these links to explore related training resources:

1. Vivado Design Suite QuickTake Video Tutorials
2. Vivado Design Suite QuickTake Video: Design Constraints Overview
3. Essentials of FPGA Design Training Course
4. Vivado Design Suite Static Timing Analysis and Xilinx Design Constraints
5. Designing with the UltraScale Architecture

Please Read: Important Legal Notices

The information disclosed to you hereunder (the "Materials") is provided solely for the selection and use of Xilinx products. To the maximum extent permitted by applicable law: (1) Materials are made available "AS IS" and with all faults, Xilinx hereby DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS, EXPRESS, IMPLIED, OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE; and (2) Xilinx shall not be liable (whether in contract or tort, including negligence, or under any other theory of liability) for any loss or damage of any kind or nature related to, arising under, or in connection with, the Materials (including your use of the Materials), including for any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential loss or damage (including loss of data, profits, goodwill, or any type of loss or damage suffered as a result of any action brought by a third party) even if such damage or loss was reasonably foreseeable or Xilinx had been advised of the possibility of the same. Xilinx assumes no obligation to correct any errors contained in the Materials or to notify you of updates to the Materials or to product specifications. You may not reproduce, modify, distribute, or publicly display the Materials without prior written consent. Certain products are subject to the terms and conditions of Xilinx's limited warranty, please refer to Xilinx's Terms of Sale which can be viewed at http://www.xilinx.com/legal.htm#tos; IP cores may be subject to warranty and support terms contained in a license issued to you by Xilinx. Xilinx products are not designed or intended to be fail-safe or for use in any application requiring fail-safe performance; you assume sole risk and liability for use of Xilinx products in such critical applications, please refer to Xilinx's Terms of Sale which can be viewed at http://www.xilinx.com/legal.htm#tos.

© Copyright 2012-2016 Xilinx, Inc. Xilinx, the Xilinx logo, Artix, ISE, Kintex, Spartan, UltraScale, Virtex, Vivado, Zynq, and other designated brands included herein are trademarks of Xilinx in the United States and other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.